A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

Volume 9 Number 1 March 1991 £1.50

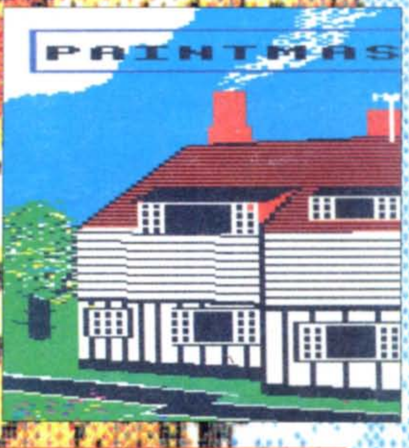
Now in our 9th YEAR

WORD POWER
Two ways to better text on the A3000

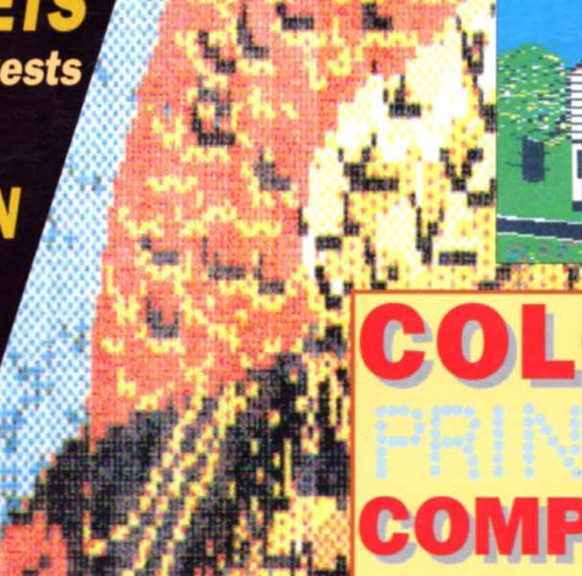
WORKSHEETS
Create spelling tests on your micro

PROTECTION
Stop unauthorised Arc disc accesses

Power play
Stay on top in Sim City



COLOUR PRINTERS COMPARED



REVIEWS
- SoundSpace
- RoboLogo
- Protext 5
- Tiny Logo
- Tiny Draw
- Ovation
- Magpie
- ...plus all the latest games

For ALL users of the BBC Micro, Master, Electron, Archimedes series and A3000

MORLEY E.L.E.C.T.R.

SPECIAL OFFER

Phone for details of our latest special offers.
We will match or better any advertised offer.

Archimedes

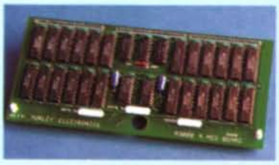
THE WORLDS MOST POWERFUL MICRO

A3000	£599
410/1	£1099
420/1	£1299
440/1	£1699
The Learning Curve	£699
Arc. Learning Curve	£1299
Jet Set Pack	£649

MEMORY EXPANSION

THE BEST VALUE MEMORY UPGRADES

Unlike most other cards, our upgradeable card can be upgraded from 1MB to 3MB at a later date for maximum flexibility.



- Fully compatible with all Acorn software.
- A must for all serious Archimedes owners.
- Make full use of powerful RISC-OS packages.

A3000 1 MB Expandable	£99
A3000 1 MB Non-Exp.	£69
A3000 3 MB Upgrade	£239
A3000 1 MB to 3 MB	£160
305 1/2 MB	£69
400 Series 1 MB	£69
400 Series 3 MB	£199

*** NEW PRODUCT ***

JET SET PACK

A3000 with "monitor quality" adaptor eliminates the need to purchase a dedicated monitor. Comes with four games - Interdictor, Superior Golf, Trivial Pursuit and Euclid - as well as the usual A3000 bundled software. £649

No Monitor Needed!
TV Modulator Included

A3000 3.5" SECOND DRIVE

- Easy to install - simply plug in and run.
- High quality japanese drive.
- Includes full fitting kit and instructions

£125

A3000 5.25" SECOND DRIVE

Kit includes:
- 5.25" Teac 80 track drive
- Case
- Power supply
- Interface and leads

£169

ARCHIMEDES PERIPHERALS

Microvitec CUB3000	£189
Acorn Colour Monitor	£199
Philips 8833	£225
Mono Monitor	£73
Monitor Stand	£29
A3000 User Port & Midi	£49
Serial Upgrade	£19
Econet Upgrade	£49
Acorn Rom Podule	£56
300 2 Slot Backplane	£37
300 4 Slot Backplane	£59
300/400 I/O Podule	£79
300/400 Midi Podule	£65
300/400 3.5" Drive	£115

A3000 BBC ANALOGUE & USER PORT PODULE

Full specification BBC analogue and user port. The analogue port is accessible using ADVAL from BASIC5 with all BBC OSbyte calls supported.

£69

Interface software written by Acorn for maximum compatibility with the BBC.

LEADS & MISC. HARDWARE

Arch SCART Monitor Lead	£8
Arch 9 Way Msync Lead	£8
Arch Serial Lead	£8
Arch Printer Lead	£6
BBC Printer Lead	£6
2 to 1 Printer switch	£20
3 to 1 Printer switch	£30
4 to 1 Printer switch	£36
64k Printer Buffer	£115
256k Printer Buffer	£199
80 col Printer Stand	£15
132 col Printer Stand	£19
A3000 Monitor Stand	£29
Tilt & Swivel Monitor Stand	£11
Eprom Eraser	£18
Eraser with Timer	£23
5.25" Floppy Discs x10	£5
3.5" Floppy Discs x10	£10
27128 Blank Eproms	£4.20

TELETEXT

The Morley Teletext Adapter is now available for the Archimedes. Advanced specifications, include digital tuning, screen dumps etc. Connects via the external podule socket or our Analogue/User Port. £125

Existing users of our BBC Teletext Adapter can have the unit converted to an Archimedes version. £35

ST506 HARD DISK DRIVE UNIT

Faster and cheaper than 8 bit SCSI.

INTERFACE

ST506 Podule Kit	£149

A3000 DISK DRIVES
Including ST506 Podule, cased drive with power supply, cable & leads

20MB	£399
40MB	£499
55MB	£619

CALL FOR 300/400 PRICES

SCSI HARD DISK DRIVES

INTERFACES

A3000 SCSI Podule	£149
300/400 SCSI Podule	£169

A3000 DISK DRIVES
Including SCSI Podule, cased drive with power supply, cable & leads

20MB	£399
40MB	£549
60MB	£699

CALL FOR 300/400 PRICES

O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

SOFTWARE

This is a small selection of the software that we can supply at competitive prices. Please call for any item you require.

ARCHIMEDES

Pipedream3	£119
1st Word +	£65
Minerva Home Accounts	£79
Acorn Desktop Pub	£121
Clares ProArtisan	£82
Clares Artisan 2	£49

M/B 8 BIT SOFTWARE

Design 7 +	£8.60
Desfax	£17.40
Masterfax	£26.00
Mastercopy	£11.20

MASTER ROM EXPANSION BOARD

THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.

With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.

Allows an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMS to be installed in the Master and still leaves the cartridge slots free.

Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice-versa. £40

MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

Built-in features include:

- Freeze program at any point.
- Screen dump (any mode).
- Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc. £30

CARE MASTER CARTRIDGES

Dual 2 x 16k	£10
Quad 4 x 16k	£14
Dual 2 x 32k	£12

32K NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary) £33

BBC / MASTER SCSI HARD DISC DRIVES

Don't be fooled by price, these units are among the fastest on the market.

Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS. Free utility disc incl: Format, Verify, Archive and Park.

20meg	£370
30meg	£420
40meg	£500
Larger Drives	POA

TELETEXT

THE MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTER

BBC/Master	£104
Compact	£120
RML Nimbus	£104
Archimedes	£125
Optional PSU	£9.50

BBC / MASTER EPROM PROGRAMMER

The fastest, best value programmer in the market.

Totally software controlled.

Programmes 27128/2764/27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.

Includes full ROM management software with numerous features £30

Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code. £5.25

BBC / MASTER DISC DRIVES

All drives are 40/80 switchable with TEAC mechanisms

Single	£79
Dual	£169
Power supply	£40

MORLEY
E.L.E.C.T.R.O.N.I.C.S. L.T.D

Morley House
West Chirton
North Shields
Tyne & Wear
NE29 7TY

Tel (091) 257 6355
Fax (091) 257 6373

Shop hours:
9am to 5:30pm (Mon-Fri)
10am to 4pm (Sat)

Acorn

We are an Acorn dealer and service centre. If you would like to have a look at the A3000 or any other Acorn/Morley product please feel free to call in and discuss your requirements with our staff.

If there is anything you require which isn't advertised, please ring for a competitive quote.

How To Order....

BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to MORLEY ELECTRONICS LTD.

BY PHONE: By quoting your ACCESS or VISA card number.

CARRIAGE: £1 on most orders. £3 on larger items. Hard Disks, Computers + Monitors £10 (carrier).

VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost incl. carriage.

GOODS USUALLY DESPATCHED BY RETURN.

Government and Education orders welcome.

Acorn and Archimedes are trademarks of Acorn Computers Ltd.

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor **Derek Meakin**

Features Editor **Steve Turnbull**

Art Editor **Timothy Leckey**

Consultant Editor **Peter Davidson**

Production Editor **Peter Glover**

Technical Editor **Mike Cook**

Reviews Coordinator **Pam Turnbull**

Group Advertisement Manager **John Snowden**

Advertising Sales **Peter Babbage**
Yvonne Benson

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)
MicroLink: MAG001
Telex: 94081191
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383
Fax: 0625 879966

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 24,365
January-Juner 1990
ISSN 0265-4040

The Micro User welcomes new program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1990 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution:
Comag Magazine Marketing
Tavistock Road, West Drayton
Middlesex UB7 7QE.
Tel: 0895 444 o55.

Database Publications
is a division of
Europress Ltd

SPECIALS

23 **Colour printers**
We give tips on how to get the best out of two colour printers.

27 **Sim City**
Find out how to succeed in this ultimate simulation of a human enviroment.

49 **Bad characters** *
What stops perfectly legal programs failing on the Master? Find out here.

55 **Short** *
Any number that's not a prime can be made from a product of primes.

Type-it-in

This symbol indicates that the feature contains at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro. *

All the major listings in this magazine are accompanied by checksums to help you key them in correctly. For full details of how to use them see the article on page 72 of the February issue. *Get it right* ✓

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

The best bargains in the world of all Acorn micros come from fellow readers of The Micro User. Turn to Page 82 to find just what you're looking for – from cheap modems to complete computer systems.

Education

33 **Update**
We report on the software for Acorn machines on offer at this years BETT show.

83 **Worksheets**
Worried about your child's spelling? Use this program to provide more practise.

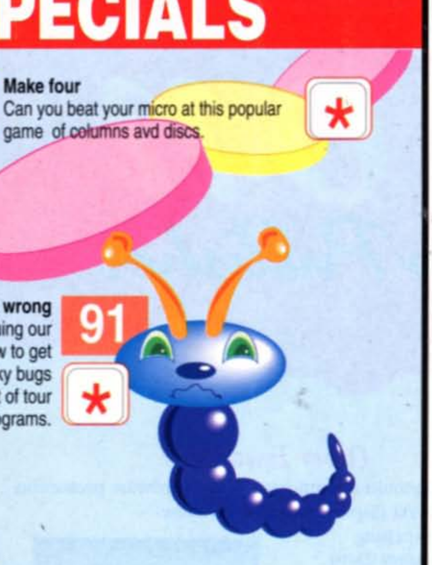
34 **Special needs**
We look at how the development of software and hardware affects special education.

Alfred - the robot arm

Fun and adventure for slow readers

REGULARS: News 7 • Hac Man 12 • PD page 29

SPECIALS



56 **Make four**
Can you beat your micro at this popular game of columns avd discs.

91 **Got it wrong**
Continuing our eries on how to get those pesky bugs out of tour programs.

97 **Text compressor**
Save valuable disc space by compacting long-winded words into concise codes.

Newcomers

44 **Ovation**
Heralded as the professional desktop publisher we check out its features

62 **Protext 5**
We review this popular word processor that's finally made it to the Archimedes.

COMPETITION

Fantastic prizes in our 8th birthday competition

You have the chance to win one of our worth a total of over £1300 Turn to page 64 to find out how you can win.

FREE Software

Subscribers to *The Micro User* will receive the following software on disc or tape wth this month's magazine:

- Worksheet generator
- Nine worksheet files
- Advanced trace utility
- Virus killer!
- Spark plugs

PLUS:
1.4 Mb of PD software

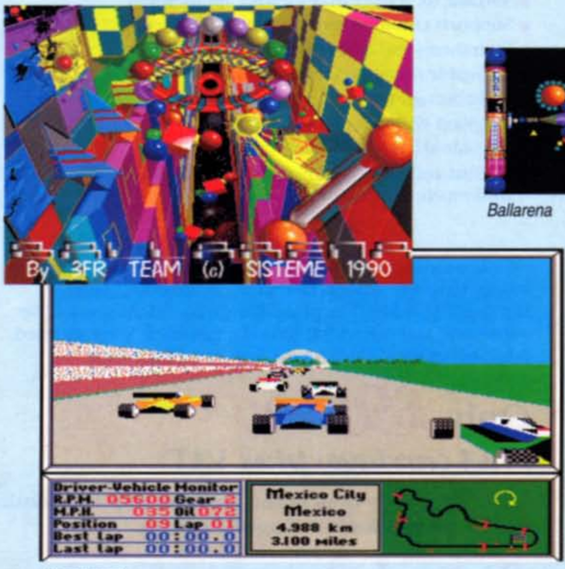
THE MICRO USER
THE MICRO USER

For new subscribers there's a special gift: A free binder to keep your copies of The Micro User.

Find out how to subscribe on Page 96

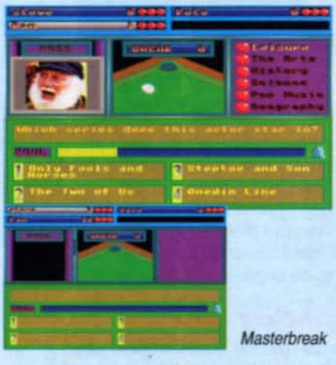
SOFTWARE SCENE

16 **Our mega-reviews issue presents five busy pages delving into the latest games releases**


By 3FR TEAM (c) SISTEME 1990
Driver-Vehicle Monitor
R.P.M. 05600 Gear 2
M.P.H. 035 Oil 072
Position 09 Lap 01
Best lap 00:00.0
Last lap 00:00.0
Mexico City
Mexico
4.988 km
3.100 miles

Powerbamd

Ballarena


Leisure
The Arts
History
Science
Pop Music
Geography
Which series does this actor star in?
Only Fools and Horses
Steptoe and Son
The Two of Us
Onedin Line

Masterbreak

Body Building 51 • Problem Solved 47 • Letters 86 • Mad Hatter 102

Key to which micro articles are suitable for

	Electron
B	BBC B
+	BBC B+
M	Master 128
	Master Compact
	Archimedes series and BBC A3000

Available from **BEEBUG** *for the Archimedes and A3000*

ovation

Professional Desktop Publisher

The Best Solution

Ovation provides a single solution to all of your desktop publishing and word processing needs. Combining the most useful and powerful features from DTP systems costing much more, you will find Ovation has just about everything you could want. Ask your dealer for a demonstration – you won't be disappointed.

Text Editing

Text may be typed in straight away just like a word processor, without the need for any complicated frames or styles. When a page is full, text will simply flow onto the next page. In addition you may add any number of frames to the page, each with its own 'story'. Frames may be linked together causing the 'story' to flow from frame to frame.

Adding Style

A 'style' is the font, size, justification, leading, indent etc. of a piece of text. Ovation allows any number of styles to be defined, named and then applied to paragraphs at the press of a key. Styles may be re-defined at any time, and the changes will automatically flow through the entire document. In addition, local styles may be applied to any highlighted block by simply selecting the font, size, style and format from the menus.

Ovation: Introduction

Frame Handling

Ovation has many advanced frame features, such as linked text frames with auto-flow, repel text, definable frame borders and a step-and-repeat facility. Unique on the Archimedes, is our parent/child system for frames and lines. This system allows you to copy and paste frames with embedded child frames and lines, as single items. This allows diagrams, forms, tables etc. to be copied or moved with ease.

The Instinctive DTP

Ovation is supplied with a tutorial and complete user guide, although you probably won't need to refer to it very often. Ovation makes full use of the RISC OS multi-tasking environment to provide a formidable array of features that are easy to learn and instinctive to use. A quick reference card is also included, which lists all the keyboard and mouse short cuts.

Other Features

- Multi-tasking/multi-documents
- No hardware protection
- Full WYSIWYG display with variable view
- Fast built-in spelling checker (requires 2Mb)
- Printer drivers for Epson, PostScript, LaserJet, and Integrex printers
- Import Draw and Sprite files. Features include scale, crop, fit-to-frame
- Master pages for each chapter
- Cut/copy/paste using clipboard
- Multiple columns
- Find and replace
- Automatic headers and footers
- Supplied with 4 outline fonts (13 faces)
- Variable (& fractional) font sizes 1pt to 500pt
- Supports coloured text; frames and borders
- Stylesheets and customised start-up
- Definable frame borders
- Linkable text frames
- Supplied with full range of clipart
- Variable size, style and colour lines
- Manual and auto hyphenation (requires 2Mb)

And much, much more......

Ovation: Introductio

Excellent Value

At only £99 plus VAT Ovation represents better value for money than any other DTP on the Archimedes/A3000. But don't be mislead by price. We are confident you will be impressed, and offer a full refund if not completely satisfied. Educational discounts and site licences are available.

Only ***£99.00***

(+£3 carriage) ***plus VAT***

Available directly from Beebug or from your local dealer. **Please phone for a full specification.**

Beebug Ltd.,
117 Hatfield Rd, St. Albans,
Herts, AL1 4JS
Tel: (0727) 40303 Fax: (0727) 60263

BEEBUG

If you wish to order directly, cheques, credit cards and official orders are all welcome.

News BEAT

Taking a short cut to the arcades

SETTING out to create your own arcade game can be a daunting task, so Alpine Software (0762 342510) have come up with Creator for Archimedes owners who want to produce their own without typing in endless listings.

A fully Risc OS multi-tasking application, the mouse-driven program allows users to design sprites in Paint or any other suitable package loaded into Creator's sprite window.

Featured is an object designer window where sprites can be dragged to create objects and where their behaviour can be set.

This includes speed and positioning of objects, bouncing off the screen, gravity, flight paths and homing in on other objects.

Each background sprite can be allocated to one of eight different layers which can be scrolled separately to provide a parallax effect where nearby objects appear to scroll past faster than distant ones.

Moving objects created with the object designer can also be allocated to any of the eight layers so thay may pass in front of or behind background objects.

With each layer, the whole screen can be scrolled horizontally, vertically or diagonally and there is no limit on the amount of screen which can be created.

Game characters' movement is controlled by a path designer which is also mouse driven and an event manager handles what actually happens in the game.

Once created, a game can be run without loading Creator and can be marketed without copyright problems. Creator will cost £38.95.

Newton & Brewer
Technology Services
UNIT 16
353) 666011
ACORN DEALER

Million dollar dealers collect the big bill

ACORN distributor Kelator have presented one of their dealers with a million dollars. Trouble is, the bill is a framed one which is not negotiable.

But the recipients, Newton & Brewer Technical Services, are not complaining. As the first Kelator dealer to reach their target in a unique incentive promotion, they have been granted "millionaire status" and receive a free weekend to live like millionaires in Paris.

Martyn Newton and his wife will fly out first class, have a limousine at their disposal, stay at the plush Georges V hotel and dine at the Moulin Rouge.

Two hundred dealers are taking part in the Millionaire Club promotion launched by Kelator and stand to win a host of luxurious holidays or valuable prizes.

"Many purchasers of Acorn product would be unaware of the benefit that the Kelator Millionaire Club has brought", said general manager Ian Goodall.

"This trade-only promotion has encouraged many Acorn dealers to stock a much wider range of peripherals and software". Pictured handing over the million dollar bill and a certificate to Martyn Newton and Ray Brewer are Tony Wood and Ian Goodall.

Slogger surfaces again

ELECTRON software firm Slogger are alive and well in Cornwall. Having apparently disappeared from the computer scene for more than a year, Slogger have resurfaced in Penzance with the launch of one new Electron product and a second under development.

"We moved to Cornwall in August 1989 expecting to settle into a new industrial area after only a short delay while work was finished", said Slogger's Andrew Hildig.

"I have been waiting for one year and three months for this place to be finished and I'm not pleased about it. Now the building has been fitted out and we are back in business again".

He filled in the waiting time by developing Click, a comparatively sophisticated Electron product working in a transparent operating environment to offer organiser facilities, file management features and more.

Click is supplied in a standard Acorn cartridge and contains the program on a 32k rom and 32k battery-backed ram with calendar clock and rechargeable battery.

Its appointment book takes up to 256 entries of date, time and messsage which can be loaded up to three years in advance and will interrupt normal working to display the message.

The address book facility takes up to 256 entries of

➤

New name on the Acorn scene

A NEW Cambridge-based company has been launched catering for the Acorn market. Iota Software (0223 421542) plan to bring out four products for the Archimedes and BBC 3000 ranges during 1991.

Marketing manager and founder of Iota Adrian Critchlow formerly worked in Acorn's Consumer Marketing department. He has been joined by an accountant and three Risc OS programmers.

First off the Iota production line is The Junior Database, a package designed to be easily used by young people although still offering comprehensive facilities.

Suitable for all subjects across the National Curriculum, it allows pupils to create graphs from data and produce them in draw format so they can be used in desktop published reports.

An interesting feature of The Junior Database is its hot linked tutor which eliminates the need to plough through a manual and takes the user through each stage of operating the database.

The Junior Database has a recommended retail price of £60.95 and an education price of £45.95.

Also new from Iota is Touch Type, a desktop typing tutor with more than 30 exercises, instructions on fingering and on-screen guidance so there is no need to look at the keyboard.

A separate window provides advice on which fingers need more practice, details of typing speed, accuracy and other pointers for improvement. Sound effects can be switched on and off and a voice can call out letters.

The tutor has been designed for use by colour blind people and, with some initial help, by the blind.

Recommended retail price £49.95, education price £39.95.

"Junior Database and Touch Type have already been well received, particularly at the BETT Show", said Adrian Critchlow. "Both packages will be available in French and German versions before July. Our other two products will be announced later in the year".

Easy path to better spelling

HOME micros are being recruited in the fight against bad spelling following Education Secretary Kenneth Clarke's instruction that school examiners deduct up to 5 per cent of GCSE marks for bad spelling.

Now Database Publications have announced the release this month of an all-formats computer program to teach spelling to children from 5 to 15.

The program, which has a vocabulary of 5,000 words, is designed to improve the spelling of children of all abilities and in all subjects.

It contains all the basic words they will need to be able to spell during their school career if they are not to be penalised in exams.

SPELL! has been devised by Peter Davidson, former head of computing at a Manchester comprehensive school and now editor of the world's first computer comic, *Let's Compute!*

It has been programmed by a team of teachers headed by Chris Price, one of the authors of Britain's top-selling educational software, Fun School.

The program runs on the entire Acorn range and most other popular home computers.

The £8.95 SPELL! package consists of five different programs, all of which use the inbuilt vocabulary

Image scanner for the Arc

WATFORD Electronics (0923 37774) have brought out a versatile new image scanner for Archimedes machines. The Archi A4 Scanner can be used hand-held or with its own 10 page automatic document feeder. It comes complete with Rom-based podule software.

Features include the ability to zoom in on an image, invert it in both X and Y directions then save and print the created sprite. Its 212mm scanning width can cope with desktop scanning of single sheets, photographs and diagrams. It can be detached from the feeder for use on large documents and pictures.

ARIES FAX LINE

The optional base eases scanning

A major feature of this new device is that, unlike other Archimedes scanners, it needs only one connection lead. There is no need to plug the hand-held section into the base then the base into the podule. Both base and hand-held units have a special sensor which operates them fully automatically.

Resolution can be controlled in increments of 10 dpi from 100 to 400 dpi, with 64 levels of grey scaling. A built-in shading contoller and manual brightness control are included to ensuring image clarity.

The scanner uses a yellow/green source which improves the contrast between light and dark and helps stop red-based colours being faded down to white.

Interactive help is supplied using the !Help facility on Acorn's applications discs. The scanner alone costs £349 and the feeder £95. The combined price is £399.

FROM PAGE 7

names, addresses and telephone numbers stored in alphabetical order and with a print-out option.

The calendar display is shown in seven horizontal days with successive weeks on successive lines. A mark adjacent to any day with an appointment can be scanned using the cursor.

Click's ADFS utilities support a number of functions such as EXTREE, a tree structure of directories, sub-directories and catalogues, a non-memory corrupting FORMAT, a SNAPSHOT SAVE for saving the entire memory, including games and SNAPSHOT RUN for subsequent running.

With the exception of EXTREE which is replaced by CATALOGUE, the DFS utilities are the same as ADFS.

Using the tape to disc feature, games can saved to disc by interrupting them while running with disc control software programmed into Click. Also included are screen dump and click editor options.

The retail price of Click will be £69.95 but there is a special introductory offer of £59.95.

Slogger's new product under development is an Electron version of Stop Press which will need a Master ram board and will go inside the Electron using one of its memory pages.

Slogger can now be contacted on 0736 78727 and their products are available from Broadstreet Computer Centre, Four Hazels, Allard Way, Broxbourne, Herts. Ring 0992 464248.

PRES

Tel: 0276 72046
Fax: 0276 51427

IN THE FOREFRONT OF A3000 UPGRADES

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

"PRES's range of add-ons offers tremendous advantages. The system can grow with your pocket, it offers security and strength but most importantly it offers choice." (AU Feb.90)

The starting point is the monitor plinth, probably (we feel definitely) the best on the market @ only £24.95 (plus VAT), from there ... System Housing, Hard Disc Upgrade, Additional 3½" Disc Drive, Additional 5¼" Disc Drive, Podule Case, Dedicated A3000 Disc Buffer, 1770 DFS for BBC Emulator & DFS Filer for Desktop, plus more to come! (the last three products can be added independently of the other items)

**Contact your local dealer or call PRES direct on 0276 72046 for advice on upgrading your A3000.
We have built our reputation on honest dealing on quality products with thousands of satisfied customers.**

ARCHIMEDES *A3000* PRODUCTS

Monitor stand (A3K1) – Probably the best monitor plinth available for the A3000 and the basis of a modular system.......£24.95

System housing (A3K2) – When you are ready to expand the A3000 this system housing is added, allowing up to 2 floppy drives and a hard drive to be added. £69.50

Expansion card case (A3K3) – If you are adding an expansion card ("podule") to an A3000, such as a hard disc card, then you will need this podule case to connect & protect the card.......£14.95

Disc buffer (A3K6) – If an extra drive/s is to be connected then you will require a disc buffer. This one supports up to 3 additional drives and incorporates software control for physical to logical drive mapping and 40/80 stepping which could prove essential when using discs in 65 Host or PC emulator. A key feature is the built in expansion for further cards to be added internally; also see A3K12. *NB: Some cheaper products may only provide connection for an additional drive without buffering*.......£48.95

20Mb hard disc (A3K7) – A 20Mb hard disc drive ready to fit in A3K2, including the hard disc card and all cabling. We are not aware of any other hard disc upgrade that is treated as an internal upgrade (consult your Acorn dealer or call PRES for details).....£399.50

NEW 40Mb hard disc (A3K14) – As A3K7 but twice the capacity.......£499

3½" Additional floppy drive (A3K8) – 3½" disc drive and mounting brackets for A3K2 ....£75

5¼" Additional floppy drive (A3K9) – 5¼" disc drive and mounting brackets for A3K2 – ideally suited for 65 Host or using the PC emulator.......£99.95

65 Host 1770 DFS & DFS Filer (A3K12) – A ROM and disc upgrade for A3K6 provides: 1. A desktop DFS filer that allows DFS files to be dragged to ADFS viewers or straight into applications as Edit or Pipedream. 2. BBC 1770 DFS for use in 65 Host. Automatic Icon and loader which can allow BBC DFS discs to have <SHIFT BREAK> operation. *"...effectively turns your A3000 into a Model B"*...**Acorn User, Sept. '90**.......£19.95

Memory upgrades high quality memory expansions 1 Mb & 4Mb, multi-layer pcb, 100% Acorn compatible from £68.

GET THE MOST FROM YOUR BUSINESS WITH AN ARCHIMEDES INTEGRATED ACCOUNTS PACKAGE

**(Retail, wholesale, manufacturing distribution, school project...)
MICRO TRADER offers integrated sales, purchase & nominal ledgers with the option of integrated stock control.
Facilities include invoice and statement printing with a capacity of 1000 accounts and 5000 transactions a month.
The system caters for up to 6 bank accounts with full VAT facilities and journal postings.
Comprehensive reporting for individual accounts, Audit trail, Trial Balance, P&L Account and Balance Sheet.**

£199 + VAT includes 1 month FREE telephone support

WE STILL PRODUCE AND SUPPLY OUR RANGE OF "8 BIT" PRODUCTS FOR THE ELECTRON, BBC B AND MASTER COMPUTERS. CALL FOR DETAILS

All prices exc. VAT

A310 MEMORY EXPANSION

TURN YOUR MACHINE INTO A 320 OR 340!

- ★ LATEST VERSION OF THE BEST REVIEWED 310 MEMORY UPGRADE
- ★ A 2 MB CARD CAN BE UPGRADED TO 4MB
- ★ SUPPLIED WITH MEMC1A
- ★ FITTED WITH LARGE ROM SOCKETS FOR FUTURE RISC OS COMPATIBILITY
- ★ COMPATIBLE WITH ALEPH 1 ARM3

1 to 2 Mb £295

1 to 4 Mb £449

(Price includes fitting and courier return delivery – call for details)

**P.R.E.S. Ltd, Box 319, Lightwater, Surrey GU18 5PW
Tel: 0276 72046. Fax: 0276 51427**

New Members' Pack *containing:*

the latest RISC User Magazine

Indexes for Volumes 1 to 3

Disc Subscription Details

Welcome letter

Membership Card

BEEBUG Software and Hardware Brochure

Retail Catalogue and a DISC with demonstrations and example programs.

RISC USER
BEEBUG
Hardware & Software for the Archimedes & A3000
BEEBUG
Retail Catalogue
No 33
AUTUMN 1990

Free
when you subscribe to

RISC User

The most popular subscription magazine devoted solely to the Archimedes range of computers and the A3000.

RISC User offers 10 magazines a year which typically contain:

- News on the world of Archimedes
- Reviews of the latest products
- Ready to run applications
- Utilities, routines and advanced programming techniques
- Programs and articles on sound and graphics
- Series of articles for all spheres of interest:
  - 'Into the Arc' — tutorial series for beginners
  - 'Mastering the Wimp' — series on Wimp programming
  - 'Under the Lid' — hardware series
  - 'Assembler Workshop' — all about ARM Assembler
  - 'Beginning 'C' — series on C language
  - 'DTP/WP' — tips on using commercially available packages
  - 'Arcade' — a round-up of the latest games for the Arc
- Hints and tips
- Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions
- Technical queries and expert answers

FREE OFFERS!

WITH YOUR MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTION

9 Entertaining Board Games

for the BBC Micro and Master:

Solitaire, Patience,
Chinese Chequers, Cribbage,
Twiddle (sliding block puzzle),
Roll of Honour (on-screen version of 'Yahtzee'),
Elevenses (a popular version of Patience),
Aces High (addictive card game)

Normally all for £9.95

Free when you subscribe to

BEEBUG Magazine

The ONLY significant magazine still dedicated entirely to users of the BBC Model B and Master series.

BEEBUG offers 10 magazines a year, all packed with:

- A variety of programs to type in, or run from disc:
  - Stand-alone applications
  - Handy utilities and useful routines
  - Entertaining games
- News from the BBC world
- Reviews of new products, and comparative surveys
- Series for all spheres of interest:
  - 'First Course' series for beginners
  - 'Workshop' for the more advanced programmer
  - '512 Forum' for users of the Master 512
  - 'Practical Assembler' for Assembly language programmers
  - 'BEEBUG Education'
- Informative articles:
  - Upgrading to an Archimedes, Writing a Compiler
  - Using the ROM Filing System, Bas128
  - Music Programming in Ample
- Hints and tips
- Postbag for your letters and answers to your questions and lots more

Order Form

I would like to subscribe to **RISC User Magazine** starting with March issue, and receive in addition the *New Members Pack* Free ☐

I would like to subscribe to **BEEBUG Magazine,** and receive in addition the *Board Games Disc* Free (please indicate whether you want 5.25" ☐ or 3.5" ☐ disc) ☐

Please send me the **Board Games Disc** only (without a magazine subscription), £9.95 + 60p p&p (£1 Europe) Stock Codes PBG1 (5.25") ☐ PBG2 (3.5") ☐

RISC User/BEEBUG Subscription Rates (1 year): **£19.90** UK, BFPO, CH.I, £29 Europe+Eire, £35 Middle East, £38 Americas+Africa, £41 Elsewhere

Joint Subscription RISC User and BEEBUG (1 year): **£29** UK, BFPO, CH.I, £43 Europe+Eire, £52 Middle East, £57 Americas+Africa, £61 Elsewhere

I enclose a cheque for £ ________________ (all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK Bank) or, Please debit my Access/Visa account No.

☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Card Expiry Date ______________ Signature ______________

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

M3 ______________________ Post Code ______________

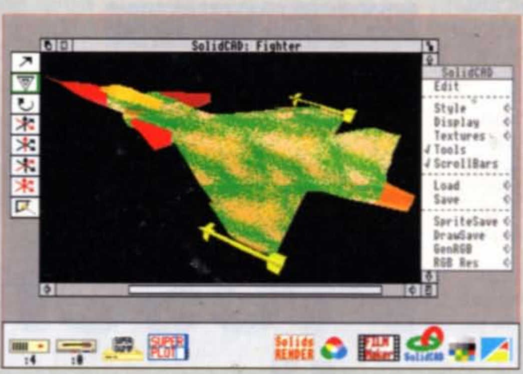
With your subscription you will receive not only 10 magazines a year, but you will benefit from a professional organisation with 9 years of experience in software, hardware, computing publications and support.

- Showroom with friendly professional staff, where you can try out the latest software and hardware
- BEEBUG's own quality software and hardware, with special discounts for magazine subscribers
- A large range of other products, and a Retail catalogue mailed free to magazine subscribers
- Speedy mail-order service
- Workshop repairs by qualified staff
- Trade-in service to upgrade your equipment

BEEBUG LIMITED

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS
Telephone: 0727 40303
Fax: 0727 860263

A touch of texture



SILICON Vision (081-861 2173) have released upgraded versions of a number of their products for Archimedes and BBC A3000 machines.

The SolidTOOLS 4.0 upgrade sports many new features for improved presentation and productivity.

A high-speed texture mapping facility for surface finishes is now included in SolidCAD 4.0, FilmMaker 4.0 and Realtime Solids Modeller 4.0.

This allows instant realism to be added to designs in the form of surface textures which include teak, oak and mahogany wood effects plus marble, brick and tile stone effects. Texture sprites can be scanned or painted in a 256 colour Art package for importing into SolidTOOLS.

A full screen texture mapped image can be generated in less than two seconds, even for complex scenes.

For even better image quality, SolidCAD 4.0 and FilmMaker 4.0 have also been extended to create 24 bit RGB data in addition to the standard 8 bit colour format.

Now SolidCAD 4.0 also supports !Draw files for greater integration with 2D technical draughting packages, and a new release of SolidsRENDER 2.0 has been produced with enhanced image quality using colour diffusion algorithms.

Rounding off the upgrades is RiscBASIC Release 2.06. All registered users with V2.05 or earlier can receive a free upgrade to the compiler by returning their discs.

The SolidTOOLS 4.0 upgrade costs £125 and SolidsRENDER 2.0 is priced at £70. Realtime Solids Modeller 4.0 and SolidCAD 4.0 each cost £50 for existing owners of version 3.0 and 100 for owners of version 2.0 or earlier.

The FilmMaker upgrade costs £20 for existing owners of version 3.0 and £30 for owners of version 2.0 or earlier. Upgrading RoboLOGO costs £35 and RiscBASIC, £50. Original discs must be returned.

The complete works...

AN unusual new program called !Works from Jim Markland (4 Shalford Close, Cirecester, Gloucester GL7 1WG) is now available for the Archimedes. !Works is actually a suite of programming tools: Tools#1 costing £10, Tools#2 £30 and Tools#3 is still being worked on.

!Works Tools #1 enables you to output DXF (Data Interchange format) files compatible with !Draw.

This format is used by several popular vector graphics packaging such as !Draw, AutoSketch, Euclid, LinCAD, WorraCAD and PDT. You can merge these files and port them to and from other machines.

If all this seems a little too technical, don't worry. The DXF file format is explained fully within the program with lots of examples, Basic DXF Library Procs and model programs.

In !Works Tools #2 there's a utility called !Contour. This is an extemely versatile application for surface modelling and is of particular use to geographers, geologists, archaelogists, mathematicians, scientists and engineers.

As you move contour lines, others are automatically added. You can use your surfaces in a variety of other programs as illustrations by saving them as Sprite or DXF files. Or you could use them in a ray tracing or wire frame context by saving them as MTV polygons or in Euclid format.

Leaning Curve going places

ACORN are expanding their Learning Curve Promotion into an advertising campaign in the London region. Launched last March the complete package was proved to be a winner when a recent report confirmed the BBC A3000 is the top selling school computer.

The report went on to say that sales to parents is a growing phenomenon since the requirement of the National Curriculum to exploit information technology for all ages.

Celebrating the production of the 100,000th Risc-based machine, Acorn have made a special donation to the Special Needs department of the West Bridgford school in Nottingham.

The school was selected because of the initiative shown in obtaining support for its special needs group.

The four teachers work with pupils with specific learning difficulties such as reading, or physical difficulties including partial sight and hearing impairment.

Acorn's Roger Broadie said: "West Bridgford provides a fine example of what is happening in many schools nationwide to ensure those with special needs can partake fully in the same quality of education ... available to all." The school can now enjoy its A3000, which comes with Artisan, Pendown, Impression Junior and !Help.

Glass guards against spies

READERS may remember our previous story on data spies who can lurk outside unsuspecting computer installations, home in with powerful equipment and pick up sensitive information from electronic signals which pass through windows.

Now Pilkington Glass have come up with a weapon to thwart intruders. Called Datastop, it's a spy proof glass with special coatings to reflect electromagnetic radiation. It does away with the need for computers to be housed in a Faraday cage or for windows to be fitted with diffusing wire mesh.

Not only does Datastop prevent malicious intrusion, it also cuts out the corruption of computer data by electromagnetic radiation such as radar entering from outside the building.

The Ministry of Defence, Foreign Office and City institutions are already showing interest in Datastop following tests at the Building Research Establishment.

An office was fitted with the special glass and tests carried out by both the Electrical Research Association and Communications Audit. The office was found to be secure even with an aerial sited immediately outside the window.

Presents all round...

HAPPY birthday to me, happy birthday to me, happy birthday dear Hac-Man, happy birthday to me. Yes, this column is four years old, so welcome to the festivities.

This month's offering will be of particular interest to Archimedes owners, but judging from the contents of my latest mailbag, I think the column inches devoted to a bit of breaking and entering will be well appreciated by many BBC Micro owners.

I should also give a belated welcome to Electron owners. I'll be supporting that machine just as I have the BBC B, B+, Master, Compact and Archimedes, so get those letters coming.

Incidentally, in the days when Martin Reed, my one-time opposite number, was running the Electron User Arcade Corner, there were a number of program contributions from one David Donaldson.

Well, ladies and gentlemen, I am that David Donaldson at your service – but that's not my real name either...

Anyway, enough of the starter – on with the main course.

Power pills

- Thundermonk passwords
- Archimedes Repton 3 Life of Repton passwords
- Hostages window-assault hints
- BBC Micro Hostages level passwords
- Archimedes Hostages level jump

Clerical thunder

Matthew Blythe of Clifton, near Bristol, has written to me about Minerva's arcade-adventure **Thundermonk**. He says that he managed to complete the first two screens, for which he was given two passwords: STEVES and MAJORCA.

However, when he came back to the game a couple of weeks later, it would no longer accept the passwords.

Undaunted, he played through them again, and found that they had changed to HOLIDAYS and FAILED. Matthew adds that the password for screen A – previously STEVES and HOLIDAYS – has since changed to RESULTS.

I phoned Minerva, who confirmed that the passwords for Thundermonk change on the first of every month. The code for Thundermonk contains a table of 36 passwords – 12 for each of the second, third and fourth levels.

When loading, the game checks the system date and selects one set of passwords from the table, based on the current month of the year.

Although I gather from the tone of Matthew's letter that he would much rather the passwords remain constant, the programmers had a very good reason for designing this ingenious system. Apparently a certain other magazine published the passwords for one of their previous offerings a scant couple of months after its release.

Minerva felt very strongly that this may have spoilt the enjoyment of a number of players by providing an easy way out before they had really been forced to work their way in.

Since the very early days of the BBC Micro it has been the policy of software authors – games and otherwise – to make the most of whatever memory and hardware is commonly available. One example that springs readily to mind is that of the Master Series machines.

Although many utility programs, such as the Inter-Word word processor that I use, have been designed or extended to take advantage of popular but non-standard memory expansions such as third-party sideways and shadow ram boards, almost all games were designed to work with the unexpanded Model B.

However, as soon as the Master was produced games written to take advantage of its resources started to appear. Although the gameplay of Stryker's Run is, to my mind, nothing really special, it was the first to offer an enhanced 128k version, and the impact it made on its release in September 1986 has stood it in good stead ever since.

Indeed, it was this philosophy of using every available bit, byte and bob that led to the swift demise of the original BBC Model A in the face of the 32k Model B.

The idea of Thundermonk's changing passwords system was that by the time a column containing the passwords had been published in a magazine, the passwords would have changed.

Although I like the idea, I think that once a level has been completed, any of the passwords for it should allow access to that level in the future. However, this does not solve the problem of the passwords being leaked too soon.

As all Archimedes games are published on disc and don't need to disable the filing system, one idea would be to allocate some bytes on the disc to reflect the status of each level, in the same way that many games save the high-score table directly on to the game disc.

When the player has completed a level he should be given the option to update the status byte so that this level can be skipped in future games, perhaps by entering a password.

However, if he chooses not to update the disc, thereby preserving it in its original state, he will have to play through that level the next time he plays in order to access the following level. Another alternative would be to let the player decide what the password should be. It's something to think about.

Getting back to the game of the moment, the full set of passwords for Thundermonk is as follows:

Month	Level 2	Level 3	Level 4
January	SHIRT	JUMPER	WELLIES
February	LOVERS	HEARTS	CUPID
March	DANIEL	AND	SIMONS
April	JOKES	SHOWERS	FOOL
May	POLE	EXAMS	SUNNY
June	STEVES	BIRTHDAY	MIDSUMMER
July	HOLIDAYS	MAJORCA	SUNHAT
August	RESULTS	FAILED	PASSED
September	SCORCHER	RESTART	SUNBURN
October	SPOOK	SHIVER	HALLOWEEN
November	BONFIRE	WEEEEEE	FIREWORKS
December	CHRISTMAS	HOLLY	PRESENTS

Thundermonk monthly passwords

From this list it would appear that each time Matthew completed level 2 he did so in the month after the one in which he completed level 1. How strange...

Pat Cleaver of Minerva has informed me of a useful point that I am sure will be invaluable to fans of Thundermonk, namely that in certain locations you can walk or shoot through the walls. This is a very important aspect of the game –in fact it cannot be completed without discovering this feature.

Back to the Green Lizard

Regular readers will have noticed that over the last couple of months I have been featuring the passwords and edit codes for the individual components of **Archimedes Repton 3**. This month it is the turn of BABY, SCHOOL, TEENAGE, WORK and OAP – better known to BBC Micro and Electron owners as The Life of Repton.

The full set of passwords for these 40 screens, courtesy of my tame Repton addict, Cleone Patterson of Amersham, goes like this:

As explained in previous columns, these passwords and edit codes are not compatible with the screens of the BBC/Electron versions of Life of Repton. However, if any owner of these 8-bit versions needs help, look no further than our August 1988 issue.

Level	Baby	Edit Codes	School	Edit Codes	Teens	Edit Codes
A	BABY	52051	SCHOOL	62156	TEENAGE	67063
B	STARTLE	66766	QUALIFY	66230	ETERNAL	57784
C	MEASLES	65943	KNICKER	55703	WHISPER	45550
D	GRANITE	52891	DYNAMIC	56778	FEATHER	37236
E	WHIMPER	58018	TENDRIL	41690	RHUBARB	43386
F	CUSHION	49351	LANYARD	66269	JASMINE	42276
G	ALIMONY	53421	VINEGAR	60671	KNUCKLE	52421
H	UTENSIL	46357	YASHMAK	69808	IMAGINE	58010

Level	Work	Edit Codes	OAP	Edit Codes
A	WORK	62193	OAP	62963
B	INVERSE	50848	JACKDAW	56272
C	PARAPET	59712	RUPTURE	63244
D	ELEGANT	68281	ARCHERY	59961
E	SCRATCH	54392	FIGMENT	45854
F	COUNTER	55251	NATURAL	64632
G	GARMENT	54898	TONIGHT	64804
H	WALKOUT	54326	BRIGADE	92836

The Life of Repton passwords

Baby

Work

School

Teenage

OAP

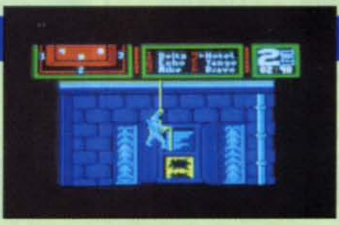
Hostage crisis

I was recently talking to Steve Hanson of Superior Software about life, the universe and everything, and he mentioned that he has received a number of phone calls from players of **Hostages**, who, almost universally are having problems getting through the window on the second level.

Although this is difficult at first, I can assure everyone that it can be done – it just takes a while. However, once you've got the hang of it, you can normally do it every time.

You should start your assault from a position roughly three times your height above the window, then press the Swing-out key. You will hear a series of tones of increasing pitch.

Release the key when you hear the highest tone in the scale, which indicates that your swing will be greatest at this point. As you release Swing-out you should also press Down to swing down to and through the window.



BBC/ Electron: Abseil HOTEL positioned correctly before swinging out and entering upper window

To complicate matters, you should also press the Hold key as you approach the window because if you have misjudged your swing and fail to get through the window you will fall off the rope to your death.

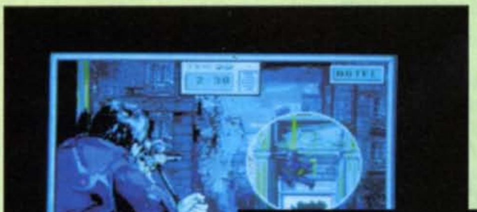
Steve notes that it is much easier to get inside the embassy by this route if in Level 1 you positioned your three men from Level 1 at each of the three windows.

This is because they now act as snipers and can be used to shoot out the windows through which you are trying to enter the embassy. Now why does that remind me of The Hobbit? BREAK WINDOW, SAY GANDALF "CARRY ME", GO WEST...

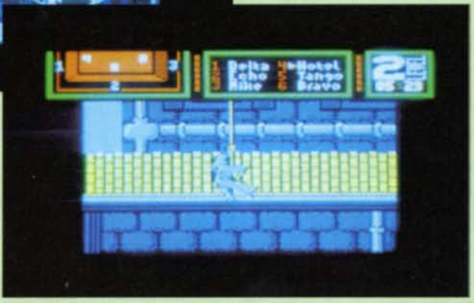
Another point to note is that the embassy consists of two floors, and your choice to storm either the upper or lower

➤

➤



BBC/Electron: Windows should be shot out by the snipers before attempting to enter



A3000/Archimedes: Abseil positioned correctly before swinging out and entering a window

window with each man is the factor that determines on which level that man starts. This may be obvious when you think about it, but not so when you are actually playing the game.

Steve recommends that although both hostages and terrorists are randomly scattered throughout the embassy, you should try to get two men on to the upper floor and one on the lower floor.

As all would-be heroes and heroines know, Hostages features three missions of increasing difficulty, and only when you complete one mission are you given the password to the next.

The passwords for the three missions on the BBC/Electron game are: DEADEASY, PENULTIM and MAXITUFF.

Scott Swinton, James Marshall and David Horner have sent me another tip that I am sure will be invaluable to all Archimedes players of Hostages, particularly those who have been experiencing trouble with the window.

To activate it, hold down the R, U, T and H keys when the letters that make up the word "HOSTAGES" fall down the screen. You can now select the level on which you wish to start.

The reason for this choice of letters is quite straightforward: The Archimedes version of Hostages was written by one-time BBC Micro/Electron stalwart Gary Partis, who is married to a charming young lady by the name of Ruth. And who's heard of a Gary Partis game that doesn't feature a cheat mod.

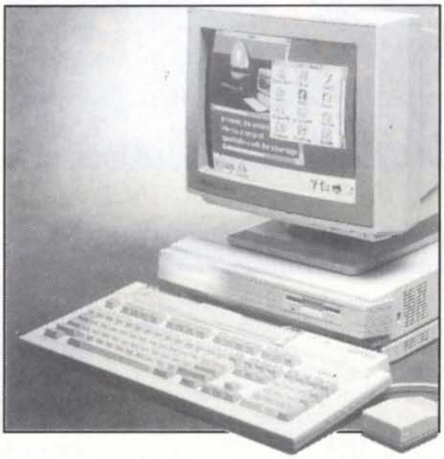
● *Well, that's about it for this month. Many thanks to everyone who has helped make this column what it is – Pete, Steve and Pam who wield the red pen behind the scenes, Walt Patterson for all the idiot-proofing in the early days and to all of you, the readers, whose constant contributions, suggestions, hints and requests have given me so much enjoyment over the past four years. Let's hear it for the next four. See you next month.*

Acorn in Europe

STREET PRICES FROM YOUR EUROPEAN ACORN DISTRIBUTOR

COUNTRY	DISTRIBUTOR	TEL NO	A3000	A410/1
Denmark	Royal Data	98 63 81 50	DkK 7364.75	DkK 13520.50
France	Ashiv	1 48 58 70 77	FFr 6147.00	FFr11796.00
Greece	Axarlis Corp	01 3615 483	Dra 190000	Dra 349999
Iceland	Japis-Tolvur	1 624672	IKr 69900	IKr 129000
Italy	Delphi	02 574 04160	Lit 1460000	Lit 2650000
Malta	Sirap	3377 17	Lm 350.00	Lm 625.00
Netherlands	ECD	015-147643	Fl 2100.00	Fl 3962.00
Norway	Risc Tech	067 25455	NoK 7399.00	NoK 14999.00
Sweden	I.T.S.	011 127 758	SeK 6995.00	SeK 12995.00
Switzerland	A Magic	056 42 34 34	sFr 1780.00	sFr 3220.00
Germany	G.M.A.	040 251 2415	DM 1929.82	DM 3508.77

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE V.A.T.



AUTHORISED ACORN DISTRIBUTORS

DENMARK
Royal Data ApS
Sundvej 34
Hvalpsund
DK9640 Farso

GREECE
Christos Axarlis Corporation
96/98 Acadimias Street
Athens 106-77

NETHERLANDS
E C D Computers
Voldersgracht 26
2611 Ev Delft

ICELAND
Japis-Tolvur
Brautarholt 2
121 Reykjavik

ITALY
Delphi SPA
Via Voncompagni 60
Milan 20139

MALTA
Sirap Ltd
Tamarisk
Sliema Rd
Kappara

NORWAY
Risc Tech A.S.
Postboks 100
3501 Honefoss

SWEDEN
Information Technology
Services
Sjotullsgatan 3
602 27 Norrkoping

SWITZERLAND
A-Magic Computer
Hauser Str 65
5200 Windisch

GERMANY
G.M.A. GmbH
P.O. Box 760422
2000 Hamburg 76

FRANCE
A.S.H.I.V.
Cap 101-67
Rue Robespierre
93558 Montreuil Cedex

OTHER ENQUIRIES TO:

LINDIS INTERNATIONAL
Lindis International
Wood Farm
Linstead Magna
Halesworth
Suffolk IP19 0DU England
Tel: +44(0)98 685 476

MASTER BREAK

... a pink ball, Dave

Price:£19.95 (Archimedes/A3000), £11.95
(BBC Micro 5.25in), £9.95 (tape),
£14.95 (Compact)
Supplier: Superior Software, P.O. Box 6,
Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH
Tel: 0652 58585

MASTER BREAK
ACORNSOFT

The title screen

MASTER BREAK
ACORNSOFT

Waiting to start

SELECT PLAYERS
steve
Pam
Pete

Up to four players allowed

SELECT PLAYERS

Nice volume control

There goes the white ball...

Based on the Radio One DLT quiz ,this is the way to really astound your friends with your general knowledge. A mix between Trivial Pursuit and snooker, it's quite surprisingly addictive.

You can play with up to three other people and answer questions from a choice of six categories: Science, Pop Music, Geography, Leisure, the Arts and History.

The first question is chosen randomly by the micro from the list – a red ball question – and you must choose the right answer from a choice of four. You can either press the appropriate number key or, more intuitively and much quicker, click the answer with the mouse.

You pick the subject for all future questions. All are of comparable difficulty, but the varying time you are allowed to answer them in can pose problems. The black ball questions score highest because you have only about two seconds to answer. You'll need very quick reactions to get the maximum break of 147.

You may decide to pass on your go, but you can only do this three times – also you must decide to pass before the question put to you. Sometimes you get a message stating that the ball is over the pocket. If you fail to answer the question it's a foul and your opponents get the points – nasty.

The digitised pictures and sounds on the Archimedes version are very nice indeed. The timer really adds to the atmosphere – I panicked the first time I tried to answer a black question. The colour and type of questions change round each time and some of the questions are very difficult indeed to answer in the time allowed.

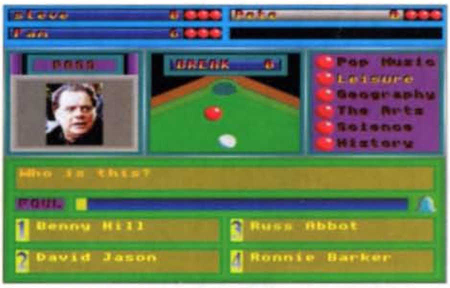
If you get it wrong you are not told the right answer. I realise this is so that you don't become familiar with the answers, but I'd have preferred to know – especially when I'm sure I'm right.

On the Archimedes version the excellent graphics mean that you can have picture questions that very well, and there are sound questions although I'm not impressed by some of the music – excruciating in places.

That apart, it's good to play on your own or with friends.

Pam Turnbull

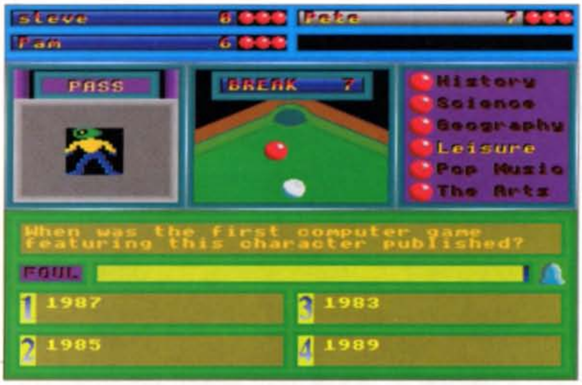
Graphics	10
Sound	8
Playability	10
Value for money	9
Overall	9


steve
8
Pete
8
Pam
6
PASS
BREAK
Pop Music
Leisure
Geography
The Arts
Science
History
FOUL

Who is this?

1 Benny Hill
3 Russ Abbot
2 David Jason
4 Ronnie Barker

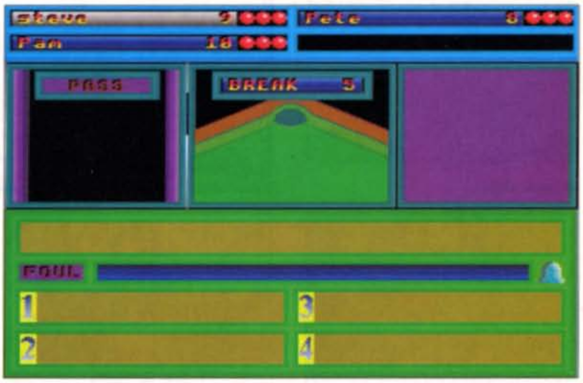
Recognise this fool?


steve
8
Pete
7
Pam
6
PASS
BREAK 7
History
Science
Geography
Leisure
Pop Music
The Arts
FOUL

When was the first computer game featuring this character published?

1 1987
3 1983
2 1985
4 1989

That lizard again!


steve
9
Pete
8
Pam
18
PASS
BREAK 5
FOUL
1
3
2
4

Bring on the next player

POWERBAND

Price: £24.95
Supplier: The Fourth Dimension, Dept. 4444, 1 Percy Street, Sheffield.
Tel: 0742 70061

WELL, it's arrived, the Formula 1 version of Gordon Key's great E-Type race game. Perhaps that's a bit unfair, because Power band is completely new.

I have it on good authority that it started out as an experiment to see just how fast 3D solid graphics could be on an Archimedes. So a 16 colour screen mode was chosen to reduce the number of bytes needed for plotting for each screen.

It was because this method is so blindingly fast, resulting in so much free time for calculations between each frame, that Powerband has become as complex as it is. And it is still very, very fast.

What you get for your money is a video-style box with two discs and a manual – the usual from 4th Dimension.

Booting up disc one produces a nice title screen followed by a digitised (but doctored) picture of a racing car accompanied by a quick burst of The Chain by Fleetwood Mac followed by cars racing round a circuit.

Teeny-weeny niggle here: You can't bypass this sequence to get on with the game.

Having inserted disc two, the tracks data is loaded up and you get to the menu screen. The centre of the screen contains a vector graphic of a formula one racing car moving round like the spaceships at the start of Elite – except that the car doesn't turn upside down.

Here you can select the type of game you want to play, alter the track and change the parameters of your car. The race modes are Fun, Practice and Championship.

In Fun mode your car can survive any amount of damage and you can also drive backwards down the track. Also when you enter the garage certain special options are available: A super-powered engine and super-sticky tyres.

Practice mode allows you to race properly, but before each one you go round the track to get a lap time which affects your starting position on the grid. Each track has its own fastest-time records and if you make it your name will be added to the list.

When playing in a Championship you are presented with a new sub-menu page with just the garage and race options from the original screen available, but with the addition of load, save and quit icons.

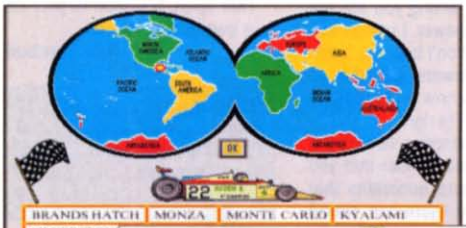
Although you can save your position after a race, the saved file is deleted after you do a load to restart. This means you can't keep trying the same race until you get the result you want – you have to play the Championship straight through from start to finish.

After the qualifying lap for position on the grid comes the first race – there are 10 on circuits chosen at random from the 16 available.

As you prepare for each new race you're given a brief rundown and map of the circuit you're about to tackle.

The other main options on the menu screen are the Airport and the Garage. The former is used to change your track selection: Some tracks are easier than others, for example Hockenheim in Germany has long straights and few tight corners, whereas Suzuka in Japan has lots of alternating turns and is a real pain. At Monte Carlo and Detroit there are tunnels too, which are exciting.

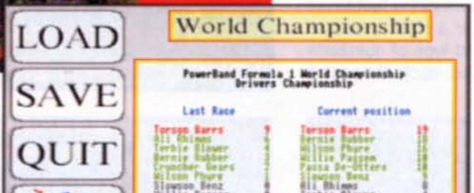
The garage lets you alter six aspects of your car's performance. There are seven types of gearbox, including an automatic for beginners, three engine tuning levels, three types of tyre, front and rear aerofoils, and steering



Changing circuits

POWERBAND
World Champion
Sponsored
The Fou

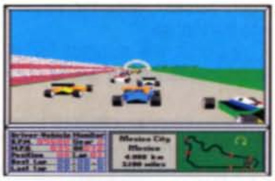
The ultimate goal



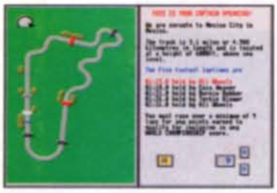
World Championship

```
PowerBand Formula 1 World Championship
         Drivers Championship

   Last Race                  Current position

Torson Barrs       9      Torson Barrs       19
Ali Bhimms         6      Bernie Bubber
Terbie Blower      4      Wilson Phyre
Bernie Bubber      3      Willie Passem
Croncher Gears     2      Passa De-Otters
Wilson Phyre       1      Slowson Benz
Slowson Benz       0      Ali Bhimms
Willie Passem      0      Terbie Blower
Passa De-Otters    0      Getno Blakes
Ezza Weaver        0
Getno Blakes       0
GORDON J KEY       0

              Four races
         The next race is a
```

Going for gold

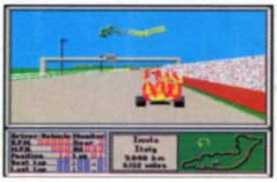


Up with the pack

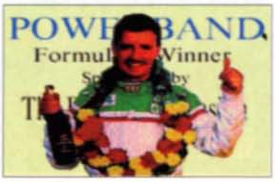


An easy circuit

POWERBAND
22
Acorn



Burn out!



Race winner

ratio.

It's vital to understand that these really do affect the way the car behaves, and you should alter them to conform to your style of driving and the type of race. The steering ratio option actually alters the relationship between mouse and car movement.

The review game was Powerband version 2, which has a number of extra options – mainly the chance to alter the other drivers' skill levels. The other drivers really do race, competing against each other and you, but drive within the preset limits of their skill.

Game play is fast. Fairly easy, though you do need to adjust the steering ratio carefully for your mouse. It's definitely worthwhile using timed mode to get the hang of driving first. It's so easy to spin off by too sudden a mouse movement or changing down a gear at the wrong moment.

Racing against the other cars is awful – I've so far managed to finish in seventh place on one of the easy tracks after getting fifth position on the starting grid due to a record lap time.

Cornering when you're surrounded by other cars is unbelievably nerve-wracking. I don't think I'll take up Formula One racing as a profession.

The graphics are excellent, but the sound could be a problem. The digitised engine effect is a persistent whine – just like the real thing.

You can turn the volume down, but you have to be able to hear enough in order to know when your car is revving at the right speed for gear changes. You certainly haven't time to look at the instruments.

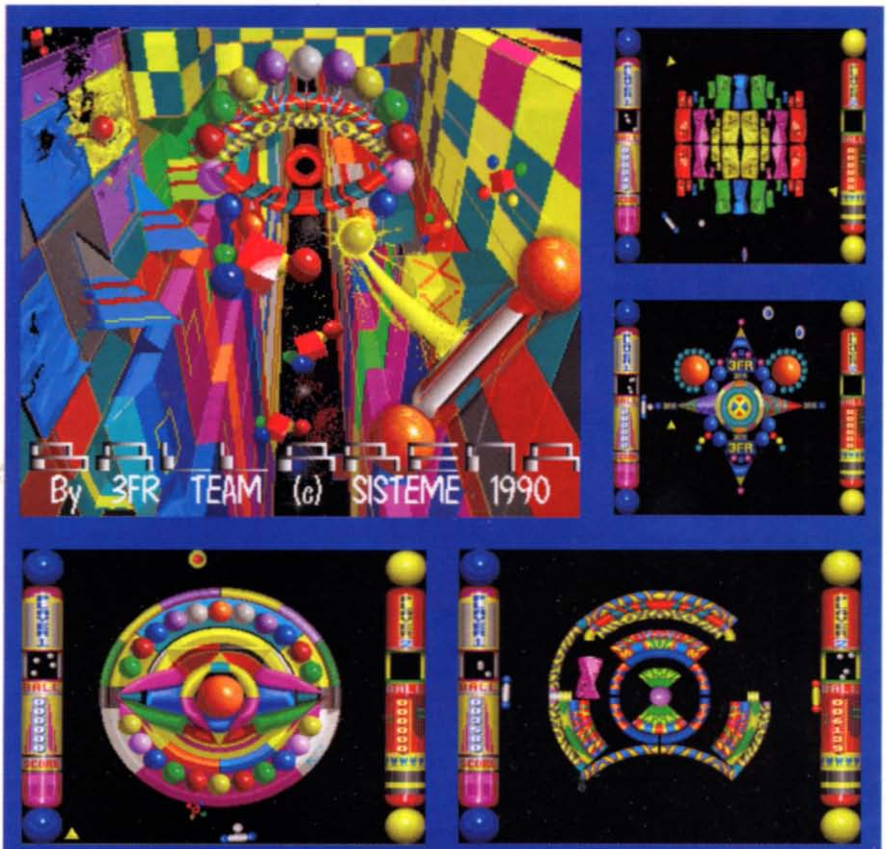
You can hear the other cars too, complete with doppler effect as they scream past you.

I was a bit miffed that all the tracks are flat – I happen to know that Brands Hatch has a vicious dip on the turn at the end of the first straight – and I'd have preferred a first person view like Revs rather than looking at the car from behind.

Niggles aside this is another outstanding piece of programming by the amazing Gordon Key and I am hooked.

Steve Turnbull

Graphics	9
Sound	8
Playability	8
Value for money	10
Overall	9



The stunning graphics of Ballarena

BALLARENA

Price: £19.95
Supplier: Sisteme, BP3, 4 rue de Massacan, 34740 Z.I. Vendargues, France.
Requirements: Archimedes or BBC A3000

WILL Breakout clones ever cease to appear? No, probably not, and to be honest this can hardly be called a clone – mutant is probably more accurate.

The scenario is the usual one. There are a set of bricks and you have a bat and ball. You propel the ball towards the bricks and when it hits one it vanishes and bounces back at an obscure angle. You then have to intercept the ball and send it back again. So far so good. But in this case the bricks are all in the middle of the screen and your bat can go all the way round in a circle, the ball can fly straight through the pack of bricks and come hurtling out the other side – or at any other angle – and you have to be there to get it.

Like most newer break-outs (or perhaps, break-ups in this case) bonus items come spiralling out towards you. A little panel comes up to tell you what each new item does when it first appears.

In the two-player option both bats are on-screen simultaneously but they can't go past each other, instead they push. This makes for some interesting interaction, although you could team up as well.

But what really makes this game are the graphics. Every level consists of stunning creations, and in almost every case the so-called bricks are not particularly brick-shaped – in fact there's almost every other shape except rectangular.

Every fourth level provides a challenge stage where you have to shoot little sprites that spiral from a not-quite-central location – it's all very infuriating.

Ballarena is polished and professional as well as beautifully put together. Sound is used to excellent effect, with loads of digitised snippets that range from fun to aggravating.

All the usual options are available, key definition, mouse/keyboard/joystick use, pause, sound control and a high score table. In fact it's totally brilliant.

Lazarus

Graphics	10
Sound	10
Playability	9
Value for money	10
Overall	9

Arc Pinball

...really wizard

Price: £24.95 (Archimedes) £11.95 (BBC/Master/Electron disc)
Supplier: Shibumi Soft, 3 Parkfield Road, Long Buckby, Northampton, NN6 7QJ.
Tel: 0392 437756

ANYONE who saw the film *Tommy* will recall the sight of Elton John, wearing massive sunglasses and even larger platform boots, singing Pinball Wizard.

Unfortunately for Tommy, he did not have the benefit of the new game from Shibumi Software, ArcPinball, otherwise he may have gone on to even greater heights.

For this is a pinball machine simulator par excellence, having all the features of the real thing, flippers, tilt, springloaded firing pin and coin slot, plus digitised sound and pictures, speech, applause.

It is also loaded with the qualities essential for any computer game ensuring hours of captivation and fun.

The single disc is crammed full of program and the disc drive whirrs away while the game is being played as different graphics and sounds are loaded smoothly into memory for the next stage.

This does not detract from the enjoyment as the gameplay is usually ongoing and the loading process does not cause any delay.

ArcPinball

© 1990 Shibumi Soft

Code and graphics by:
Joaquim Carvalho
Rui Oliveira

Music by:
Jose Carvalho

Getting ready to play, the little monitor needs watching...

After double-clicking on the pinball icon a realistic hourglass appears on screen, the grains of sand smoothly running as the title screen is loaded.

The title is announced both in script and voice, the latter having a slight continental accent – Shibumi is a Portugese company.

The screen is filled with a view of the end panel of the pinball machine – two cash slots, start button, firing pin and Acorn monitor. It's here where you choose your sound, music and picture options as well as being informed of the tilt, fire, flipper keys and so on.

Once you've made your choices, a 20p appears and enters the slot and the machine moves into action.

If you select the no-picture option the background is a navy blue but should you choose a background picture you'll be rewarded with some very nice graphics.

On to game itself. The flippers move extremely realistically without hammering the keys to achieve your object. But the real treat is when you fire the ball.

The mini Acorn monitor in the top right of the screen shows a soccer ball and two legs – digitised, not sprites – and as the ball is fired one leg kicks the football away. Sometimes this picture is followed by a mini car speeding along the road – again an actual picture.

Movement of the ball is so smooth and lifelike that you soon imagine you are playing one of the original machines in a seaside arcade.

The ball bounces around the gadgetry that fills a pinball machine, generating realistic noises as the different barriers, lights and gates are hit.

Each time one is frustratingly lost the Acorn monitor shows a lavatory seat being lifted and the picture disappears down the pan.

If the ball sticks, pressing the Caps Lock and the right Control

TACTIC

...dropped in it

Price: £19.95
Supplier: Eterna, 4, Rue de Massacan, 34740 Z.I. Vendargues, France.
Tel: 010 33 67 70 53 97
Requirements: Archimedes or BBC A3000

WHEN I first saw Tactic my initial thoughts were of Tetris – and, in fact, Tactic is just such another addictive game, containing precisely the right amount of simplicity and ingenuity to keep a player going back again and again.

French software houses are gaining an increasingly high reputation for excellence of graphics and innovative game design and Tactic is no exception.

Eterna say that it is a coin-op conversion but I've not seen the original – perhaps I move in the wrong circles. The power of the Archimedes is exploited in that two players can have a go simultaneously and quite independently.

Different coloured shapes appear at the top of your screen and drop down to the bottom and your job is to arrange them in various ways according to the contract you are given.

In phase one you have to arrange spheres into vertical rows of three all of the same colour – and you have perform the feat four times to fulfil the contract.

Movement of the spheres left or right as they fall is directed by user-definable keys. In addition tone key accelerates the fall – useful when time is getting short. A fire button is used to enter your initials on the high-score table. Other things also turn up at random on the screen, some bonuses and others baleful to say the least if your sphere – or whatever – collides with them.

In this way you can, for example, add four seconds to your time, add a randomly generated line of objects to the bottom (sometimes very useful), increase your score by up to 500 points and so on.

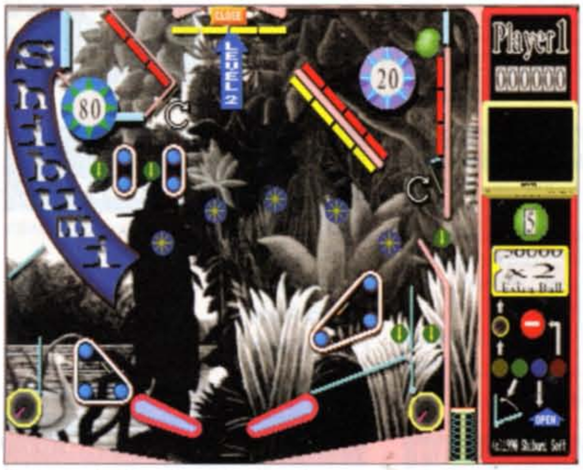
Most useful is the bonus which entitles you to move on to the next phase without completing your contract.

One item renders all objects so far collected invisible for a time – just try remembering what colour is where when you are under pressure and the screen is flashing a *Hurry Up* message. It's about then that I start shouting at my Archimedes.

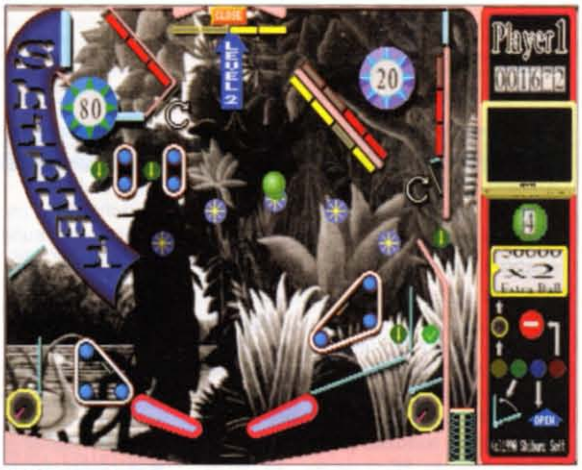
Other nasties take points off your score and reverse the effect of your movement keys for a while.

Phase two is similar, except that you have to arrange things horizontally in groups of three of the same colour – and do it five times. I felt pathetically pleased the first time I achieved this, for it's not as easy as it sounds. Phase three involves blocks of four shapes and diagonal lines of three – harder still.

Phase four is where I am presently stuck. Here you either get coloured squares or spheres,



Don't go up the shoot using the right flipper!



Building a good score takes time

key tilts the machine and eventually frees the ball – a thoughtful addition to this well-programmed masterpiece.

Get stuck at the mouth of the ost ball hole and the monitor shows a picture of a boy waist deep in water seeking help.

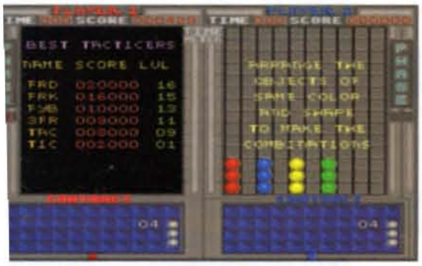
Once your score is reasonably presentable, the top half of the pinball machine becomes available, as the gate to the next level is pened for a short time. Firing the all through it is not too easy, but dds to the atmosphere.

When your last ball is lost the creen changes to a score screen. our final tally clicks up and a siler cup is displayed in the mini corn monitor to the sound of real applause. As higher scores are reached the background picture to the pinball machine changes. But I must confess that I have yet to reach picture two, although my eight-year-old son has got there and is well on the way to picture three.

ArcPinball is a superb game, addictive, well thought out and what others should be aiming for in utilising the power of the ARM chip.

Baz Racon

Sound	*8*
Graphics	*9*
Playability	*10*
Value for money	*9*
Overall	*9*



BEST TACTICERS

NAME	SCORE	LVL
FRD	020000	16
FRK	016000	15
FJB	010000	13
SFR	009000	11
TAC	008000	09
TIC	002000	01

ARRANGE THE
OBJECTS OF
SAME COLOR
AND SHAPE
TO MAKE THE
COMBINATIONS

Two-player game, completely independent

lding with multi-shape blocks

Problems for player two

d pressing the fire button nges one to the other as you ggle to complete the contract. wonder Eterna call Tactic a ne of strategy and reflex.

Mad Hatter

Graphics	9
Sound	8
Playability	9
Value for money	10
Overall	9

Hangman

... Serbo-Croat capers

Price: £12.25 (all versions)
Supplier: Micro-Aid, Kildonan Courtyard,
Barrhill, Girvan, Ayrshire, KA26 0PS.
Tel: 0465 82288

HANGMAN has been around for years, well before the pencil was invented, let alone the micro, so what could be new about this simple word game? The short answer is "Plenty".

Micro-Aid have gone to town on the languages that Hangman can be played in. Not only English but Welsh and Gaelic, Spanish and Chinese, Serbo-Croat and Maltese, Romanian and Czech, not to forget Persian, Latin and Turkish and lots more.

That adds up to some dictionary of words, but there's more to come. Included on the single disc is a compilation file which allows those of linguistic prowess to show off their skills in all the languages provided.

A utility allows you to make up your own file of words in whatever language you choose, as an !Edit file.

Micro-Aid are offering a free copy of the disc to any person or school submitting a new language file to them of 250 pairs of words not in a language already on the disc.

You can translate English to the chosen language or vice versa.The rules of play are simple: As you lose a life the gallows are drawn in simple graphics until the last life is lost and the whole body is left hanging while the Death March is played.

My only criticism of the program is the graphics, which are Mode 7 teletext type and do not do justice to the Archimedes, and the monotone music, for the same reasons, although both are quite acceptable on the BBC Micro version.

This is a good value game-cum-educational tool for both home and school use and at a sensible price.

The lexicon can easily be added to and a school language department would have no trouble in including such in the National Curriculum timetables. Recommended.

Baz Racon

Sound	*6*
Graphics	*6*
Playbility	*8*
Value for money	*9*
Overall	*8*

Dabhand Computing Ltd.

TERMS: UK residents add 15% VAT to all prices, except books. Delivery FREE on all postal items in the UK. Export, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Europe maximum £2.50 software, £35 hardware. Access/Visa cards accepted by post/phone/in person. We are authorised Acorn dealers. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are about 800 yds north of J17, M62. Fax: 061-766 8425. Price subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

Dabhand Computing Ltd, 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL. This advert was produced using Impression from Computer Concepts.

Archimedes Computers

A 3000 2Mb Ram	**£599**
A 3000 LC 2Mb Ram *	**£699**
A 410/1	**£1099**
A 420/1 LC **	**£1299**
A 440/1	**£1699**
A 540	**£2995**

We can match or improve on prices advertised or quoted in or from this magazine please phone for the best deals.

We operate the Acorn Schools, University, teachers schemes.

* Pack includes PC Emulator, 1st Word Plus, Genesis. ** + Acorn DTP.

Oak SCSI Devices

20 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£345
45 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£449
80 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£592
100 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£783
200 Mb Internal Hard Disc	£1125
20 Mb External Hard Disc	£485
45 Mb External Hard Disc	£565
80 Mb External Hard Disc	£727
100 Mb External Hard Disc	£919
200 Mb External Hard Disc	£1235
300 Mb External Hard Disc	£2010
512 Mb External Hard Disc	£2535
560 Mb Magneto Optical Drive	£3220
42 Mb Ext. Removable Hard Disc	£999
60 Mb Tape Streamer	£860
Tape for above	£22
150 Mb Tape Streamer	£1249
Tape for above	£25
1 Gb Tape Drive	£2535
Tape for above	£30
for additional devices deduct	£100

Archimedes A400

5.25" Ext. floppy disc interface	£30
A 540 4Mb Ram Upgrade	£449
Additional 3.5" Floppy Disc	£119
ARM 3 Upgrade (30 MHZ)	£449
ArVis S-VHS Video Cont. Board	£295
ArVis S-VHS Encoder Board	£145
ArVis Video Graphics Board	£877
Atomwide 8 Mb Memory Upgrade	£850
Chroma 345 Overlay Board	£389
Dongle Dangle (Impression/Oak)	£6
Econet Module	£46
Ethernet Expansion Card	£249
Floating Point Expansion Card	£449
Hawk V9 Video Digitiser	£339
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Keyboard Extender	£8
Midi Upgrade to I/O Exp. Card	£27
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Midi Upgrade Rom	£14
Mouse (New Style)	£40
Scanlight Junior Scanner A6 (CC)	£179
Scanlight Senior Scanner A4 (CC)	£389
Sheet Feeder for above A4 (CC)	£95
SCSI Expansion Card (Acorn)	£229
TCP/IP Ethernet	£199
VIDC Enhancer	£29

Dabhand 410/1 to 420/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A420/1 specification using only the highest quality Samsung Ram and a 20 Mb Seagate ST 125-1 28ms drive or Acorn drive formatted and tested for guaranteed trouble free use.

A410/2 20 Mb	**£1099**
Colour System	**£1289**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1542**

Dabhand 410/1 to 440/1

Acorn A410/1 upgraded to A440/1 specification using a Branded 40 Mb 28ms drive formatted and tested as above.

A440/1 specification	**£1299**
Colour System	**£1488**
Eizo 9060 SZ System	**£1742**

Dabhand ST506 Hard Disc Drives

Archimedes A410 Internal Hard Disc Drives for use with 'on-board' ST506 winchester controller. Comes complete with mounting chassis, screws, connecting cables and easy to follow fitting instructions.

20 Mb 28ms	**£169**
40 Mb 28ms	**£285**
47 Mb 24ms	**£345**

A3000 SCSI Devices

Please refer to Oak External SCSI prices in the opposite column as prices for A3000 external units are the same.

A3000 Ram Upgrade

Atomwide Ram Upgrades

1 Mb Ram Upgrade	**£79**
4Mb upgrade to above board	£200
4 Mb Ram Upgrade	**£245**

A3000 Upgrades

5.25" External floppy disc cable	£15
5.25" External floppy disc buffer (Pres)	£46
Dust cover (Keyboard + Monitor)	£12
Monitor Stand (Oak)	£21
Monitor Stand (Pres)	£24
Mouse Extender (No more fiddling)	£8
Serial Upgrade	£19
Serial Link Kit (BBC-Arc)	£14
User & Midi Podule	£46
VIDC Enhancer	£29

A400 Series Ram Upgrades

Fast Samsung Ram complete with step by step fitting instructions.

1 Mb Ram	**£50**
2 Mb Ram	**£95**
3 Mb Ram	**£140**

A410/1 Series Ram and Drive Upgrades

Up to 2 Mb Ram + 20 Mb	**£215**
Up to 2 Mb Ram + 40 Mb	**£330**
Up to 2 Mb Ram + 47 Mb	**£390**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 20 Mb	**£305**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 40 Mb	**£420**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 47 Mb	**£480**

Additional upgrades for Dabhand Packs

Up to 4 Mb Ram	**£95**
Up to 40 Mb Hard Disc	**£116**
Up to 47 Mb Hard Disc	**£176**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 40 Mb	**£236**
Up to 4 Mb Ram + 47 Mb	**£296**

Please add these prices to the base system prices quoted above.

Floppy Disc Drives

5.25" Single 40/80 no psu	£95
5.25" Single 40/80 with psu	£109
5.25" Dual 40/80 no psu	£185
5.25" Dual 40/80 with psu	£199
3.5" Single with psu	£85
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 no psu	£185
3.5" + 5.25" 40/80 with psu	£209

Printers

Citizen 120D+ (Serial add £20)	£129
Citizen Swift 9	£179
Star LC10	£139
STAR LC200 COLOUR (9 pin)	£199
CANON Bubblejet BJ-10e	£289
Canon Bubblejet BJ-130e	£449
Sheetfeeder for BJ-10e	£59
Citizen Swift 24	£249
Colour Kit for above (also Swift 9)	£39
STAR LC24 - 200	£239
STAR LC24 - 200 COLOUR	£289
Sheetfeeder for LC24 - 200	£69
Integrex Colourjet 132	£519
HP Paintjet	£795
LASER DIRECT (Qume)	£899
LASER DIRECT (LPB8 Hi Res.)	£1349

Midnight Graphics Products

Midnight Tracer

!Paint to !Draw conversion, turn your sprite files into fully editable object orientated draw files which can be scaled, rotated and manipulated without any loss of detail.

Ideal for users of all Desktop Publishing and Scanning packages. Accepts any sprite file and offers many image processing facilities. Translation can be colour or monochrome, includes a unique automatic tracing feature, variable trace options and curve fitting facilities.

The manual includes a user friendly tutorial with hints and tips on how to obtain the best results from your sprite files.

!Tracer is an ARM coded Risc OS multitasking application and will easily run on a 1Mb machine.

Midnight Tracer £52.13

Colour Sprite Dumps

Dot Matrix Sprite Dumps

Scaling available - any ratio is possible. Draft, double or quad density, for optimum speed or optimum quality

Choice of special dithering patterns for best effect

The printer driver uses a dithering pattern to produce the required colours on the printout. The first pattern produces bright sharp colours, very similar to those on screen. The second pattern is used to reduce the 'moire' effect resulting in more subdued colours.

Integrex 132 and HP Paintjet

The HP Paintjet dump has an OHP feature which allows the creation of slides and transparencies for use in presentations.

Available for all popular colour printers.

Sprite dumps £26.04

Brighten up your DTP documents with Midnight Graphics Clip Art Set 1 - Over 480 high quality images for only £29.95

Master 128

Master 128	**£369**

Books (No Vat)

C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95

The above books have accompanying discs add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"

Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
RISCOS PRM's	£79.00
Acorn DTP Advanced U.G.	£14.95
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Master 128 Ref. Man.Pts 1&2 .. (ea.)	£14.95
A3000 Technical Guide	£29.95
A540 Technical Guide	£29.95
New Advanced User Guide	£19.95

Additional Arc Software Manuals (Acornsoft)

First Word Plus, DTP, Assembler . (ea.)	£10
ANSI C Version 3	£19

Standard Monitors

Acorn Colour	**£199**
Philips CM8833	**£209**
Philips Mono (Green)	**£75**
Philips Mono (Amber)	**£79**

All monitors come with free lead. State type of computer when ordering.

Multiscan Monitors

EIZO 9060SZ Flexiscan	**£449**
EIZO 9070SZ Flexiscan ˆ	**£675**
Taxan 770+ LR Multivision	**£425**
Taxan 795 Multivision ˆ **	**£495**
Taxan Viking II Mode 23	**£799**

ˆ comes with free VIDC enhancer.

** monitor has 0.26 dot pitch and Sony Trinitron tube.

CAREER OPPORTUNITY

* TECHNICAL RETAIL SALES EXECUTIVE *

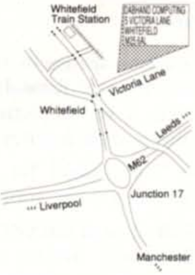
Would suit friendly self motivated Acorn enthusiast.

Send Applications in writing together with C.V. to:-
The Sales & Marketing Director
Dabhand Computing Limited
5 Victoria Lane
Whitefield
Manchester M25 6AL

Software

ANSI C V.3 Compiler + free C Guide	£139.95
Apocolypse (3D Space Game)	£24.95
Arc DFS (DFS Filing System)	£24.95
Arcade Soccer	£14.95
ArcComm (BBC Soft)	£24.95
ArcTerm (Serial Port)	£59.00
Armadeus & Sampler Board (Sound Sampler)	£199.00
Artisan 2 (16 Colours)	£49.95
Atelier (Minerva 256 Colours)	£79.95
CHOCKS AWAY 2(Playable Flight Simulator)	£14.95
DESKTOP OFFICE (Minerva Integrated Package)	£99.00
DROP SHIP (Superb Graphics)	£14.95
Euclid 2 (3D Drawing)	£57.95
E-Type (Driving Simulation) / Designer each	£14.95
Equazor (Equasion generating package)	£49.00
Family Favorites (Minerva Compilation)	£14.95
First Word Plus V2 (Acorn)	£79.95
Fireball 2 (Superb breakout clone)	£19.95
FONT FX (Font Effects for Draw/Impression)	£8.65
FLEXIFILE RELATIONAL DATABASE (Minerva)	£109.95
Genesis (Hypermedia System)	£79.95
GRAPHBOX with Hotlink to PDream 3	£69.95
Holed Out, Extra Courses, Designer each	£12.95
HOSTAGES (Superior)	£14.95
IMPRESSION 2 (Document Processor)	£139.00
IMPRESSION JUNIOR (Easy DTP)	£75.00
Inertia (4th Dimension)	£14.95
INTERDICTOR 2 (Flight Simulator)	£27.95
Investigator (The Best Disc Copier)	£24.95
IRON LORD	£14.95
MINI HYPERPACKS (3 games p p) No's 1 to 5	£19.95
Hyperpack (12 Games)	£79.95
Maddingly Hall (Minerva Adv.)	£12.95
MAD PROFESSOR MARIARTY (Platform game)	£17.35
Magnetic Scrolls (Adventures)	£22.95
MANCHESTER UNITED	£22.95
MICROSTUDIO (Emr - Learn Music)	£79.00
MIDNIGHT TRACER (Sprite to Draw conversion)	£52.13
MULTIFS (Arxe Systems - Atari, PC, DFS)	£27.95
Multistore Database (Minerva)	£199.00
NEVRYON (Unbelievable Graphics & Gameplay)	£14.95
PC Emulator + free PCE Shareware 1&2	£99.00
Pipedream 3 (WP)	£129.00
PIPE MANIA (Addiction beyond belief)	£17.35
POSTER (Superb effects)	£79.00
POWERBAND (3D Formula 1 Racing - 4th Dim.)	£19.95
ProArtisan (256 Colours)	£79.95
PYSANKI (Arcade Adventure 4th Dimenson)	£14.95
REDSHIFT (Minerva scrolling arcade)	£14.95
Render Bender (Clares)	£59.95
Render Bender Demo Discs	£10.00
RHAPSODY (Clares Music package)	£34.95
SCHEMA (Multitasking Spread Sheet)	£99.00
Superior Golf	£14.95
STUDIO 24 PLUS (EMR New Risc Os Version)	£149.00
System Delta Plus (Minerva)	£69.00
THE WIMP GAME (Desktop Adventure 4th Dim.)	£14.95
Thundermonk (Arcade Adventure)	£14.95
TRACKER (Make Great Music)	£39.95
TWIN WORLD	£14.95
Worra Battle (Oak Tank Battle) FREE Headphones	£14.95
WorraCad (Oak 2D Draughting Package)	£75.00
Worra Plot (Draw/HPGL Plotter Driver)	£24.95

How to find us



Hours of Opening
Monday - Friday 9.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.
Saturday 10.00 a.m. - 5.00 p.m.

NO Carriage Charges in Mainland UK

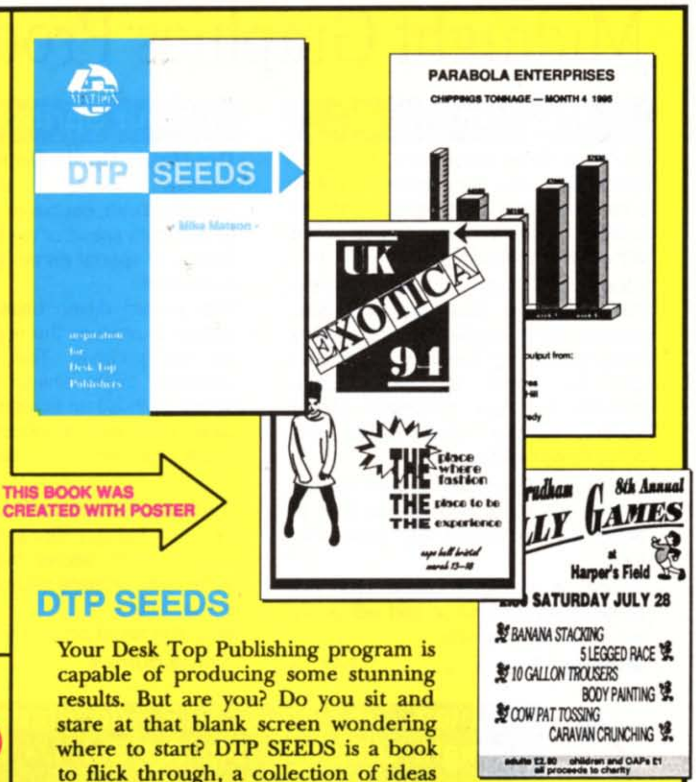
Acorn Qualified Dealer
Specialists in Education

TEL: 061 766 8423

POSTER

An object-based DTP package which allows you to do far more than create posters. In fact there isn't much in the way of DTP design and layout that can't be done with Poster. It's almost an art package. The application is fully RISC OS compliant so you can 'talk' to Edit, Draw and any other RISC OS program. Poster comes with its own set of unusual outline fonts but will allow you to use any RISC OS outline fonts. It also has a huge collection of interesting borders and clip art. Two features place Poster in a different league from other packages. Firstly, you can do wonderful things with text. It can be made to flow along any path or it can be moulded into virtually any shape (as can outline Draw files). Secondly, the size of your document is not dependent upon the limitations of your printer. Poster will allow a document of any size to be created (although 100 metres square is not very practical). It then prints the document in sections which can be cut and assembled using the trim marks. Poster documents may be used in other DTP packages.

A&B COMPUTING 1990 ART/DESIGN AWARD WINNER


4MATION
DTP SEEDS
Mike Matson
inspiration for Desk Top Publishers
PARABOLA ENTERPRISES
CHIPPINGS TONNAGE — MONTH 4 1990
UK EXOTICA 94
THE place where fashion
THE place to be
THE experience
8th Annual
GAMES
at Harper's Field
SATURDAY JULY 28
BANANA STACKING
5 LEGGED RACE
10 GALLON TROUSERS
BODY PAINTING
COW PAT TOSSING
CARAVAN CRUNCHING
adults £2.00 children and OAPs £1
all proceeds to charity

THIS BOOK WAS CREATED WITH POSTER

DTP SEEDS

Your Desk Top Publishing program is capable of producing some stunning results. But are you? Do you sit and stare at that blank screen wondering where to start? DTP SEEDS is a book to flick through, a collection of ideas designed to get your imagination working. There are no pages of heavy text to wade through, no references to kerning and leading; just page after page of examples for you to copy, adapt and improve upon. The contents are divided into:

School Stationery • Business Stationery • Emphasis
Page Layouts • Front Pages • Covers • Posters
Graphs • Titles • Flyers • Contents Pages • Logos
Advertisements • Invitations • Headers • Footers

SNIPPET

A utility which will make you wonder how you ever managed without it. Snippet will allow you to print or save any part of any screen. It will even cope with most programs running under the 65Host BBC Emulator. But Snippet will allow you to do lots more. Sprites may be converted from one mode to another and even 8 bit BBC screens may be easily converted into Archimedes sprites. A vast array of tools allows you to trim sprites, add borders, change colours, use outline fonts to add text, edit pixels, rotate sections and combine any number of sprites to make a single sprite. A carousel allows sprites to be displayed.

ALSO...

JIGSAW — allows sprites of any size to be converted into jigsaws with real jisaw-shaped pieces. It comes complete with a set of pictures including some by the well-known artist Rodney Matthews.

JIGLET — the version for younger users. It has fewer pieces and a more appropriate set of pictures.

CRAFTSHOP 1 and CRAFTSHOP 2 — programs allowing those with limited artistic ability to create some stunning results. Both packages are currently in use in thousands of schools and homes.

SITE LICENCE?

We could charge you three, four, or even more, times the normal price for a site licence. But we won't. For our Archimedes packages the price you see is the price you pay. And this price includes a site licence.

"RISCOSITY"

We believe that Archimedes software should comply with RISC OS guidelines. We have a large number of products currently under development. All will be RISC OS compliant.

	£
POSTER	89
SNIPPET	29
JIGSAW	29
JIGLET	29
CRAFTSHOP 1	29
CRAFTSHOP 2	29
DTP SEEDS	8.45

PRICES: include P&P
include site licence
exclude VAT @ 15%

(discount on 5 or more copies)
no VAT on books

4MATION
Linden Lea • Rock Park
Barnstaple • Devon • EX32 9AQ
Tel: (0271) 45566 Fax: (0271) 22974

Penny plain, tuppenny coloured

Nothing beats hands-on experience, so David Williams puts colour printers through their paces

THE Star LC-10 is a very versatile and popular printer – for £125 you get NLQ, three fonts and the ability to do single sheet printing without removing your tractor feed paper. It's also lightweight, and after two years' heavy classroom work, very reliable. But for an extra £35 you can get the colour version.

Now at this price you don't get glossy magazine quality, but at probably the lowest cost available you do get a reasonable representation of colour artwork.

The reds are ruddy – but at least that's better than a dotty shade of grey.

Schoolchildren can be very disappointed with black and white printouts – it's such a poor image after the glowing primary colours on screen.

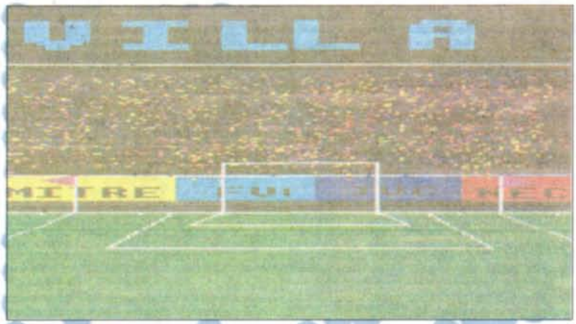
In many cases it's better than nothing. For example a Logo pattern is usually in black and white anyway. But colour often comes out as an unpleasant mess of blending greys and frequently goes straight into the bin.

The principle on which the Colour LC-10 works is quite simple: The ribbon has four colour layers – yellow, magenta, cyan and black, the same ones used in professional colour printing and the ribbon holder can be lifted to present the appropriate colour to the print head. The necessary colours for each line are selected in turn.

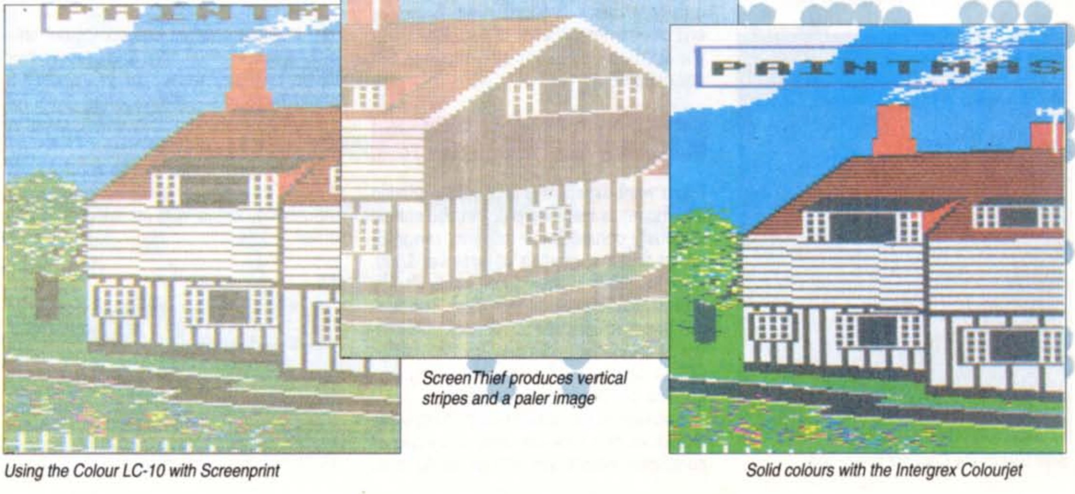
The process is quite time consuming and a full A4 dump can take 15 to 20 minutes – so don't try printing five minutes before the end of a lesson. Also if you're sharing a printer between machines it gets tied up for quite a time.

The resulting pictures never have completely smooth areas of colour, but present a clear stripey effect. This can be used to your advantage and can enhance the image, as in the Villa Park picture. Different types of software produce different effects as seen below, while some pictures are better in black and white. Having said that,

➤



Villa Park benefits from horizontal stripes



ScreenThief produces vertical stripes and a paler image

Using the Colour LC-10 with Screenprint

Solid colours with the Intergrex Colourjet children always seem to prefer to have the images in colour, despite the imperfections.

One useful tip – avoid the use of blue: The printer uses three passes of the head to achieve it and the result can be very murky. Using cyan is preferable wherever possible.

The Colour LC-10 can produce very good images if the background has a lot of mixed colours. This is most likely to occur on pictures from the new Acorn range of machines as the picture of the hawk illustrated.

Drawbacks

Apart from the print quality, one often missed point is the running cost. Ribbons cost £6 to £8 and last for about 10 to 12 pictures, which gives a cost of 50p to 80p per image – and this is one ribbon you won't be re-inking. So only the best work should be printed.

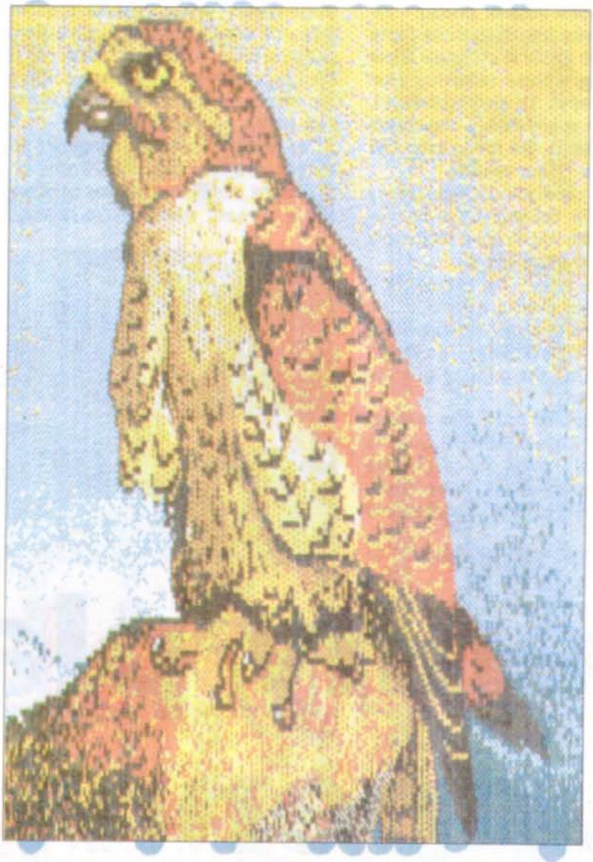
The main factor that controls the number of images available is the type of colours used: Large areas of cyan sky and green grass (cyan plus yellow) will soon exhaust those colours. That other popular colour, red, is composed of magenta and yellow so you can see the problem.

Another point to consider is software. You can't just plug in and go, you have to have a routine that will dump, in colour, to this printer. And there aren't many around.

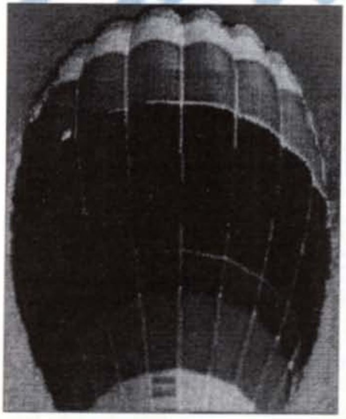
Software

The ScreenPrint rom from ESM is one choice, it's easy to use and comes with a deluxe handbook. Unfortunately, as it's a rom, it can only be used in one machine so is less useful in a school. However it can grab screen images which you might not always be able to get.

Another one, which has snuck in quietly, is ScreenThief from the Northwest SEMERC. This is disc-based and freely copiable for education use, you can probably get it from your IT Advisor. In theory this will also freeze a running program, although it sometimes fails on a BBC B.



The LC-10 can be very effective with quite complex images.



Solid blue on the Colourjet is very dark

The results of the ScreenThief dump are not quite as good as ScreenPrint, the image being stretched and printed sideways. This makes the picture bigger but the colours are paler and the striped effect becomes vertical, which does not look so good. However price and usage advantages may outweigh these problems.

The quality of paper used also significantly affects the finished result. Good quality surfaces produce a much crisper and cleaner image while cheap, loo-quality paper absorbs the ink and mushes the colour borders.

Alternative

If you want excellent quality colour printing and money is less of a problem you should seriously consider the Integrex range of ink-jet printers, starting at just over £500. Here the ink is in liquid form and is literally fired in little droplets at the paper. The special paper used costs £7 per roll and individual colour ink cartridges are £20 each – £11 for black – but they last for a long time and you can buy them separately.

Because of the printing method used the ColourJet can produce wide expanses of completely even colour with no visible joins.

The pictures for this article were reproduced by colour scanning the original printouts using the I-mage scanner from Irlam Instruments. All were scanned at 100dpi resolution except the hawk and the balloon which were grabbed at 200dpi.

Any interference patterns are the result of the scanning process, not the printers examined in the article or the colour dump software used.

The Integrex seemed less competent on a picture with many shades and the pure blue is very dark and dense. The printing time is about the same – although the Colourjet prints one pixel line at a time instead of eight – and it's extremely quiet.

The Integrex printer can be supplied with a Basic program for dumping images and the A3000 comes with an Integrex printer driver.

Summing up

You could buy three Colour LC-10s for the price of one Integrex, but the quality is significantly different. Basically you pays your price and takes your choice.

DESKTOP OFFICE

THE INTEGRATED SUITE FOR ARCHIMEDES

DATABASE
WORD - PROCESSOR
SPREADSHEET
GRAPHS & CHARTS
COMMUNICATIONS

£129-95 Incl. VAT

DATABASE

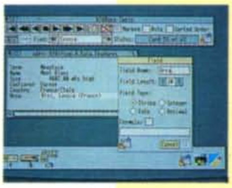
word - processor

SPREADSHEET

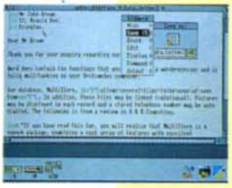
communications

DeskTop Office is a fully integrated, multi - tasking suite of programs for the Archimedes and A3000. Data can be transferred between the programs giving the ultimate in flexibility to produce graphs from your spreadsheet data or similar applications.

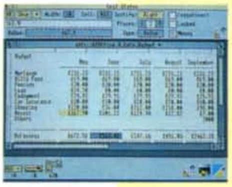
DeskTop Office is all you need for Education, Small Business or Home use.



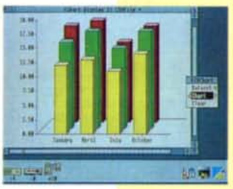
At last - a fully integrated suite of database, word - processor, spreadsheet, charts and communications for the Archimedes. The database is simple to set up with a flexible card layout enabling you to design cards to suit your data. Video style controls make it easy to browse through the records. With instant search on fields, sort routines and reports available, DTOBase gives flexibility whilst remaining simple to use.

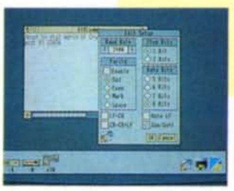


The word - processor, DTOWord is ideal for all types of correspondence, with the ability to change text to bold or condensed, indent, centre, justify etc. DTOWord makes every document look professional. Text can be any colour and even displayed in large characters on screen making this package ideal for young children or those with poor sight.

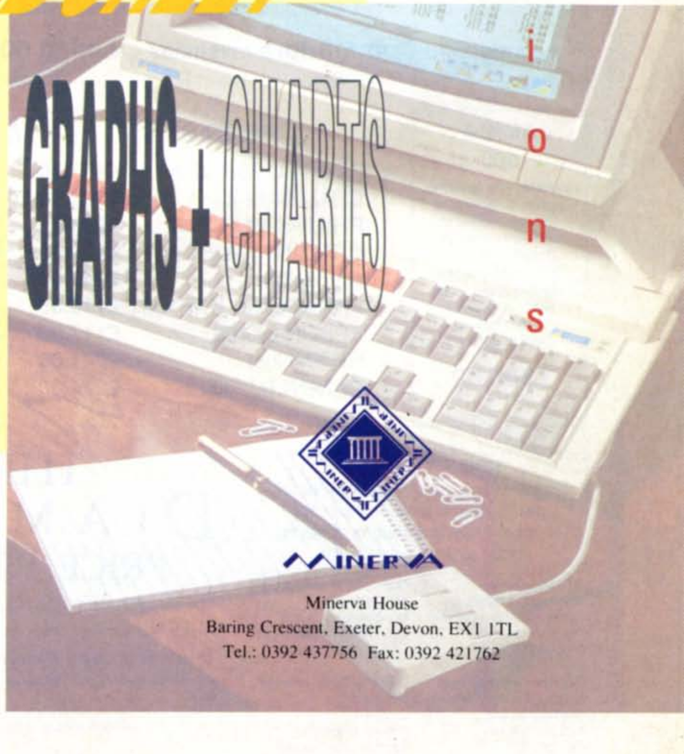


DTOSheet is fast and powerful but designed for ease of use. Columns can be held for reference and cells locked to prevent accidental deletion. With colours available to highlight negatives or formulae DTOSheet gives all the features you would expect of a high class spreadsheet. Data can be exported directly into DTOChart allowing pie charts, 3D bar charts, etc to be produced in seconds. Sections of pie charts can be highlighted and the colours changed to your requirements.





The final package in the suite is the communications program DTOComms. Multi - tasking, even on line, DTOComms supports ANSI and TV1925 emulations and is configurable for all baud rates and protocols. Text files can easily be transmitted and received.



GRAPHS + CHARTS

EAS!WORD

word - processor

Easiword is simplicity in itself and ideal for everyday word-processing needs. Easiword has all the facilities of DTOWORD together with the extra facility of multiple documents.

£39-95 Incl. VAT

MINERVA

Minerva House
Baring Crescent, Exeter, Devon, EX1 1TL
Tel.: 0392 437756 Fax: 0392 421762

No. 1 FOR

DIAMOND
COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

No. 1 FOR

PHILIPS

Diamond Retail Outlets Around The U.K. & Eire

- Dorset ✆ 0202 716226
- Manchester ✆ 061 257 3999
- Warwickshire ✆ 0926 312155
- Bristol ✆ 0272 6935455
- Southampton ✆ 0703 232777
- * New shop opening soon in Edinburgh
- County Clare ✆ 061376 6744
- London ✆ 081 597 8851

ARCHIMEDES

A3000 P.O.A.

A3000 upgraded to
2Mb £590.00

Learning Curve Pack P.O.A.

Learning Curve Pack
2Mb £699.00

Learning Curve Pack +
colour monitor £799.00

Learning Curve Pack +
colour monitor + Extra 1Mb
ONLY £849.00

We are an authorised
Acorn Qualified Dealer

COMMODORE AMIGA

CLASS OF 90'S FIRST
STEPS £529.00

ALTERNATIVE EDUCATION
PACK FROM DIAMOND

- * Amiga 500
- * 512k RAM board
- * Mouse Mat
- * Dust Cover
- * Kindwords
- * Funschool

And a choice of educational software selected from any of our showrooms to a value of £75.00

ONLY £459.00

1992 PACKAGE From OLIVETTI

PCS 86 SD
MONO £479.00 COL £615.00

PCS 86 DD
MONO £559.00 COL £695.00

PCS 86 HD
MONO £739.00 COL £869.00

PCS 286 DD
MONO £789.00 COL £929.00

PCS 286 SD 20 HD
MONO £889.00 COL £999.00

PCS 286 SD 40 HD
MONO £975.00 COL £1049.00

PCS 286 40 HD
VGA COL £1049.00

NEW OLIVETTI 386SX
P.O.A.

In addition to OLIVETTI, we also stock a full range of both COMMODORE and PHILIPS Desktop and Laptop computers. Phone for details

Secondhand Commodore machines - Amiga 500's, 1000's and 2000's - compare our prices!

AMIGA 500

complete with operating system, 512k RAM, 2 manuals, mouse, all approriate cables and Deluxe Paint II etc.

This superb graphics machine is equally at home with serious applictions as well as games.

£305.00

PRINTERS & MONITORS

PRINTERS	
STAR LC 200 colour	£163.00
CITIZEN 124D	£162.00
PHILIPS MNS 1432	£99.00
CITIZEN SWIFT 24	£229.00
with colour	£249.00
PANASONIC KXP1081	£116.00
EPSON LX400	£117.00
HP Thinkjet	£241.00
CANON BJ10E	£274.00

PHILIPS MONITORS

BM7723 14" Amber FST
£87.00

BM7749 14" VGA mono FST
£98.00

CM9809 14" VGA colour
£285.00

8833 U.K. model
£199.00

AMIGA 500 with

colour monitor
£495.00

HOW TO ORDER

Simply telephone through your order, giving your Access or Visa card Number or send a cheque or postal order to yourLocal Dealer.

LHC Microsales
121 Regents Street
Leamington Spa - Warks
TEL 0926 312155
FAX 0926 883432

Diamond Computers Ltd
188 Deangate
Manchester
TEL 061 257 3999
FAX 061 257 3997

Diamond Computers Ltd
Ballina - County Clare
Southern Ireland
TEL 061 376744
FAX 061 376740

Diamond Computers Ltd
Edinburgh
Scotland
(Please telephone
Southampton branch)

THE DIAMOND PRICE PLEDGE

'In the extremely unlikely event that you are able to find a better price on any goods currently available through Diamond, then we will match that price.'

This does not apply to sales or special prices and only applies at the time of purchase

All prices exclude VAT
Courierservice £7.00
Next Day Delivery £10.00
Prices, correct at time of going to press, may change without notice

Diamond Computers Ltd
84 Lodge Road
SOUTHAMPTON
TEL 0703 232777
FAX 0703 232679

Diamond Computers Ltd
227 Filton Avenue
Bristol
TEL 0272 693545
FAX 0272 693223

Diamond Computers Ltd
406 Ashly Road
POOLE - Dorset
TEL 0202 716226

LAN Computer Systems
1045 High Road
Chadwell Heath
TEL 081 597 8851
FAX 081 590 8959

Success in Sim City

How to become a mayor in a million... games author Peter Scott reveals all

WHEN I first heard of Sim City almost a year ago from generally ecstatic reviews in the computer press little did I realise how well I was going to come to know it.

I'd just finished converting Hostages by Infogrammes when Superior Software, who'd acquired the rights for the BBC Micro version, asked me if I wanted to program Sim City – I agreed immediately.

It arrived a few days later and my first reaction was shock. It is the first game I'd become truly addicted to in years, and after a fortnight of continuous playing I doubted that such complexity and depth could be squeezed into a BBC Micro or Electron.

And when the 2,500k of Amiga source code arrived I realised I was involved in a massive project.

The original Commodore 64 version was written four years ago by Will Wright of Maxis, under the name Metropolis. I decided not to look at this, but to base the BBC Micro one on the Atari ST and Commodore Amiga versions. These were written more recently, are better presented and have many more features than the original.

Put very simply the game makes you mayor of an area of randomly selected land starting in January 1900. You have £20,000 with which to create a city by zoning land, providing power, roads, mass transit, police cover and so on.

Zoning allocates land for residential, commercial or industrial use which are then used in accordance with demand – which constantly changes.

All this costs money which you recoup in the form of local income tax (no poll tax here). If you set the rate too high no one will live in your city, set it too low and you'll run out of money to pay for essential services.

One deliberate departure from "reality" is that in Sim City you can't borrow money – that would be far too easy.

You come across many problems with your city, ranging from traffic congestion to crime, and natural disasters like earthquakes, tornados and alien monsters.

All these factors affect how fast your city will grow or contract, and your score and approval rating. What the people think of you is on a scale of 1000, which is the highest, I've managed 900 in many weeks and months of playtesting. You are given all sorts of statistics to help you along your way:

There's a graph screen that shows a ten year record of six aspects of the city. There's a map which gives you a bird's-eye view of the whole landscape, along with the areas covered by police and fire stations. Inadequate cover can lead to big problems with crime and growth.

It all sounds very simple to play – and it is, using only a few keys and an icon/pointer environment. The addictive hook is that every action you take affects everything in the program but not necessarily straight away.

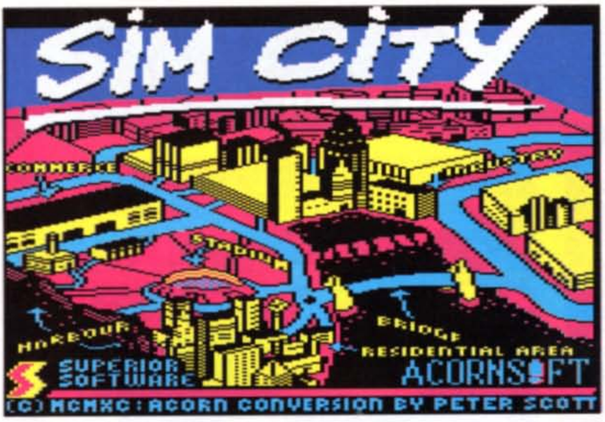
For example, let's say your people are complaining about traffic congestion, you provide more roads, at great cost. This causes pollution which the people also don't like. It's solving this type of dilemma that makes the game so addictive.

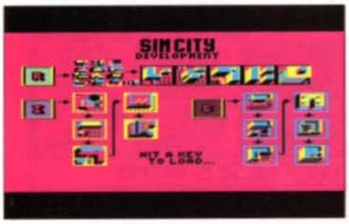
The formulae that connect every factor together are vast and complicated – some are pretty obscure too. For example: Putting up a lot of trees reduces the crime rate. Why? Well, if you look at it putting trees in an area make it look more rural, and so more desirable to live in. This pushes up the property values for the area, and places with a high property value are less likely to harbour criminals so the crime rate is lower.

Knowing these facts helps when playing the game, naturally enough, and yet even knowing how each formula is put together there are inexplicable things that can happen – for example, there's usually a recession at the end of the century. This isn't programmed in but is a result of all the factors that make up the simulation. It's very satisfying to see the program taking on a life of its own, seemingly independent of the programmer.

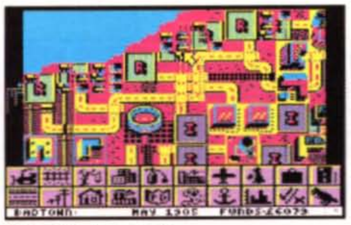
It took six months of intensive work to convert Sim City twice as long as most conversions take. And

➤

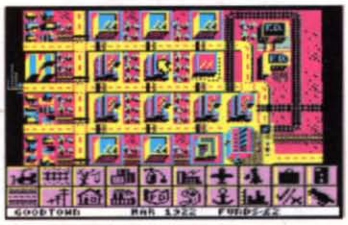




How zones develop



How not to design a city



Organised zoning with plenty of trees

the 25 k memory constraint, above everything else was a constant thorn in my side.

Take working out the power grid: The game has to know how many buildings are and aren't connected to the power stations. The Amiga version uses a 25k buffer to work this out – as much memory as I had in total. The only way I could see to do it was to use the display screen as a buffer and switch all the colours to black in that area using interrupts.

This still wasn't enough and eventually I had to devise a completely original method – the result can often work out the power requirements on an 8 bit Electron faster than the 16 bit Amiga.

The BBC Micro has ended up lacking only the animation of the ST and Amiga versions. This added nothing to the game and could flicker badly on the Amiga so was better omitted anyway. The BBC Micro version has many more features than the original Commodore 64 one yet is half the size.

Because of its nature Sim City is a game of almost infinite complexity, not only is it an addictive game it's also highly educational. Why is it that a four per cent taxation level in Sim City is so successful, yet most real countries start at 20 per cent?

I can only hope that I've been able to give you a true flavour of the theory behind it, and you enjoy playing it.

Hints on gameplay

Playing the game well requires a lot of initial trial and error, so don't be afraid to scrap a city after you realise that you've been doing something wrong and now know how to correct it.

Here are some basic hints that should make things easier:

● Never run out of money

You should always keep enough money in the bank. If necessary, bulldoze roads, rail and power lines to keep your costs down. If you don't the money remaining at the end of the year is split equally between the police, fire and transport services, leaving you to allocate it efficiently.

● Big isn't always beautiful

One of the best aspects of Sim city is that *you* decide what to do. You may want to build a huge sprawling metropolis with the highest population possible, or just a nice, small, profitable town.

● Infrastructure is all

Build lots of mass-transit (rail) links because they are more efficient than roads. But you must have some roads because the police don't use the trains. A ratio of 25 to 40 per cent of road and rail to buildings is about right.

Providing more than one power link to each zone is very wise as an earthquake will cut power lines and your city will suffer as a result.

● Listen to the people

If the people complain too much about something you must take action, the trick is to spot a trend and handle it before it becomes chronic. The graph screen is useful here, but don't worry too much about tax gripes, as long as you are below eight or nine per cent you should be OK. People always complain about taxes!

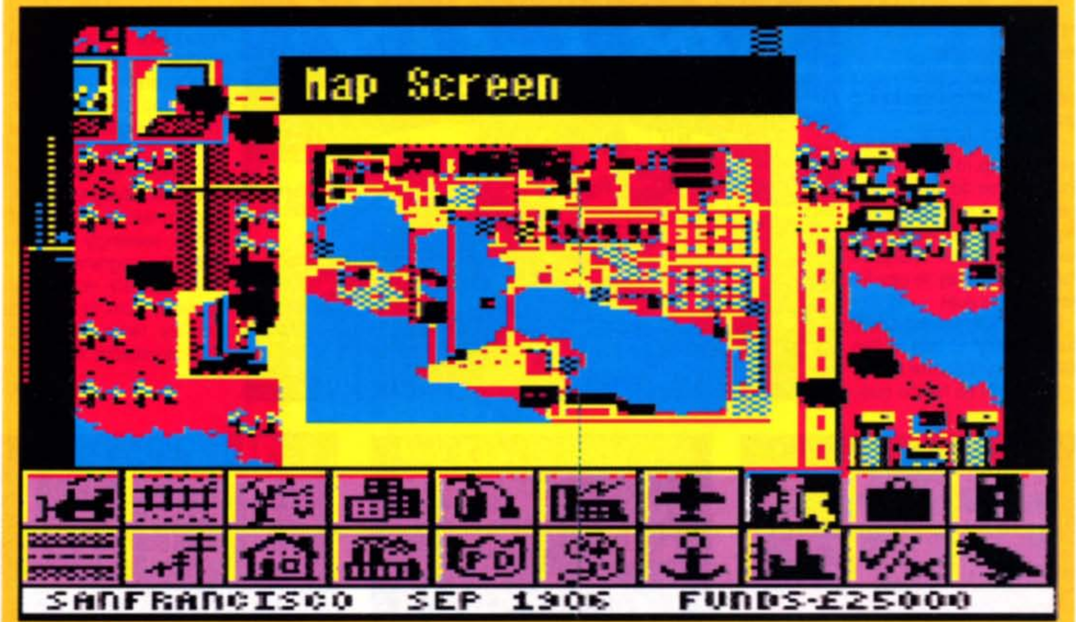
The best advise is to go slowly, nothing fails more dismally than spending all your money building a huge city and then running out of money – remember too that it will take a while for the revenue from taxes to build up to a point where it overtakes annual costs.

Once you're running smoothly provide trees and one or two sports stadiums to make people happy. Airports and docks add to the value of the city.

Crime and fire protection are very important – make sure you've got good coverage otherwise the residents will complain endlessly.

As your city grows there are subtle changes, commerce becomes more popular and the people become more tolerant of higher taxes. In fact, they'll start to leave if the tax rate is too low, this reflects the situation where people move out to live in the country.

Finally, you'll probably find that your big cities score lower than the smaller ones. To handle this you will have to redevelop your inner city areas by bulldozing all your carefully cultivated buildings and starting again.



A big city after an earthquake

PD springs eternal

Teri Paul hops around and discovers some interesting offerings

SO many excellent PD programs have landed on my desk recently that I've been spoilt for choice this month. I've separated out all the useful programmers applications and utilities and will cover them in the April column.

I know that I'm not alone in the disappointment I felt at the Archie's sound capabilities, but not to be suppressed are PEP associates from Chatteris. They have developed the SpeechSystem. Translating text into speech is uses phonemes to build its vocabulary.

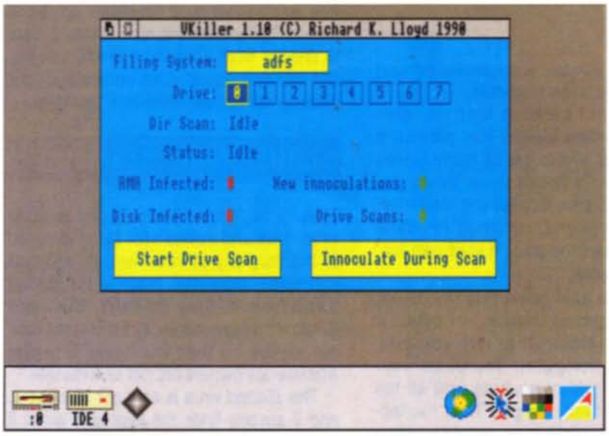
For the non-linguists out there phonemes are the sounds which make up words, so *introduction*, would become the following: *ih / n / t / r / aa / d / ah / k / sh / ax / n.*

Using the built-in sound system you can convert text to speech by using the command *UTTER. You can just type the words you want, but if you enter the phonemes instead you not only get better results, but you'll also find that you can have a huge number of words without taking outrageous amounts of memory.

The system will read text files, speaking the text from the screen – using the hi-fi type play, fastforward and rewind command buttons. The finished system will be a commercial program which you can use for your own programs and other applications – watch the news pages for release dates.

The professional finish of the SpeechSystem is to be expected from a soon-to-be commercial product, but I'm glad to say that the same amount of detail is becoming standard in the majority of PD programs too and !3DGraph is a good example of this.

As you would expect from the title, it's a graph program, but icon-based and very colourful, although windows are not used. The program offers a great deal of information and detail and it is probably one of the best of its kind I've come across. It's shareware as apposed to PD, so if you find it useful you should send the Norwegian authors a donation and they will happily provide you with the latest version.



VKiller 1.10 (C) Richard K. Lloyd 1990

Filing System: adfs

Drive: 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Dir Scan: Idle

Status: Idle

RMA Infected: 0

New innoculations: 0

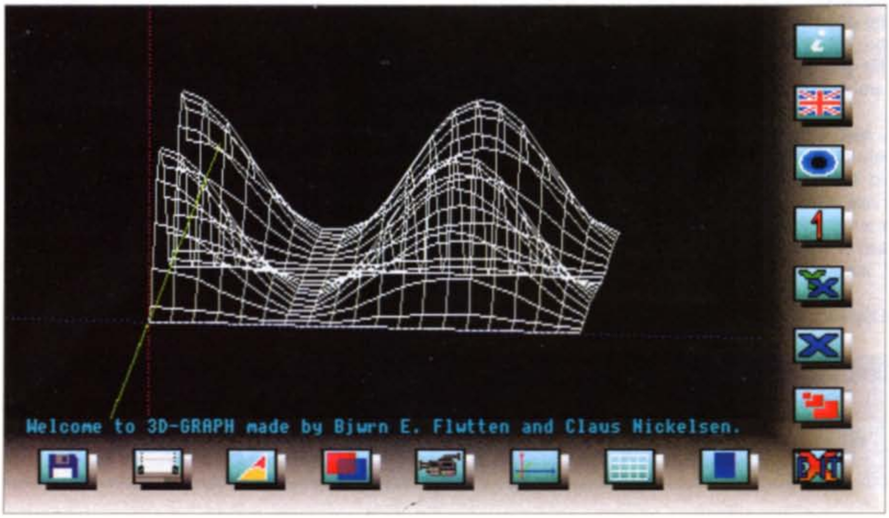
Disk Infected: 0

Drive Scans: 0

Richard Lloyd's Virus Killer

FunTime

Remember Battleships? Usually played on pieces of graph paper, it graduated to a board game and then to computers. This ➤



Welcome to 3D-GRAPH made by Bjwrn E. Flwtten and Claus Mickelsen.

Pretty graphics for 3D graphing

➤

very simple version is multi-tasking and can idle away a few moments.

Another old game is Merrills, also known as 9-Man Morris. You play on a grid and must aim to get as many stones as possible in a line of three. When you have used all your stones, you start moving around the grid, removing the other player's stones and placing your own for maximum points.

Chain is a new game and one which took some getting used to – I think I'd prefer the version that lets you play against the computer. You place your pieces on a grid of squares until all the squares are filled. Simple. Then the tactics begin. By clicking on certain squares you increase the mass of that piece.

Each piece has a critical mass which you must try not to exceed. Centre squares have a mass of four but edge and corner squares only two and three. If you choose wrongly the square explodes, dividing its mass between adjacent squares – you can appreciate how a chain reaction is soon built up and a winning position becomes hopeless.

Archie customising

Apple Mac, and even PC owners with Hewlett Packard's New Wave, tend to point with pride at their trashcan. Jealously guarded in the past by Apple, this icon allows you to dump unwanted files and recover them later if you need to.

There are now a couple of dustbins for the Archimedes, and I for one welcome them. You can dump items in the bin, but if you find a few moments later that you didn't mean to do so, double click the dustbin and your file will still be there.

BackImage comes courtesy of Joris Roeling, a prolific writer of useful applications and utilities in the Netherlands. BackImage has a sprite file happily moving around the desktop. The one I've seen uses the Archimedes logo, but by adding your own sprite to the file you can have whatever you want – we've created a *Micro User* logo.

Tempus fugit, and you need never miss your bus again. A variety of clocks are available which will sit on the icon bar or on the desktop. Daily is one of the latter, while IconClock appears on your icon bar in 12 or 24 hour mode and in three different clockfaces: Raised, lowered or bordered.

Bored of the same old typeface greeting you each morning? Brighten up, here comes Sysfont offering nine different fonts to choose from including HiTech, Courier, Old IBM and Squad. Click on one and your desktop will appear in the new text style.

Little green meanies

I have always been loathe to give room to virus news and stories after being exposed to the stupidity of virus writers on other machines. However, there is no getting away from it, they do exist. BBC and Electron owners are lucky for viruses cannot survive on their machines. However Archimedes owners are not so fortunate.

The *Extend* virus is now out and about, and if anyone finds the idiot who wrote it Scotland Yard's Computer Crime Unit would like to have a chat!

This badly written program infects the !Boot file of any application run by double clicking on the application directory within the desktop. Each time it claims 1k of RMA and eventually the system will crash due to RMA shortage.

It's not as damaging as it could be – especially as it contains a couple of bugs – but there are better and more worthy programming challenges than trying to breed a virus.

My thanks to Hung Computer Associates for sending me !VKiller and to Richard Lloyd for completely disassembling the nuisance and for writing the cure which both removes and innoculates against infection.

Needless to say you'll find !VKiller on this and every month's subscription disc. It is easy and straightforward to use. Pop it on your system disc/hard disc immediately.

Oops!

ARMagedon would like it to be known that they are not a PD library, but PD programmers – sorry guys. Also if anyone has been having problems with the !BarDemo on the February disc it's because you need to add a !Module directory to the root directory, then copy into it the MemAlloc and STracker module by:

```
*DIR $
*CDIR !Modules
```

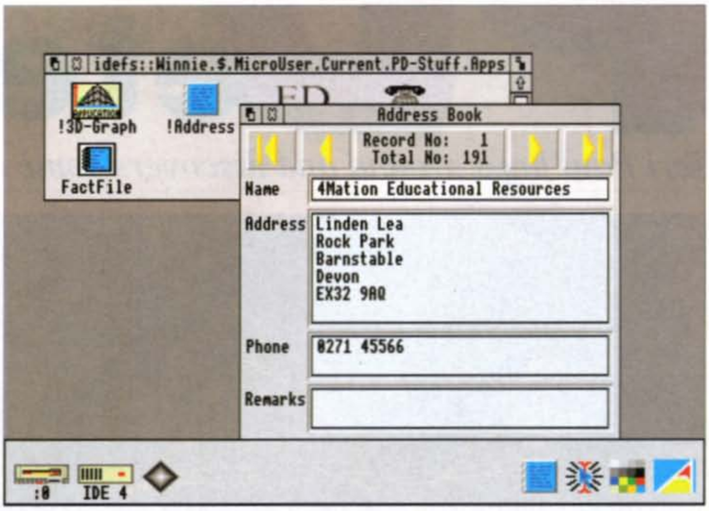
Copy the corresponding modules from the Applications Disc two !Lander and from the monthly disc, then hey presto!

Adam Case from ArchPD is being swamped by eager Archimedes owners, so down on bended knee, he asks for all future inquires to be accompanied by a stamped self addressed envelope.

The monthly disc

You'll find most, if not all of the Archimedes programs mentioned on the subscription disc. All have been virus checked. To squeeze on as much as possible we have archived the programs to fit 1.6Mb in 800k.

If you are not sure how to create a Ram disc and unarchive the files, open the !ReadMe file on the disc and follow the step-by-step instructions.



Record No: 1
Total No: 191

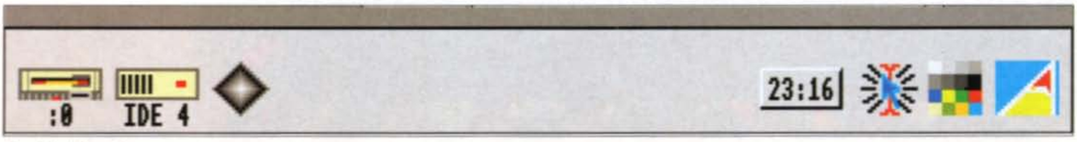
Name 4Mation Educational Resources

Address Linden Lea
Rock Park
Barnstable
Devon
EX32 9AQ

Phone 0271 45566

Remarks

Very nice address file



!iconClock in action

THE MAIN DIFFERENCE BETWEEN INTERDICTOR 2

AND A MODERN JET FIGHTER...

...ABOUT £20,000,000 (inc vat)

You'll also find a modern jet fighter a little too large for your tabletop and, unlike Interdictor 2, it requires around 25 groundstaff to get it airborne.

Best to stick with flight simulation, we think. And with that in mind, allow us to introduce Interdictor 2. It is written by the same people who brought you Interdictor but it's bigger, better, smoother and (believe it or not) faster.

It has a more realistic aircraft model, an easy to fly training mode, a new navigation system allowing route planning, way point setting and mission pre-planning. Added to this is LOCSAC a new local Situational Awareness Computer that allows you to monitor the local situation. You'll fly over 10,000 square kilometres of trees, mountains, roads, rivers, railways, lakes and much, much more.

The main scenario contains nine sub scenarios of varying difficulty. There are more types of air and ground vehicles with more weapons. Enemy aircraft have more in-built intelligence and defence, and let's not forget one vital point; they're all out to get you. And there lies the real difference between a genuine jet fighter and Interdictor 2.

If you get shot down, with Interdictor 2, you simply start all over again. And, by the way, Interdictor 2 only costs **£34.95 (inc VAT).**

CLARES

MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

The Complete Upgrade Solution

A3000

- Uses only eight RAM devices
- User upgradeable from 1 to 4 Mb
- Four layer printed circuit board
- Low power consumption
- Available without RAM devices

Bare card - £46 2nd Mb - £79 4th Mb - £199

VIDC

- Increases resolution with all Multiscan monitors
- Doubles desktop work area
- Custom modes for Taxan and Eizo monitors
- Suitable for all Archimedes computers
- RISC OS mode generator available separately

Atomwide VIDC Enhancer - £35
A540 VIDC Enhancer Utils disc - £5.75

A310

- Includes MEMC1a upgrade
- Upgradeable from 2nd to 4th Mb
- Large capacity OS ROM sockets
- No soldering required
- Four layer printed circuit boards
- Courier collection of your machine

2nd Mb - £340 4th Mb - £520 2 to 4 Mb £207

ARM3

- New series Aleph One ARM3
- 3 to 4 times performance increase
- Surface mount technology
- Four layer printed circuit board
- Courier collection of your machine

ARM 3 upgrade - £495

8Mb

- Uses only eight RAM devices
- Suitable for A440, A400/1 & R140
- Fully RISC OS compatible
- Four layer printed circuit boards
- Courier collection of your machine

8 Mb upgrade - £860

Access
VISA

- All products are cross-compatible
- Combination deals available on all products
- Typical combination A310 4 Mb and ARM3 £950
- Dealer enquires welcome
- Phone for full details on all products

All prices include VAT at 15%

ATOMWIDE

23 The Greenway Orpington Kent BR5 2AY Tel 0689 838852 Fax 0689 896088

Archimedes a front runner at BETT '91

Alfred - the robot arm

ACORN machines dominated BETT '91, with Archimedes software now outnumbering that available for the BBC Micro and Master series.

Again hosted at the Barbican Exhibition Centre, the show included a Special Needs Village, Publishing and Software Centres and The Acorn Village.

Many companies use the show to demonstrate or test the water with new programs and concepts. Some may never see the light of day in their present form, but here are some which the caught the public's attention.

4Mation's (0271 45566) New Zealand programmers were in attendance showing off the latest working versions of their new range of Archimedes products.

Activate is a very easy to use animation package which shows the individual frames and the moving model, an ideal way to demonstrate how a combustion engine works, for instance.

Grannie's Bathroom,a multi-tasking adventure still in its early stages, features such heroes as Kylie and Ferdinand the Flea. **Video FX** and **SmArt** promise to be another couple of useful utilities for artists.

Staying on the art front are Clares (0606 48511), with their **Illusionist** package. Due for general release in April, it is an open sesame to the world of 3D ray-tracing and design.

Fitting in neatly with their new titler/sequencer package, it's also compatible with the earlier RenderBender, allowing you to string together a whole presentation.

The titling packing allows you to title videos with outline fonts and so on. It is available in two forms, as a cut-down version will be bundled with a genlock package while the full implementation will be available for around £250.

A new version of **Rhapsody** is on the way, with two new utilites **VoxSample** and **VoxSynth**. The first uses Armadeus samples to create proper voices, while VoxSynth draws on harmonics to produce sounds.

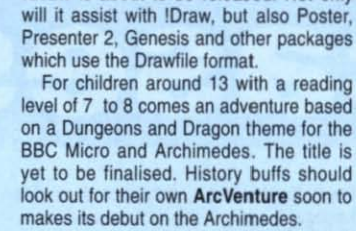
Demonstrating **Viewpoints** were Sherston Software (0666 840433). It is an interactive environment where you can wander around as you would in the real world. You can zoom in to look in greater detail, take photographs of anything you discover and add these to the Viewpoints Database.

If you found **!Help** a vital addition to your Archimedes you'll be glad to find that **!Draw** is about to be released. Not only will it assist with !Draw, but also Poster, Presenter 2, Genesis and other packages which use the Drawfile format.

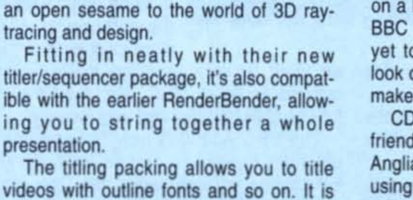
For children around 13 with a reading level of 7 to 8 comes an adventure based on a Dungeons and Dragon theme for the BBC Micro and Archimedes. The title is yet to be finalised. History buffs should look out for their own **ArcVenture** soon to makes its debut on the Archimedes.

CDRoms were popular, with Acorn and friends showing how one is made, while Anglia TV plan to launch a CDRom disc using the Key Plus database. As CDRom prices are starting to drop, this format, especilly if integrated with an on-line system, is looking more and more attractive.

Picture It was launched by Appian Way (091-373 1389) for the Archimedes formats. It enables children to build up scenes using picture icons linked to areas in the National Curriculum. Special Topic Packs cover such areas as History, Geography, Maths, Science, RE as well as Design and Technology.



Pictures from activate and SmArt



Fun and adventure for slow readers

AVP (0291 625439) have combined talents with Somerset LEA to produce a number of off the pegprograms for the Archimedes called **Freedom**. Using Genesis, they are all linked to specific Attainment Targets.

Genesis II from Software Solutions (0954 211760) adds to the original program while not demanding its users to understand the complextities of Risc OS.

Following a more multi-media approach, applications can be produced by combining CDRom, CD audio as well as interactive video and sampled sounds. Real-time digitising can be mixed with text and graphics while sounds are played drectly from the disc so as not to claim large amounts of internal memory.

On the hardware side Unilab (0254 681222) introduced their new extension for the A3000 – **I/O Box 3000**. Plugging into the expansion port it gives access to an analogue and a 1MHz bus common on the BBC and Master.

A third user port has the same configuration as the BBC's printer port, with all the ports being bi-directional.

Teaching the principles of robotics is The Alfred Robot System from HSL (0234 766874). Working on both the BBC and Archimedes, it explores robot arm movement and techniques of computerised control through a friendly program enabling the keyboard to simulate the push-button controls of an industrialrobot.

BBC software was a little thin on the ground, but it was good to see **HiSpell3** from Xavier Educational (0248 351151) available for BBC B, Master and A3000.

A suite of five new programs covers the problem areas of suffixes, soft 'c' and 'g', parts of speech and sentence creation.

Musicians were interested in the Hybrid (0223 420360) demonstration of **SoundSense**. As you move each part of your body the BBC Micro senses it and plays a note for each movement.

Special needs, special cases

George Derby makes the transfer to 32 bit machines

MICROTECHNOLOGY, in the form of BBC Micros, has been used in schools for many years now and for various purposes, such as curriculum access for physically disabled pupils, computer-based learning, simulations, graphical, wordprocessing and database appli-cations.

Unfortunately there is still considerable disparity of both knowledge and use – some schools may have one machine per class or more while many still have only one, and that's in the cupboard.

The level of computer literacy also varies from staff with a detailed knowledge of a lot of software to those with little knowledge and less experience.

While not wishing to paint a picture of doom, the fact is that, despite the hype, there isn't a high level of use or application of this technology.

From its humble beginnings with the BBC Model A in 1982, the hardware technology has developed dramatically to the current Acorn BBC A3000 and Archimedes equipment. The software, too, is far more sophisticated in appearance and function. But the biggest advances have come in the realm of Special Educational Needs.

For instance, before the advent of the Concept Keyboard and its wide support among ordinary educational software, similar input devices were commonly connected to machines being used by SEN pupils.

For many years it has been acknowledged that computers can aid physically disabled pupils in providing mechanisms for independent living using environmental control mechanisms, for communication and in providing access to a previously unavailable curriculum.

The growth and development of software in this field has been voluminous and, from a programmer's point of view, has been technically superb. However, it's not the programmers we are particularly concerned with, though they are integral to the whole process. Current software is much more tailored toward individual need, and any good piece of software will provide a range of options to enable access by pupils with various SEN.

Together with the growth and development of the computer systems has been an equivalent growth in peripheral devices, providing such things as voice input/output, Braille input/output, switch input, expanded keyboard input, touch screen and many others. This allows teachers to interface the machine to the child more easily and effectively.

Unfortunately changes in technology produce their own headaches. Every manufacturer wants to improve their products and Acorn are no exception, but compatibility is a problem. Despite efforts to maintain a coordination of hardware and software there are numerous pitfalls, and teachers are rightfully frustrated when some software that works perfectly on one machine doesn't on a new model.

In some cases it's the programmers not sticking to Acorn's guidelines, but sometimes themselves causing the problem. There's no simple answer.

Acorn have tried to alleviate the situation with emulation programs. But these have their limitations. For example the early version of !65Host – which makes an A3000 behave like a Model B (not the Master) – did not have sound capability and neither could it access a user port.

This means that schools that buy an A3000 won't be able to use most of the software they already own – even if they could get it on to a disc that's the right size. It also needs to be borne in mind that such a copying and conversion job might be an infringement of copyright.

But the BBC A3000 is a powerful machine and has many virtues: The graphics capabilities are superb, the Wimp environment is very friendly, the memory is huge and the software sophistication is extremely high. But do we throw out the old to make a place for the new – like changing cars – or does the existing machinery still have a place in our learning environments?

If a piece of software meets a set of needs – and there are many programs in this category – the equipment to run it should be kept.

This is not to say that the software shouldn't be converted to the A3000 and any improvements made as necessary, but given the difficulties only the very best and most used will get the treatment.

There's a strange argument that states that old software shouldn't be transferred because it won't make full use of the new hardware. This may be true, but if the new hardware is to be fully utilised the most popular software must be provided for it. In any case the majority of software for the old BBC Micro didn't make full use of its potential until very recently.

The BBC A3000 is now filtering into schools, but the transition isn't easy. Educational software aside, the DeskTop environment is easy to use and fine for the physically able – even very young children manage the icon/pointer principle very effectively.

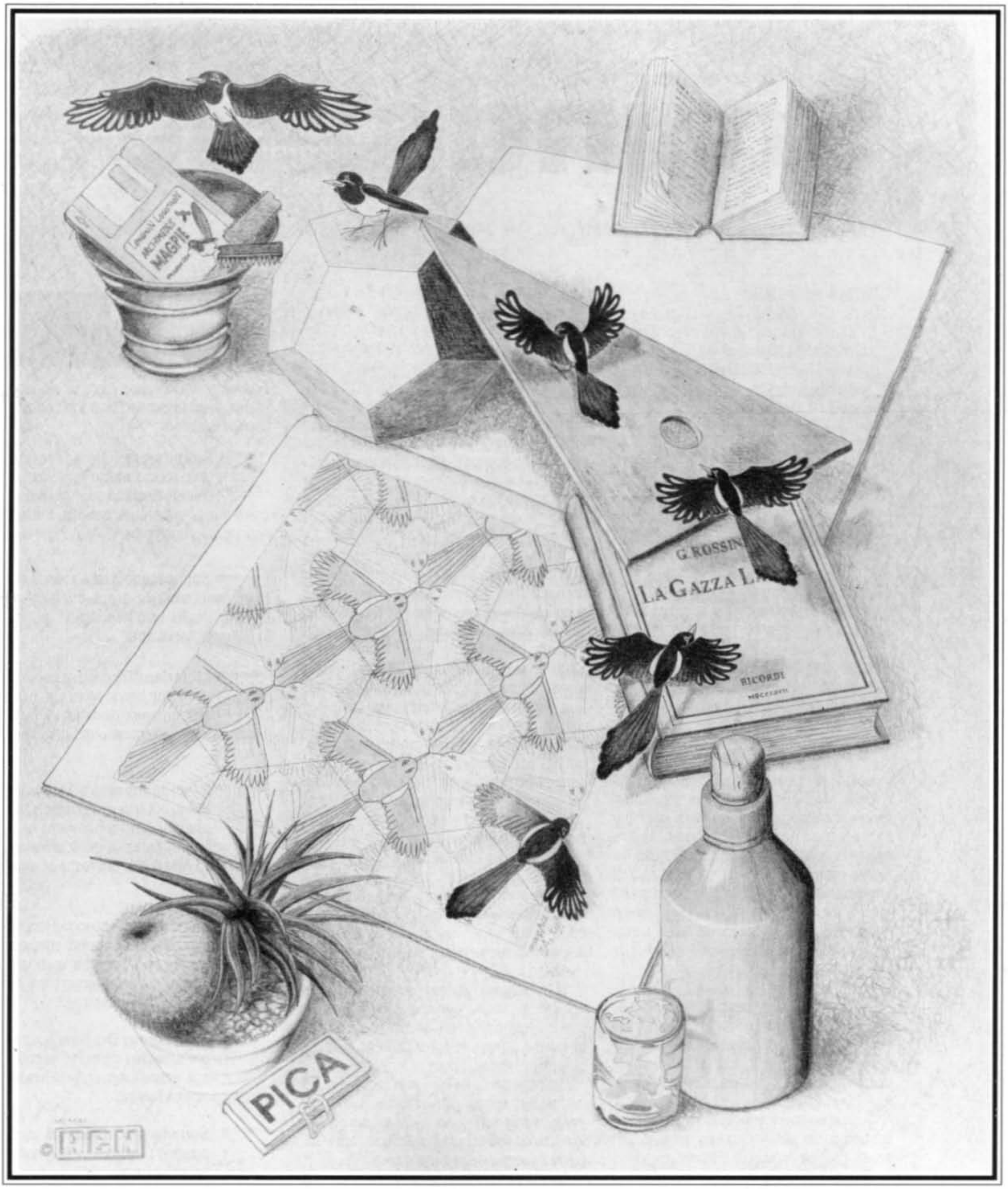
But physical disability can seriously limit fine motor control, and for severely disabled children the Wimp system is quite inappropriate.

Surely more software developers and programmers can put in environmental options to allow access via the keyboard or some other, simpler, input device.

It is still early days for the BBC A3000, and more use can and should be made of the existing hardware. There are many more A3000 developments to be made, but it must be opened up to all children – including those with special needs.

Educationalists must put the needs of the children first, and not just try to keep up with the technological Joneses. Most of those needs can be met with the current range of hardware and software, and it's no use throwing out the baby with the bath water.

George Derby is Headteacher of the Special Education Centre in Wrexham.


LONGMAN LOGOTRON
MAGPIE
G. ROSSIN
LA GAZZA L
RICORDI
PICA
© REM

MAGPIE - The New Multi-Media Package from Longman Logotron

For information on this and other Longman Logotron educational products, **and up to £50 worth of software vouchers**, please send this coupon to: Longman Logotron, Dales Brewery, Gwydir Street, Cambridge, CB1 2LJ

Please send me
☐ Magpie details
☐ Primary catalogue
☐ Secondary catalogue

Name: ____________________
Address: ____________________
____
____________________ Postcode: __________

Soundspace

Phil Taylor listens in to a very special package

Product: Sound Space 2.0
Price: £29 (Sound Space disc), £128 (Sound Space and Music 5000 Synthesizer Universal
Supplier: Hybrid Technology, 273 The Science park, Cambridge CB4 4WE.
Tel: 0223 420360
Requirements: BBC B and Master, Music 5000 Synth Universal and Microvitec TouchTech 501 or joystick

HYBRID have had a virtual monopoly on the 8 bit BBC Micro music scene for many years with their Music 5000 system. Now they've expanded again with a whole range of new educational products.

The hardware side of this package consists of the Music 5000 synthesiser cable-connecting it to the 1MHz bus and another ribbon plugs into the amplifier on a music centre. You can use the internal speaker, but it's not very successful.

A rom supplied can be plugged in as a cartridge on a Master or attached internally in a BBC B. The synthesiser has been reviewed before and can be used with other software packages like Compose, but its true potential is apparent with Soundspace.

Interestingly no manual is provided, just installation instructions for the rom and an A3 poster showing the screen display's basic features. However, this is not to the detriment of the package and left me pondering the pile of unthumbed manuals on my shelves.

The disc was configured for a touchscreen, but a joystick can also be used. The screen becomes the Soundspace where sounds are created, edited and played. The layout stresses clarity rather than clever graphics, with load and save options at the top of the screen.

Vertical and horizontal walls can be moved around to divide the screen into smaller areas, each can contain a different sound.

The sounds are indicated by four coloured blocks representing shape, loudness and timbre and when selected by touch or joystick a noise is heard through the speakers.

The four coloured blocks are also represented at the bottom of the screen. Select these blocks to change the sound's characteristics and the revised note will be heard. These controls can be removed from the display so that one pupil doesn't accidentally change another pupil's sounds.

Having defined a number of different sounds, each within its own box on the screen, you can select a sound and move it, the screen position affecting the pitch and stereo status.

You can play one note across the whole range of pitch or different sounds can be picked up and played together. The creation can then be recorded onto ordinary audio tape through the music tape.

You can also record complete complete tunes or cords. Touching the box will then replace the contents and opens up a new set of recording applications such as recording all the cords for an accompaniment to a song in order across the screen or building complex sounds from up to eight sounds at different pitches.

You start with eight pre-programmed Soundspaces and a total of 10 can be stored on each disc. You can give them a full line description and one one can be defined as the default screen by placing it last in the list.

Walls can be placed within the Soundspace allowing up to 49 different textures, although in practice you'll need far fewer to produce a wide array of sounds.

If you opt for a Voltmace joystick for input you'll find it easy to move around the screen, but not particularly easy to pick up multiple sounds from a number of boxes. However, joysticks are sometimes easier to locate than touchscreens, so I was pleased to see the inclusion of this option.

Children can create new sounds simply and easily but without accessing the Soundspaces on disc or changing the wall structures. The automatic titling which can be edited later is a very useful feature and means that the keyboard doesn't need to be used at all.

It's when you use a Microvitec touchscreen that the true control over a musical instrument can be experienced and it is one with immense power and flexibility as well as being very simple to use.

Children find that they can move around within the space rather in the way that younger children experiment with finger painting. Indeed the comparison is quite apt – for colours easily leak into each other.

Soundspace is quite at home with nine and ten year olds in a mainstream primary school, and its use in a special school will make music accessible to a wide range of children with handicaps.

Probably the optimum device is a music keyboard like the Music 4000, as conventional notes can then be played and trapped within a box on screen to create a full tonal display.

I would have welcomed some simple graphical display of the "shape" of the sound so that children could analyse their favourite boxes, able to see the effect of changing the colour of the blocks describing that shape.

SoundWorlds Collection

Following Soundscape there is a range of programs to expand both the concept and the children:

Soundstory: Create written text, record music and written sound effects to produce musical scores, adventure games, drama soundtracks and so on.

Soundscene: Links sound with interactive graphics, helping pupils with hearing difficulties or sensory handicaps.

Librarian: Disc management utility combining a maximum of sixteen work discs into library discs for easy selection without teacher selection.

Soundsense: Working with Music 6000 sensor. Detects the position and movement of a body or limb to create a musical instrument activated by movement and dance.

Soundscape: A sound keyboard with over 600 sound shapes. Progressing from the keyboard to describe and notate their sound scapes and use them in other programs.

Soundshow: Over one hour of pre-recorded music to encourage active listening and fundamental decision making.

Soundscore: Allows full composition using coloured graphic score notation.

Summing up

Pitch would be tackled within a mathematical framework and there are obvious links with Attainment Target 12 of the Science Document. Its main drawback has to be cost as its immediate potential may be difficult to assess, but once in use within a school the product will prove both a useful and exciting tool.

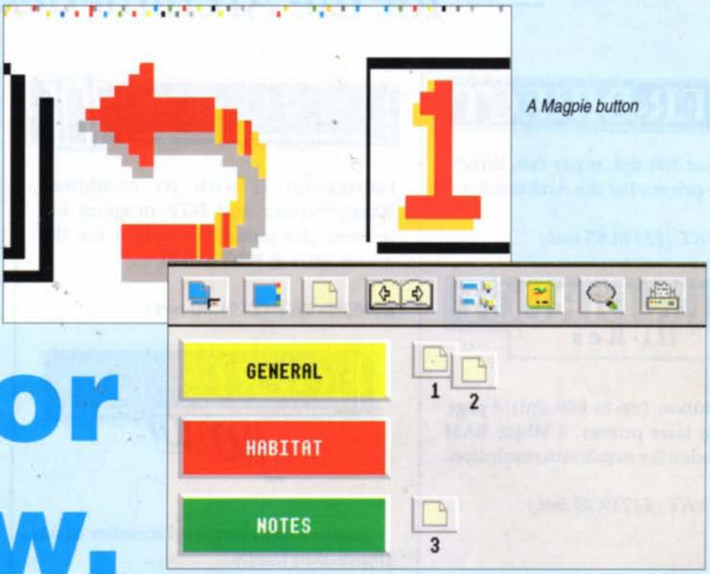
One for sorrow, two for joy

Paul Clemence goes bird watching with a difference

FOLLOWING on from their splendid word processor Pendown, Longman Logotron have spread their wings and produced an electronic book or viewdata package called Magpie.

It allows you to create pages of information – or binders – through which you can browse like a conventional book or search to match the things you are looking for with the contents of the binder.

Electronic books like Magpie represent a combination of information technology techniques. They allow simple processing of text and images placed within frames which you create on screen – while acting like databases with information organised in pages and frames.



A Magpie button

The standard contents page

Product: Magpie
Price: `54.00
Supplier: Longman Logotron, Dales Brewery, Gwydir Street, Cambridge CB1 2LJ.
Tel: 0223 323656
Requirements: BBC A3000 and Archimedes range

As you browse through the pages, *buttons* appear on screen. You click on these to move on, activate music or sound files or to reveal hidden graphics or messages.

For example, in one of the sample screens you are presented with a picture of a welder not wearing safety goggles. A message appears next to him inviting you to click where you think he needs protection. As if by magic the goggles appear.

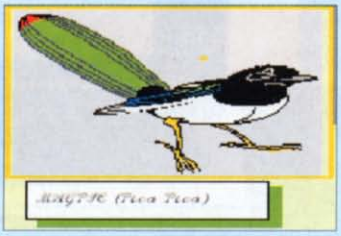
As well as text, Magpie is able to show sprite, draw and some music and sampler files which play when you click on them. Maestro music files are supported, but my early version didn't support Rhapsody.

There is a simple recorder in the supplied software, but it requires some sound sampling hardware to be fitted your Archimedes before it can be used. Judging by some of the example files, this can be very effective.

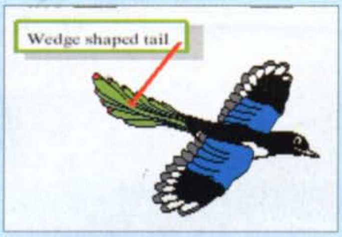
Magpie is supplied with examples and resources including another application called !MagpiRead with which you can distribute your work for others to read.

The excellent manual has a very good tutorial section, so much so that after an hour I felt more than confident about my ability to create new binders.

I was particularly impressed by the versatility of the contents page which allowed me to reorganise pages and sections as well as transfer pages from one section to another.



Using windows for captioning



Arrows can be easily added

What you can't do is transfer frames from one page to another or just save them for later use. All page numbers are automatically updated and any links between pages are also redirected by the software.

You can give binders a title page and these appear instead of the contents page on opening a binder. Another easy to use and very effective feature is the ruler. This is a pointer which can be used to connect labels to drawings, can be any available colour, of various thicknesses and have any one of three different styles of arrow head.

The frames can have borders and backgrounds and the general page colour can also be set. Text can appear in any font you have, but remember that if you intend to make your work available to others you can't distribute the fonts since they are copyright.

Summing up

I've only one complaint to make about this really excellent package and that is that it is not possible to change the style of text once entered. This is not really important, but if you feel you need this and other advanced features you should perhaps look at Genesis.

For my money Magpie is perfect for the primary and lower secondary age range and could probably be pushed a great deal further. Even if your school is already committed to work with Genesis, Magpie would still be a valuable introduction for many users.

Hardware & Software

— for the Archimedes —

LASER-DIRECT

The low cost 300 dpi. super fast, direct drive laser printer for the Archimedes.

£999.00+VAT *(£1148.85 incl.)*

LASER-DIRECT Hi-Res

High resolution (up to 600 dpi) 8 page per minute laser printer. 4 Mbyte RAM recommended for maximum resolution.

£1495.00+VAT *(£1719.25 incl.)*

LASER-DIRECT Hi-Res Board

Expansion board only, suitable for a standard Canon LBP4. Up to 600 dpi resolution and fast direct drive printing.

£350.00+VAT *(£402.50 incl.)*

IMPRESSION II

Impression II with its combined Wordprocessor and DTP program has become the industry standard for the Archimedes & BBC A3000.

£169.00+VAT *(£194.00 incl.)*

IMPRESSION Junior

Junior is the entry level member of the Impression family.

£89.95+VAT *(£103.44 incl.)*

SCAN-LIGHT Junior

Probably the most popular family of scanners for the Archimedes, the Scan-Light series offers top quality scanners with the best software around.

£189.00+VAT *(£217.35incl.)*

SCAN-LIGHT A4

A full A4 width hand-held scanner offering a choice of 4 resolutions from 100 to 400 dpi.
£399.00+VAT *(£458.85 incl.)*

Scan-Light A4 with sheet feeder

£499.00+VAT (£573.85 incl.)

Illustration features Archimedes, Scan-Light Junior and Laser-Direct HI-Res.

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place • Hemel Hempstead • Herts • HP2 6EX • Tel. 0442 63933 • Fax 0442 231632.

Archimedes

	BASIC	COLOUR
A3000	see below	£847.66
A410/1	£1137.46	£1365.16
A420/1	£1344.46	£1572.16
A440/1	£1758.46	£1986.16
A540	£2999.99	£3227.00

WINTER SUPER SPECIALS
A3000 Basic Model
SUPER Price £589.00
OR !
A3000 JET SET PACK
TV Modulator, Euclid Interdictor
Trvial Pursuit Superior Golf
£699.99

WE ARE OPEN ALL DAY SATURDAY
WHY NOT VISIT OUR SHOWROOM !
TEST FLY INTERDICTOR 2 OR
TEST DRIVE THE NEW A540 ARM3
****

WE WILL TRY TO BETTER ANY OTHER DEALER PRICE ... PLEASE TELEPHONE

The Learning Curve

Now Available !
A3000 Model
Basic £723.46 Colour £981.18
A420/1 Model
Basic £1344.46 Colour £1572.16

ALL our prices include V.A.T.

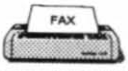
Master 128	£412.96
Cambridge Z88 Lap Top	£218.44
Panasonic KX P1081	£159.00
Citizen 120D	£149.00
Citizen Swift 24	£299.95
Citizen Swift colour upgrade	£39.33
Star LC10	£178.71
Star LC10 Colour	£223.50
Philips 8833 Colour	£260.50
Philips 7522 Amber Screen	£79.95
Philips 8832 Colour	£229.63
Ahkter 40/80 400K Sgle no PSU	£99.37
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual no PSU	£199.76
Ahkter 40/80 400K Sgle & PSU	£131.69
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual & PSU	£276.20

OAK COMPUTERS

20 Mb Ext HDisc (B & Master)	£595.41
SCSI 20Mb Add HDisc A3/410	£475.24
SCSI 20Mb Ext HDisc A3000	£584.49
SCSI 45Mb Add HDisc A3/410	£606.34
SCSI 45Mb Ext HDisc A3000	£715.59
SCSI Card for A3000	£217.41
SCSI Card for A3/410	£217.41

WE ARE LICENSED CREDIT BROKERS AND CAN OFFER FINANCE ON COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE. WE OPERTATE THE ACORN TEACHER AND ACADEMIC SCHEMES FOR TRAINING AND FINANCE. PLEASE TELEPHONE !

0457 865953



0457 869917

COMPUTECK Ltd.

Dinting Lane Industrial Estate
Glossop
Derbyshire SK13 9NU
Visa-Master-Lombard Cards

ACORNSOFT

Desk Top Publisher (A)	£137.08
ISO Pascal ROM (BMC)	£55.20
Lisp (BMC)	£18.40
Logistix (A)	£102.46
Micros in Business (BMC)	£39.95
Twin (A)	£30.00
View 3.0 (B)	£47.84
View Index (BMC)	£11.96
View Plot (BMC)	£23.95
View Professional (BMC)	£79.94
View Sheet (BMC)	£47.84

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Inter-Base (BMC)	£55.20
Inter-Chart (BMC)	£29.44
Inter-Sheet (BMC)	£45.08
Inter-Word (BMC)	£45.08
Inter-Sheet (A)	£35.88
Inter-Word (A)	£35.88
Laser Direct Laser Printer	£1091.41
Spell Master (BMC)	£47.19
Impression II (A)	£174.91
Impression Junior (A)	£93.10

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

Alpha Base (A)	£44.94
Artisan 2 (A)	£53.95
Toolkit (A)	£35.95
Interdictor 2 (A)	£31.45
Knowledge Organiser (A)	£53.95
Fontwise package (BMC)	£26.99

IMPACT SOFTWARE

The Real McCoy (A) Discs	£26.95
Man at Arms (A)	£17.95
Holed Out (A)	£17.95
Apocalypse (A)	£26.95
Nevyron (A)	£17.95
The Olympics (A)	£17.95

PRES

Adv. Control Panel (BMC)	£32.08
Adv. Disc Investigator (BMC)	£26.73
Adv. Disc Toolkit (BMC)	£32.08
Adv. File Manager (BMC)	£25.87

PRES Archi products all discounted !!

MINERVA SYSTEMS

System Delta+Card Index (BM)	£58.45
System Delta Plus (A)	£71.95
Atelier (A)	£89.95

DABS PRESS

Master Guide Book	£11.65
Viewstore/Sheet Book	£11.65
Archimedes DFS Disc	£26.95
"C" A Dabhand Guide	£13.45
Z88 A Dabhand Guide	£13.45
Archimedes Beginers Guide	£8.95

Winter Stock Clearance

Goupil Golf Laptop/Desk PC 1meg 286
40meg H/disc VGA ..... Retail £4023.85
SAVE £1024.85....... ***SALE Price £2999.00***

Amstrad PC2086HD 12" VGA colour
30meg H/disc .... Retail £1263.85
SAVE £113.85 .... ***SALE Price £1150.00***

Amstrad PC2086SD Mono monitor
3.5" Floppy Drive .... Retail £688.85
SAVE £89.95 .... ***SALE Price £599.00***

Western Digital 30meg H/Card £299.95
SAVE £50.00 ...... ***SALE Price £249.95***

This advert contains just a few of the items we have Please telephone or send a SAE for our FULL price lists

We specialise in "Trading in" and buying Used Hardware & Software

Post and Packing Charges
£1.00 for small, £2.45 for medium items. Expensive products £10.00 for courier

USED STOCK SELECTION from COMPUTECK Ltd.

(B) BBC B (M) Master 128 (C) Compact (A) Archimedes

COMPUTERS & HARDWARE

Acorn	A3000 Archimedes Basic	490.00
Acorn	BBC B 1770/8271 DFS Series 3	195.50
Acorn	BBC B 1770/8271 DFS Series 4	195.50
Acorn	BBC B 1770/8271 DFS Series 7	230.00
Acorn	BBC B+128 Computer	295.00
Acorn	Master 128	325.00
Acorn	Master Turbo Board	80.50
Misc.	Z80 Second Processor	103.50
Acorn	Medium Res Colour Monitor	179.50
Misc.	Ferguson Green Screen	46.00
Misc.	Brother HR40 Daisy Wide Carr.	399.00
Acorn	Single Drive 40T No PSU	46.00
Cumana	Single Drive 40T no PSU	46.00
Cumana	Single Drive 40T with PSU	59.00
Misc.	Dual Drive 40T no PSU	96.00
Misc.	Dual Drive 80T no PSU	139.00
Viglen	Single Drive 40/80 inc PSU	79.01
Watford	Dual Drive 80T no PSU	139.00
Acorn	ADFS ROM and Disc	17.25
Acorn	Master Econet Module	34.50
Acorn	Prestel Adaptor (BM)	46.00
Misc.	4 Slot Backplane A310	19.95
Misc.	Printer Sharer 6 Comps to 1 Pr	184.00
Misc.	Prism Modem 1000	39.00
Misc.	Prism Modem 2000 in Software	69.00
Misc.	Terrel printer Sharer Box	26.45
Misc.	Timer Kit	9.20
Misc.	UV Stat Epromer	19.55
Morley	Care dual 2 x 16K cartridge	9.20
Nidd Vall	Anamouse (BM)	23.00
Watford	16K Disc RAM Board (B)	23.00
Watford	Aries B20 RAM Board (B)	34.50
Watford	Power Duck	6.90
Watford	Quest Mouse	23.00

BOOKS

Acorn	Advanced User Guide BBC	10.00
Dabs Pres	Archi Assem Lang Book & Disc	13.04
Misc.	21 Games for BBC M James	3.00
Misc.	30 Basic Spectrum	3.00
Misc.	30 Hour Basic	4.00
Misc.	6502 Reference Guide/ A Tully	5.00
Misc.	Adv'cd Machine Code/Stephenson	5.00
Misc.	Adv'd Progamming by J McGregor	4.00
Misc.	Assembly Lang Prog I Birnbaum	4.00
Misc.	BBC Micro M C A P Stephenson	3.00
Misc.	BBC ROM Book by Bruce Smith	6.00
Misc.	Business Programming BBC	4.00
Misc.	Century Programming Course	4.00
Misc.	Creative Graphics John Cownie	4.00
Misc.	Data Processing/Hardwr & Progm	0.00
Misc.	Data Processing/Sys Anal & Des	5.00
Misc.	Friendly Computer Book/Inglis	3.00
Misc.	Further Progm'g / A Thomas	2.00
Misc.	Graphic Art for BBC / B Allan	3.00
Misc.	Graphics & Sound by S Money	3.00
Misc.	Graphics Book and tape (B)	5.00
Misc.	Inside Information/J Megarry	4.00
Misc.	Inside Your Computer/ Sinclair	3.00
Misc.	Intro The BBC Micro/I Sinclair	3.00
Misc.	Little Book of Basic Style	3.00
Misc.	The Computer Book/BBC Publics	3.00
Misc.	Utils for BBC / J Aughton	3.00

SERIOUS SOFTWARE

A M S	Extra! Extra! (BM) Disc	13.80
A M S	Mouse & Super Art (M) Disc	34.50
A M S	Stop Press (B) ROM	28.75
A M S	Stop Press Discs (M)	28.75
A M S	Utilities (BM) Disc	8.05
Acorn	PC Emulator (A) Discs	69.00
Acorn User	Gallery Disc (B) 2xDisc	6.90
Acorn User	User Rom	13.80
Acornsoft	1st Word Plus VI (A) Disc	34.50
Acornsoft	Basic Editor (BMC) ROM	17.25
Acornsoft	BCPL ROM (B)	36.01
Acornsoft	BCPL Stand alne Gen (BM) Disc	13.80
Acornsoft	Fortran 77 (A) Disc	69.00
Acornsoft	GXR Rom (B) ROM/Tape	19.00
Acornsoft	Hi - View (B) Disc	25.30
Acornsoft	Linkword German (Tape)	11.50
Acornsoft	Linkword Italian (Tape)	11.50
Acornsoft	View 2.1 (B) ROM	19.95
Acornsoft	View 3 (BMC) ROM	34.50
Acornsoft	View Spell (BM) ROM & Disc	25.00
Acornsoft	View Store (BMC) ROM	34.50
Acornsoft	Viewsheet (BMC) ROM	34.50
Acornsoft	Workshop (B) Disc	6.90
Audiogc	Swift Spr'd S't (B) Tape & ROM	13.80
BBC Pubs	ArcComm (A) Disc	23.00
BBC Pubs	Drawing (B) Tape	3.90
BBC Pubs	Early Learning (B) Tape	4.60
BBC Pubs	Painting (B) Tape	3.45
BBC Pubs	VU-Type (B) Tape	6.90
Beebug	Help (ROM) (B)	11.50
Beebug	Masterfile II (B) Disc	13.80
Beebug	Masterfile II (C) Disc	13.80
Beebug	Paintbox (B) Disc	9.20
Beebug	Printwise (BM) Disc	17.25
Beebug	Sleuth (B) ROM	20.70
Beebug	Sprites Utils (B) Disc	6.90
Beebug	Starter Pack (B) Disc	11.50
Beebug	Studio 8 (C) Disc	13.80
Beebug	Teletext (B) Tape	4.03
Beebug	Teletext Pack (B) Disc	8.05
Beebug	Toolkit (B) ROM	13.80
Beebug	Toolkit Plus (B) ROM	20.70
Beebug	Vocab Tester (B) Tape	9.20
Beebug	Wordease (B) ROMs	13.80
Clares	Artroom (C) Disc	17.25
Clares	Artroom (M) Disc	13.80
Clares	Artroom Pack (C) Discs	23.00
Clares	Artroom/Ace (M) Discs	17.25
Clares	Beta Base Utils (B) Disc	6.90
Clares	Fontwise + (C) Disc	10.01
Clares	Graphic Writer (A) Disc	17.25
Clares	View Printer Dr. for FX80	3.45
Colton Soft	Pipedream (A) Disc	49.94
Comp Con	Caretaker (B) ROM	13.80
Comp Con	Communicator (B) ROM	34.50
Comp Con	Graphics (BM) ROM	17.25
Comp Con	Gremlin (B) ROM	17.25
Comp Con	Inter-Word (BMC) ROM	34.50
Comp Con	Printmaster (BMC) ROM	17.25
Comp Con	Printmaster Star (BMC) ROM	17.25
Comp Con	Wordwise Plus (BM) ROM	30.00
Dabs Pres	View Book Prgms (BM) Disc	3.45
Database	Arcade Game Creator (B) Disc	6.90
Database	Mini Office II (B) Tape	4.60
Database	Mini Office II (M) Disc	10.95
Micro Pow	Basic Extension (B) ROM	17.25
Minerva	Gamma Plot (A) Disc	46.00
Minerva	Inter/View Link (C) Disc	11.50
Minerva	Mail Shot Application (C) Disc	11.50
Minerva	Sales Ledger (BM) Disc	29.95
Minerva	Sigma Sheet (A) Disc	29.95
Minerva	Stock Management (C) Disc	29.95
Minerva	System Delta Cl (BMC) ROM	29.95
Minerva	System Delta Plus (A) Disc	59.00
Mirror	Fleet Street Editor (B) Disc	28.75
Mirror	Star Seeker (B) Tape	4.60
Misc.	3D Logo (C) Disc	13.80
Misc.	ADE+ (M) 2xROM	34.50
Misc.	AIDS II by Soft Smith	9.95
Misc.	Auto Sketch (A) Disc	49.94
Misc.	Basic compiler (C) Disc P/appl	17.25
Misc.	Busicalc (BM) Disc/Supersoft	9.95
Misc.	Control Logo (C) Disc	13.80
Misc.	Creation Discs (A) EMR 6xDiscs	29.95
Misc.	Crossword Puzzler (B) Tape	4.60
Misc.	Diagram (B) Disc Pineapple	24.96
Misc.	Euclid (A) Disc	39.95
Misc.	Gemini Combo Pack (B) Disc	13.80
Misc.	Graphics Pack (B) Tape Salaman	3.45
Misc.	Insant Recall D/base (B) tape	6.90
Misc.	Interactive 3D (B) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Invoicing (B) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Logo Extension (C) Disc	8.95
Misc.	Merlin Database/Scribe (B) ROM	19.94
Misc.	Multifont NLQ + fonts CJE	23.00
Misc.	Music Logo (C) Disc	13.80
Misc.	Novacad (B) ROM	39.00
Misc.	Pen Down (C) Disc	28.75
Misc.	Personal Accounts (BM) Disc	9.95
Misc.	Pro Punter (BM) Discs	34.50
Misc.	Read Rightaway (B) Disc	9.20
Misc.	Record Keeper (B) Tape	4.60
Misc.	Share Anal -Synergy (B) Disc	29.95
Misc.	Slave + ROM (B)	23.00
Misc.	Spanish level A (BM) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Spanish level B (BM) Disc	11.50
Misc.	Spy (B) ROM	13.80
Misc.	Star Stick (B) ROM	11.50
Misc.	Startrader (A) Disc	10.95
Misc.	Studio 24+ (A) Disc EMR	49.94
Misc.	Superiboot (BM) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Utilities Package (B) tape	4.60
Misc.	Utilcam (B) Disc by Tubelink	11.50
Misc.	Visifax-Viewdata (B) ROM	23.00
Misc.	Vu-Calc (Psion) (B) Tape	9.20
Misc.	VU-File (B) Tape	11.50
Misc.	Xmas Carols (A) EMR Disc	4.95
Misc.	ZOOM Mach. Code Monitor (B)	11.50
Oak	Parametric Design Tool (A)	195.01
Oak	Worra Battle (A) Disc	10.95
Pace	Micronet Terminal (B) ROM	9.20
PRES	Adv'd Disc Toolkit (BM) Rom	23.00
PRES	Advnc'd 1770 DFS (B) ROM	23.00
Silicon Vs	Share Holder (A) Disc	49.94
Superior	Speech! (BM) Disc	6.90
Vine	Addcomm (BE) ROM	16.95
Vine	Tape to Disc (B) ROM	15.95
Watford	Beebmon (B) ROM	23.00
Watford	NLQ Designer (BM) ROM	13.80
Watford	Office Master (B) Disc	11.50
Watford	Office Master (C) Disc	11.50
Watford	Office Mate (B) Disc	6.90

GAMES

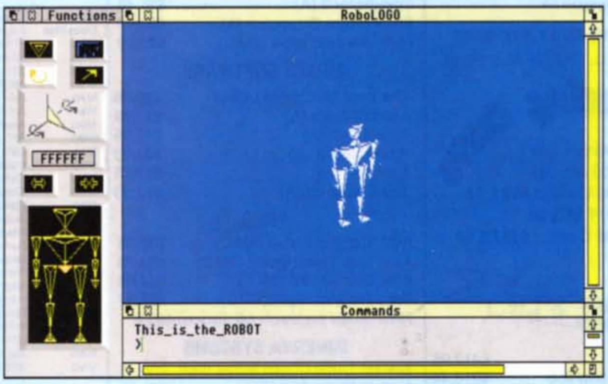
Acorn User	Games Disc (B) Disc	6.90
Acornsoft	Elite (B) Disc	8.05
Acornsoft	Free Fall (B) Disc	4.60
Acornsoft	Me & My Micro (E) Tape 8 Games	1.73
Acornsoft	Revs (C) Disc	6.90
Audiogc	Psycastria (BM) Disc	6.90
BBC Pubs	White Knight II (B) Tape	4.60
CDS & BR	Birdie Barrage Golf (C) Disc	6.90
CDS & BR	Blue Ribbon Games 1 (C) Disc	6.90
CDS & BR	Blue Ribbon Games 2 (C) Disc	6.90
Clares	Interdictor (A) Disc	14.95
Domark	Living Daylights (B) Disc	6.90
Domark	Not a Penny More (B) Disc/Book	6.90
Imagine	Arkanoid (B) Disc	6.90
Impact	Arcade Soccer (A) Disc	11.50
Impact	Cheat Again Archi 1 (A) Disc	6.90
Impact	Holed Out Designer (A) Disc	9.95
Impact	U.I.M. (A) Disc	14.95
Impact	Zenon (BM) Disc	3.45
Leisure G	Scrabble (B) Tape	3.45
Micro Pow	Dr Who & Mines (MB+) Disc	6.90
Micro Pow	Magic II (C) Disc	4.60
Minerva	Ibix the Viking (A) Disc	9.20
Minerva	Minotaur (A) Disc	9.00
Minerva	Missile Control (A) Disc	9.00
Minerva	Thundermonk (A) Disc	8.05
Misc.	Avon & Murdac (A) Disc	9.50
Misc.	Computer Crosswords (M) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Countdown to Doom (B) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Fish (A) Disc	17.25
Misc.	Fortress (B) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Kourtyard (B) Disc	4.60
Misc.	Lost Souls (BM) Disc Robico	6.90
Misc.	Myorem (B) Disc Robico	6.90
Misc.	Paperboy (B) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Question of Sport (BM) Disc	6.90
Misc.	XOR (BM) Disc	6.90
Misc.	Yes Prime Minister (B) Disc	6.90
Superior	Barbarian (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Barbarian II (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Bone Crunsher (C) Disc	6.90
Superior	By Fair Means (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Citadel (C) Disc	6.90
Superior	Last Ninja (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Life of Repton (C) Disc	4.60
Superior	Pipeline (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Predator (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Quest (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Quest (C) Disc	6.90
Superior	Repton 3 (BM) Disc	3.45
Superior	Repton 3 (C) Disc	4.60
Superior	Repton Infinity (C) Disc	6.90
Superior	Sam (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Sam 5 (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Sam 6 (BM) Disc	6.90
Superior	Spellbinder (BM) Disc	4.60
Superior	Spycat (C) Disc	6.90

Product: Tiny Logo/Tiny Draw
Price: `
Supplier: Topologika, PO Box 39, Stilton PE7 3RL.
Tel: 0733 244682

Product: RoboLogo
Price: `99.95
Supplier: Silicon Vision, Signal House, Lyon Road, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 2AG.
Tel: 081-861 2173
Requirements: BBC A3000 and Archimedes

Small is powerful

Marshal Anderson examines the latest in Logo and control technology



```
This_is_the_ROBOT
>
```

Using the Robot in RoboLogo

NOW here's something I bet you never expected to see, a package converted from the Nimbus to the Archimedes – and jolly good it is too. Tiny Logo and Tiny Draw come together as a package from Topologika and were originally designed for use in Northamptonshire's junior schools on the Nimbus.

Tiny Logo sets up an introduction to this quintessentially educational language. The screen presents a drawing area divided into a grid using dots with a nice chunky arrow resting in the middle. Along the top of the screen is a menu of eight direction arrows, a hooter, numbers to 10 and a pencil. The arrows represent rotation through 360 degrees in 45 degree steps. Click on an arrow and the screen arrow faces that way. Click on a number and the arrow moves that many dots in its current direction. The dots may be switched on or off at any time.

Clicking on the pencil raises or lowers it so you can move without drawing, there's a clear screen icon to start again and the hooter hoots.

To create sequences of commands you select your direction arrow and drag it down into one of the sequence of boxes at the base of the screen, then drag your number down. Having stored your procedure you can run it by clicking on Go at any one of three different speeds.

Children can explore the idea of repeating sequences by selecting the repeat icon, which will run the procedure over and over.

There are eight different pen colours and screens may be dumped to a printer. Procedures can also be saved to the disc.

Tiny Draw does much the same thing for computer-based line drawing. The screen presents a drawing area and two menus – colours and options. The options are very straight forward. You can draw in two thicknesses – thick or very thick, select outlines of squares, triangles, circles and rectangles each in two sizes, fill an area with the selected colour using a little grey jug and rub out.

These tools provide enough for any infant child to produce all sorts of interesting work. The nice thing about it is that the colours are bright and the lines bold, exactly the sort of artistic structure young children like to work in but without the disadvantage of everything turning into a brown mess as things are over-painted.

Pictures can be saved at any point to become part of Tiny Draw's opening Gallery sequence which randomly displays the saved pictures – just the job for parents' evenings.

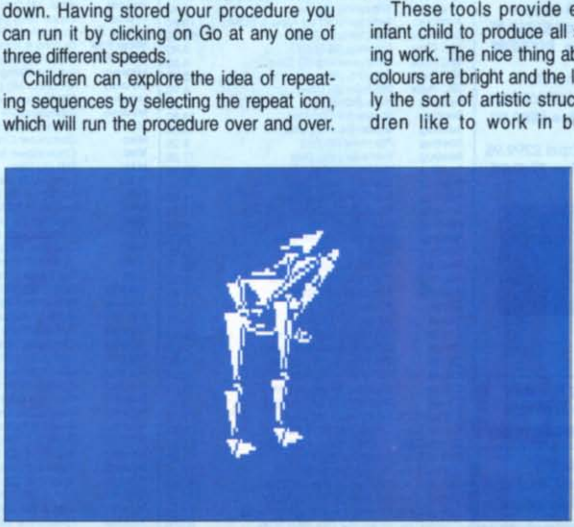
Meanwhile, Silicon Vision have been working at the other end of the Logo ability range and **RoboLogo** should generate quite a bit of interest in schools.

It works on three levels using a subset of full Logo. The first is a standard turtle with all the expected graphics commands. There's quite enough here to cover the various Attainment Targets that require the use of a screen turtle, allowing for procedures to be built and stored and recursion to be used.

Having explored a flat plane, children can move on to Jet mode. The Turtle, now a Jet, moves through space using all the simple Logo commands plus Roll, Pitch and Yaw.

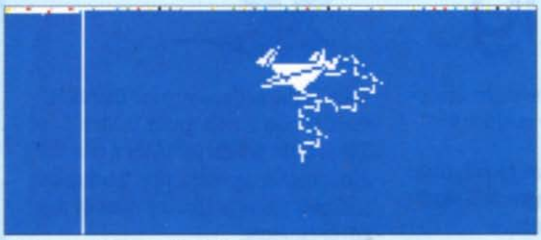
The nice thing about this is that children can take the procedures they created with the Turtle and then use them as a basis for 3D work, turning their SQUARE into a CUBE. Some of the effects you can get using repeat in 3D produce stunning polyhedrons from very simple procedures.

Finally we move to Robot mode. Here a jointed figure can be moved around using the standard commands. However, you also have full control over the various parts of the robot, so you can make it walk, bow, jump –

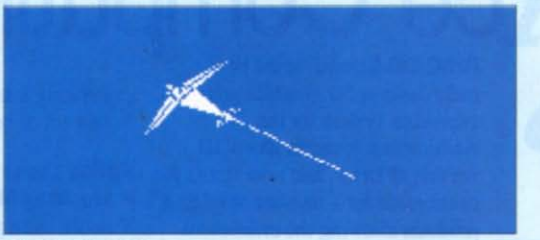


It moves, it walks, it takes a bow...

➤



Koch's snowflake using the turtle



Drawing with a jet-plane

whatever. You can also change its shape, and a very impressive demo shows it turning into a bird and flying off. All this activity is described in Logo procedures.

To further help with this activity there is an Animation Control Panel which allows you to set up complex movement sequences or create new primitives like WALK or FLY.

The manual is thorough and instructive and it may be that schools will see this package as a way of introducing control technology on the screen rather than by using complex and expensive equipment. Certainly it's an interesting and exciting form of the language, taking full advantage of Risc technology.

Summing up

Tiny Logo is an excellent introduction to Logo activities for younger children. It provides exactly the kind of friendly, safe environment they need to take their first steps towards full Logo activities.

Tiny Draw is also mouse driven and very intuitive, and both programs build skills that children will later use in a whole range of packages on the BBC A3000.

As introductions to Logo and computer arts packages they are both excellent, the linkage from Tiny Draw to !Paint is obvious, but the leap from Tiny Logo to a full blown version is greater and there may be room here for another, intermediate, package. Schools will be able to get children straight into these activities, even at a pre-reading level, and they'll probably find their way into special needs departments. From the point if view of home use, if you've got young children, there's nothing to beat it at the price.

RoboLogo is very useful in the home as well, providing an environment in which children can further explore their school work. Its drawback, especially for primary schools, will be the price – as an extension activity it comes very expensive. But if schools decide to use it instead of a complete version of Logo it could be a very viable alternative.

BBD DUST COVERS

PROFESSIONAL COVERS FOR THE BBC MICRO RANGE

BBD DUST COVERS

DIRECT FROM THE LEADING MANUFACTURER

Tailored from the best quality ivory coloured nylon that has been coated with polyurethane to which an anti-static inhibitor has been added. These fabric covers are tastefully finished with brown piping. They are washable and can be ironed with a cool iron.

COVERS FOR THE FOLLOWING COMPUTERS

ARCHIMEDES	£11.95
ACORN A3000 (keyboard)	£5.50
with Monitor	£11.95
BBC COMPACT SET	£11.95
(Please state whether colour or monochrome monitor.)	
BBC MASTER	£5.50
BBC B/B+	£5.50

MATCHING COVERS FOR PRINTERS, MONITORS AND DISC DRIVES

A large range of covers for printers, monitors and disc drives are available to match the computer covers

PRINTERS COVERS FROM	£6.25
MONITOR COVERS FROM	£8.25
DISC DRIVE COVERS FROM	£5.00

If you have a specific requirement please do not hesitate to contact us as we will be delighted to help.

Prices include VAT and First Class Postage. All our covers are unconditionally guaranteed. Please make cheques out to:

VISA

BBD Computer Dust Covers
Dept 63 The Standish Centre
Cross Street
Standish, Wigan WN6 0HQ

Access

Sheer perfection is computer protection

TEL: 0257 425839 ext 63. FAX: 0257 423909

As well as the usual *English* (Latin 1) alphabet we have designed fonts for *Cyrillic, Greek, Hebrew, Latin 2, Latin 3, Latin 4 and Latin 5, Bengali, Bangla, Assamese, Devangari, Bihari, Hindi, Marathi, Sanskrit, Farsi, Persian, Gujarati, Gurumukhi* and *Tamil.*

It has been our ambition to become number one in the font market; we have, with your help, done this. This achievement would be enough for most companies, but not

The Electronic Font Foundry

To enable our customers to get the most out of their investment we supply what we consider to be the very best in after sales support. We offer a free telephone hotline for technical enquiries to all our registered customers.

We also supply DTP hardware and software. We do not sell everything, only the products we consider good value for money.

For a free 28pp Font Catalogue and Price List contact us at:

18 Brockenhurst Road, Ascot. SL5 9DL.
Telephone (24hrs) or Fax: 0344 872923

Ace Computing

RISC OS Euclid is the best multi-tasking 3D graphics and animation system for the Archimedes. It works like a 3D version of Draw, and now forms the centrepiece for a number of related products allowing the creation of complex animation sequences with the minimum of effort.

Mogul makes full use of **Euclid**'s unique hierarchical data structure to generate films of 3D objects with articulated motion and simultaneous camera motion.

Tween produces films from Draw files. It uses techniques similar to **Mogul** and generates a film by calculating intermediate frames from a set of key positions.

Splice allows you to edit films produced by **Mogul** or **Tween**. You can even produce hand-drawn cartoons by converting sprites from any source.

Support is provided for import and export of Sprites and Drawfiles. Films can be played by the **Projector** which comes free with **Euclid, Mogul, Splice and Tween**. Films and Euclid files can be used with Genesis.

Such is the enthusiasm for **Euclid** there is now a user group called **Elements** which provides a quarterly disk containing hints, tips, animations and user pictures like the ones in this advertisement.

Euclid £70 **Mogul** £20 **Splice** £30
Tween £30 **ArcLight** £50
Ace Computing, 27 Victoria Road,
Cambridge, CB4 3BW.
Tel: (0223) 322559
All prices include VAT and P&P.

Ace Computing

Acorn Computers

Master 128k	£355
Cumana 400k Disc Drive	£97
A3000	£525
A3000-2mb	£600
A3000 Learning Curve	£620
A3000 Learning Curve (2mb)	£695

A3000 Jet Set Pack

A3000 plus TV modulator plus:-
INTERDICTOR – TRIVIAL PURSUIT
SUPERIOR GOLF & EUCLID
Only.......£625

A420 Archimedes Learning Curve	£1155
Archimedes A410/1 base	£920
Archimedes A420/1 base	£1125
Archimedes A440/1 base	£1475
Archimedes A540/1 base	£2550
Archimedes Colour Monitor	£195

Special Offer for Feb & March 1991
FREE – 10 discs with A3000 or A400

Games Computers

Amiga 500 Screen Gems Pack	£360
Amiga 500 First Steps Pack	£540
Amiga 500 Class of the 90's Pack	£540
Commodore A1084 Colour Monitor	£260
Amstrad 464plus + Mono Monitor	£215
Amstrad 464plus + Colour Monitor	£305
Amstrad 6128plus + Mono Monitor	£305
Amstrad 6128plus + Colour Monitor	£395
Atari A520STFM Discovery Pack	£230
Atari A520STE Turbo Pack	£360
Atari Portfolio PC	£230

PLEASE NOTE
Games Machines above are quoted inclusive of VAT

Phone for prices on:
Amstrad, Canon, Commodore, HP, Olivetti, Opus, Philips, Schneider, Tandon, Toshiba, Zenith
AMSTRAD FACSIMILE MACHINES.
Or any other product not listed

CITIZEN Printers

120D+ [With parallel interface]	£145
Swift9	£199
Prodot9	£300
Prodot9X	£400
124D	£220
Swift24	£275
Auto. Sheet Feeder [Swift]	£84
Colour Kit [Swift]	£38
Printer Stand [Swift]	£23

QUME Printers

Crystalprint WP	£900
Crystalprint WPplus	£900
Crystalprint Super Series II (HP Laserjet II, IBM Proprinter & HPGL)	£1250
Crystalprint Publisher II (HP Laserjet II & POSTSCRIPT)	£2400
Crystalprint Express (POSTSCRIPT & HP Laserjet – 600 dpi)	£3500

EPSON Printers

LX400	£150
LX550	£210
FX850	£355
FX1050	£460
LQ400	£225
LQ550	£299
LQ850	£495
LQ1050	£655
LQ2550	£800
SQ2550	£750
EPL7100 LASER	£900

Willow Software

Mail Order Office – Callers by appointment

Tel: (0934) 863087

The Willows, Wrington Lane, Congresbury, BRISTOL BS19 5BQ
All prices exclude VAT and are available for a limited period and are subject to availability.
Government and Educational Orders Welcome.

SOFTWARE Bargains AND Mercury Games

Archimedes Software Checklist Archimedes

TITLE	SRP	SALE
1st Word Plus (V2)	91.94	79.95
8bit Sound Smp. + Midi	224.25	169.95
8bit Sound Smp Mono	155.25	124.95
Acheton/Kingdom of Hamil	19.95	15.95
Alerion	14.95	11.95
Alien Invasion	14.95	11.95
All in Boxing	14.95	11.95
Alpha-Base	49.95	39.95
ALPS System	32.00	26.95
Amazing Ollie (Educ)	16.04	14.95
Ancestry	79.95	69.95
Ansi C (Release 3)	171.35	144.95
Apocalypse	29.95	29.95
ARC-COMM	33.35	29.95
ARC-PCB	195.00	175.95
ARC-PCB Professional	375.00	319.95
Arc Games Controller	40.24	33.95
Arcade 3 Compilation	14.95	11.95
Arcade Soccer	14.95	14.95
ArcDFS	29.95	26.95
Arcendium	14.95	11.95
Arch Operating System	21.95	-
Arch Assembly Lang	21.95	18.95
Arch Basic Compiler	99.95	89.95
Arch. First Steps	9.95	7.95
Arch Joystick Interface	23.95	19.95
Arclight	50.00	39.95
ArcPinball	24.95	19.95
Arcterm 7	79.95	69.95
Armadeus	79.95	69.95
Armadeus Sound-Samp. Board	149.95	139.95
Artisan 2	59.95	49.95
Assembler	228.85	199.95
Atelier	99.95	89.95
Autosketch V2	90.85	79.95
Avon	19.95	17.95
Battletanks	14.95	11.95
Ballarena	19.95	15.95
Blowpipe	19.95	15.95
Brixx	17.95	14.95
Bug Hunter	17.95	15.95
Bumper Disc 1 (Educ)	19.95	15.95
Bumper Disc 2 (Educ)	19.95	15.95
Bug Hunter in Space	17.95	15.95
Cambridge Pascal	79.95	69.95
Casino	24.95	19.95
Caverns	19.95	15.95
Chocks Away	24.95	24.95
Christmas Box	19.95	15.95
CIS Utilities 2 (2 Discs)	16.95	14.95
Coffee (Educ)	32.14	29.95
Conqueror	24.95	19.95
Control Panel	17.20	11.95
COPS	19.95	15.95
Corruption	29.95	19.95
Crisis	17.95	15.95
DataVision	149.95	129.95
Delta Cat (Joystick)	29.95	26.95
Deltabase	29.95	24.95
Desktop Office	129.95	109.95
Desktop Publisher	171.35	139.95
Disc Tree V.2	49.95	41.95
Drop Ship	19.95	19.95
Dust Cover Archimedes	14.95	9.95
Dust Cover A.3000 K'bd	5.95	3.95
E-Type	19.95	19.95
E-Type Extra 100 Miles	16.95	16.95
E-Type Designer	16.95	16.95
Easiword	39.95	33.95
Equazor	56.35	49.95
Euclid (RISC-OS)	70.00	59.95
Family Favourites	19.95	15.95
Flight Path (Educ)	32.14	29.95
Film Maker	99.95	84.95
Financial Accountant	275.00	234.95
Fireball 2	24.95	19.95
Fish	29.95	14.95
Flexifile	149.95	129.95
Flying Start II	99.95	64.95
Font Starter Pack	51.75	46.95
Fortran 77 (Release 2)	113.85	94.95
Font FX	9.95	7.95
Freddy's Folly	14.95	11.95
Freddy Teddy	19.95	15.95
Fun School 2 (0-6yrs)	19.95	15.95
Fun School 2 (6-8yrs)	19.95	15.95
Fun School 2 (8+ yrs)	19.95	15.95
Fun School 3 (0-5yrs)	24.99	19.95
Fun School 3 (5-7yrs)	24.99	19.95
Fun School 3 (7+ yrs)	24.99	19.95
Fun School 3 for Arch postponed; please call for further details		
Gamma Plot	69.95	59.95
Genesis	99.99	84.95
Gerber Plot	125.00	104.95
Giant Killer	17.50	14.95
Graph Box V2	79.95	69.95
Graphic Writer	29.95	19.95
H.P. Paint Jet Driver	14.99	11.95
Hearsay	69.00	59.95
Herewith The Clues	24.95	19.95
Holed Out	19.95	19.95
Holed Out Designer	19.95	19.95
Holed Out Extra Courses 1 & 2 (each)	16.95	16.95
Home Accounts	49.95	39.95
Hostages	19.95	15.95
Hotlink Presenter	57.49	49.95
Hoverbod	14.95	11.95
Ibix The Viking	19.95	15.95
Impression 2	194.35	164.95
Impression Junior	103.44	89.95
Investigator Rel 2	27.95	24.95
Inertia	19.95	15.95
Instigator	49.95	41.95
Inter-chart (Disc)	21.85	18.95
Inter-sheet II (Disc)	33.35	29.95
Inter-word (Disc)	33.35	29.95
Interdictor 2	34.95	29.95
Investigator Rec 2	27.95	24.95
Iron Lord	19.95	15.95
ISO Pascal (Release 2)	113.85	99.95
Jet Fighter	14.95	11.95
Kaptain Konflikt	19.95	15.95
Knowledge Organiser	59.95	49.95
Last Days of Doom/Hezarin		15.95
Let's Spell At Home	24.95	19.95
Let's Spell At the Shops	24.95	19.95
Logistix.. (Inc manuals)	113.85	99.95
Logistix Manual Part 1	10.00	8.95
Logistix Manual Part 2	10.00	8.95
Mad Professor Mariarti	19.95	15.95
Maddingly Hall	14.95	11.95
Mah Jong Patience	19.95	15.95
Man of Arms	19.95	19.95
Manchester Utd	24.99	19.95
Master Break	19.95	15.95
Maths Pack 1 (5-7yrs)	11.95	9.95
Memory Magic	15.99	13.95
MicroDrive	19.95	15.95
MicroDrive Extra Courses USA	14.95	12.95
Missile Control	14.95	11.95
Mogul	20.00	16.95
Mouse/Joystick Splitter	19.95	17.95
Multistore V2	299.00	249.95
Nevryon	19.95	19.95
Newhall Font Start. Pack	51.75	46.95
N-store	24.95	21.95
Ollie Octopus Sketchpad	16.04	14.95
Orion	14.95	11.95
Ovation	113.85	99.95
Overload	14.95	11.95
PC Access	39.95	33.95
PC Emulator	113.85	113.85
Pipedream 3	169.05	144.95
Pipemania	24.99	19.95
PIPP	39.95	33.95
PON	17.95	15.50
Powerband	24.95	24.95
Presentation System	79.95	69.95
Presenter 2 (RISC-OS)	45.94	39.95
Pro Artisan	99.95	84.95
Protext v5	149.95	129.95
Pysanki	19.95	19.95
Realtime Solids Modler	195.00	164.95
Redshift	17.95	14.95
Render Bender	79.95	69.95
' ' Animated Discs	14.95	11.95
Repton 3	19.95	15.95
Return to Doom Trilogy	19.95	15.95
Rhapsody in Blue	49.95	39.95
Risc Basic Compiler	149.95	129.95
Risc Forth	149.95	129.95
RISC-OS Prog Ref Manual		79.00
RISC-OS	33.35	
(Customer responsible for installation)		
RiscType	19.95	15.95
RoboLOGO	99.95	84.95
Rotor	24.99	19.95
Scan-Light Jnr A3000	228.85	199.95
Scan-Light Senior	458.85	434.95
Schema	129.95	109.95
Search & Rescue (Educ)	32.14	29.95
Sigma Sheet	69.95	59.95
Slappit	19.99	15.95
Software Dev. Toolbox	228.85	194.95
Solid CAD	149.95	129.95
SolidsRENDER	149.95	129.95
SolidTOOLS	375.00	319.95
Sound Synth	49.95	41.95
Spellbook (4-9yrs)	24.95	19.95
Spellmaster (Disc)	33.35	29.95
Splice	30.00	24.95
Sporting Triangles	24.99	19.95
Square Route	19.95	15.95
Star LC10 Printer Driver	14.95	11.95
Star Trader	17.95	14.95
Super – Dump	24.95	19.95
Super-Plot	39.95	36.95
Superior Golf	19.95	15.95
Supersound Creations 1	9.95	7.95
Supersound Creations 2	9.95	7.95
Symbol Font Pack	51.75	46.50
System Delta Plus	79.95	69.95
Tactic	19.95	15.95
Talisman	14.95	11.95
Tempest	129.95	109.95
The Art Machine	29.95	24.95
The Art Machine PK 1 or 2 (each)	28.75	25.95
The Olympics	19.95	19.95
The Pawn	29.95	19.95
The Real McCoy	29.95	29.95
The Wimp Game	19.95	19.95
Things...with Numbers	24.95	19.95
Things to do with Words	24.95	19.95
Thundermonk	14.95	11.95
Timewatch	29.95	24.95
Tiny Logo/Tiny Draw	29.95	24.95
Tracker	49.95	41.95
Trivial Pursuit	29.99	24.95
Tween	30.00	24.95
Twin	33.35	29.95
Twin World	19.95	15.95
U.I.M.	29.95	29.95
U-Connect	59.95	49.95
View 3.0	59.80	49.95
White Magic Vol 1 & 2 (each)	19.95	19.95
Worldscape	19.95	15.95
Word Up Word Down	17.95	14.95
Wordwise A-Plus	33.35	29.95
Zarch	19.95	15.95

Send SAE for our full Archimedes software catalogue

fun school 3

UNDER 5's Includes:-

- COUNTING - Help teddy reach the jar of honey by counting up to nine
- LETTERS - Join in all the fun at the alphabet fair by pairing large letters
- MATCHING - Pair up the shapes to fill teddy's piggy bank with money
- ACTIONS - Make teddy jump, hop, sleep, juggle, skip, eat & more
- PAINTING - Colouring fun down on the farm with all the pigs & cows
- GALLERY - Learning to read is really easy in the Fun School Gallery.

5-7 YRS Includes:-

- TOYSHOP - Spend your pocket money wisely in the shop
- TIME - Tell the time & watch the cuckoo clock come alive
- FUNTEXT - Explore the Ceefax-style database & take the challenge
- COLLECT - Guide the frog from log to log to create & solve the sums
- ELECTRICITY - Fix the incorrect circuits to set the bell ringing
- JOURNEY - Travel round the village & learn about directions.

OVER 7 YRS Includes:-

- TREASURE SEARCH - Follow compass directions to find the jewels
- WORD SEARCH - Pick out the words cleverly hidden in the large grid
- ROBOT DRAW - Create beautiful patterns & learn how to program
- PLANETARY MATHS - Solve the sums before they hit the forcefield
- SENTENCES - Correct spelling, punctuation & grammar mistakes
- DATABASE - Store information, sort it, search it, then test yourself.

Release delayed - now due approx
Feb/Mar 1991 – Prices per level
SRP BBC/ELE Cass £12.99 **Sale £9.95**
SRP BBC 5.25" Disc £16.99 **Sale £13.95**
SRP ARC Disc (release postponed, please call for details) £24.95
Sale £19.95(Cheques cashed/credit cards debited only on day of despatch)

fun school 2

BBC/ELE CASSETTE SRP £9.95 **Offer Price £7.95**
BBC 5.25" DISC SRP £12.95 **Offer Price £9.95**
(All prices per age-range - 0-6 yrs, 6-8 yrs or 8+ years)

RECENT RELEASES

TITLE	BBC or Electron Cass	BBC disc	CPCT disc
A Question of Sport	8.95	10.50	14.95
Arcade Soccer	9.95	12.95	–
Arc Pinball	–	9.95	10.95
E-Type	9.95	14.95	–
Elite	9.95	11.95	15.95
Exile	9.95	11.95	15.95
Hostages	7.95	9.95	11.95
Holed Out	12.95	14.95	–
Klax (BBC only)	7.95	11.95	–
Last Ninja 2	7.95	9.95	11.95
Master Break	7.95	9.95	11.95
Perplexity	7.95	9.95	11.95
Pipemania	7.95	11.95	11.95
Repton Infinity	9.95	11.95	15.95
Sim City	9.95	11.95	15.95
Sporting Triangles	7.95	9.95	–
Tank Attack	8.95	11.95	–
Ricochet	6.95	8.95	10.50
Play It Again Sam Compilations 1 to 10 (each):	6.95	8.95	10.50
Play It Again Sam Compilations 11 to 14 (each):	7.95	9.95	11.95
Superior Col 1 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Superior Col 2 (BBC only)	6.95	8.95	10.50
Superior Col 3 (Ele only)	6.95	–	–

Send SAE for full BBC, Electron or Compact catalogue

Educational Software for the BBC

Ollie Octopus Sketchpad 4 + Yrs £12.50
(Shape, colour movement)
Amazing Ollie 4 + Yrs £12.50
(Number recognition, counting, adding, maze solving & hand-eye co-ordination)
Flight Path 9 + Yrs £25.00
(Role play in the air involving maths, geography, English, science & history)
Search & Rescue 9 + Yrs £25.00
(Role play at sea involving maths, geography, English, science & history)
Coffee 9 + Yrs £25.00
(Role play on land involving maths, geography, English, science & history)
(5.25" disc only - state 40T or 80T)
Full details available on request

JOYSTICKS

Joysticks for BBC, B+/Master 128 & Electron Plus 1

Delta 3B Twins
£19.95
2 analogue, light spring action, joysticks wired to one plug

Delta 3B Single
£13.95
Analogue, light spring action joystick. Can be used as either left or right-handed.

Printers ... Printers ... Printers ... Printers

KX-P1081	Panasonic 9 pin 80 col dot matrix	**£159.95**	**SP-200**	Seikosha 9 pin dot matrix	**£179.95**
KX-P1180	Panasonic 9 pin 80 col dot matrix	**£169.95**	**SL-92**	Seikosha 24 pin dot matrix	**£269.95**
KX-P1124	Panasonic 24 pin 80 col dot matrix	**£259.95**	**MP-1350**	Seikosha 9 pin dot matrix	**£314.95**

(Prices include VAT, printer cable & courier despatch - (UK mainland only). Please state for which computer you require the printer)

- Please add 95p P&P (Europe £2.50, Outside Europe £4.50)
- All prices include VAT (except books which are zero rated)
- Goods despatched within 48hrs (subject to availability)
- Out of hours answerphone . . 0532 436300
- Educational discount of 30% off SRP available on Archimedes software, Official Order No. required – minimum order value £30.00
- Prices correct at time of going to press, E& OE

SOFTWARE Bargains

Dept. MU31, C/o Northwood House,
North Street, Leeds LS7 2AA
Telephone **0532 436300**
Please make cheques payable to SOFTWARE BARGAINS

Giving DTP a big hand

Bruce Goatly fails to resist the temptation to perpetrate a pun

Product: Ovation
Price: £113.85
Supplier: Beebug Ltd, 117 Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts. AL1 4JS
Tel: 0727 40303
Requirements: Archimedes or BBC A3000 with at least 1Mb of memory

OVER the past couple of years no fewer than four software houses have undertaken the task of developing desktop publishing software for the Archimedes, indicating their evident confidence in the machine's outstanding suitability for DTP work.

Now, after a longish wait and a two-phase release, Beebug have brought forth their contribution to the DTP arena, bringing the number of completed packages to three – or four if you count Impression Junior separately.

The Ovation package comes as a slip case containing a ring-bound 200 page manual, four discs and a handy reference card. The standard of presentation is professional and attractive, though the end of the manual betrays the software's piecemeal release – the section on the spelling checker is tacked on to the appendixes and, alas, there is no index.

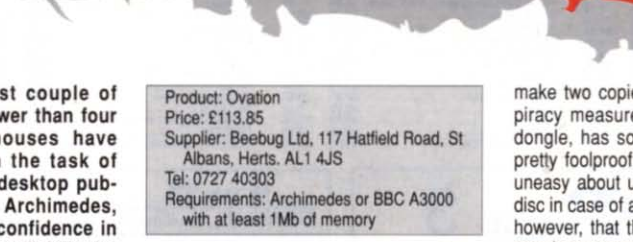
The four discs consist of a program disc containing Ovation itself, a !System folder and a dot matrix printer driver; a work disc with fonts and some sample documents, pictures and stories; a clipart disc of Ovation documents embodying a wide range of illustrations; and an extras disc comprising other printer drivers and utilities for use with Ovation.

The fonts provided are SwissB, Paladin, Vogue and SymbolB. The first three, each of which comes in regular, italic, bold and bold italic variants, correspond to Helvetica – as does Acorn's Homerton font – Palatino and Avant Garde. The last contains Greek and mathematical symbols.

Setting up the software is not a matter of just copying the programs to a backup program disc, as the Ovation application must always be installed on any other disc with a special program that copies Ovation and then validates the copy – but you can only make two copies in this way. As an anti-piracy measure it avoids the contentious dongle, has so far proved reliable and is pretty foolproof, but it still makes me a bit uneasy about using Ovation from my hard disc in case of a disc crash. Beebug tell me, however, that they will be charitable about genuine cases of tragedy.

Double-clicking on the !Ovation application brings up its icon, a rather attractive scroll and quill pen. Clicking on it opens a document window with a distinctive appearance: Instead of going for completely non-modal operation like Impression, or putting program tools in a separate window as in Acorn DTP, Beebug have cunningly elected to incorporate a tiny toolbox into the window border.

As well as showing the current chapter and page numbers, the tools on offer are for text insertion, creating new text, picture frames and lines, and linking text frames together so that text flows between them.



Use the Edit option to cut, copy and paste text.

- Keypresses are shown in bold courier type, for example:

Ctrl R to display the rulers.

Chapter 1. Before you start

Using the mouse

The names of the three mouse buttons are shown below.

The Ovation document window, complete with tools

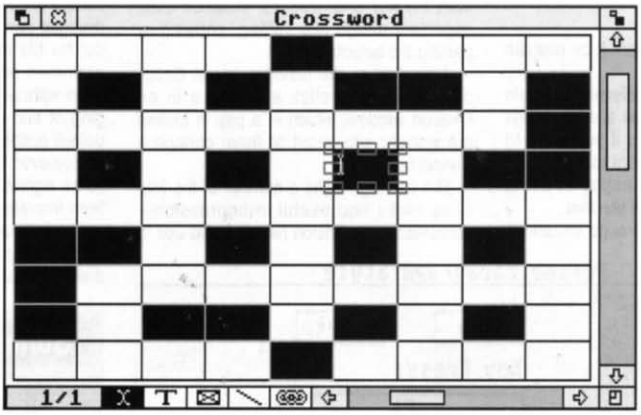
Ovation refers to text frames, picture frames and lines collectively as objects.

As with the other Archimedes DTP packages, text and picture operations proceed in frames, but in contrast Ovation insists that when you are creating a frame you must specify whether it is for text or a picture.

Ovation's text frames behave in much the same way as other DTP ones: They have a background colour or can be transparent, they can have borders – though it's on all four sides or none – and they can repel text both inside and outside.

Text flowing around a frame will do so only to left or right of it, not on both sides. The choice is automatic – the side selected being the one where the gap is widest.

Picture frames will hold sprites and Draw files, which can be resized, trimmed or panned within the frame. A menu option enables you to hide all pictures for faster scrolling around the page.



Build your own crossword grid with repeated lines and frames

Ovation also lets you draw lines and arrows anywhere on the page, at any angle and colour, and you can repeat them at specified distances.

It's much more natural and convenient to do this on the page than to transfer !Draw images into their own frames for things like tables or lines labelling imported diagrams. Drawing crossword grids is a doddle, too.

The program is unusual on the Archimedes in that objects are treated hierarchically: One created inside another frame is a *child* and cannot be moved outside it. An operation on the parent frame such as cutting, moving or resizing will also be carried out on any children. The children can themselves have children, too.

Although this way of working is convenient and a useful discipline most of the time, it can be annoyingly restrictive when you want to move an object outside the frame it's nested in – you can't, except by using cut and paste. I would prefer a more flexible approach.

On-screen rulers and guidelines help you position objects. Unfortunately the guidelines themselves can only be positioned visually, not digitally, so absolute accuracy is impossible.

Another aid to uniformity is that master pages can be created and used to define a different page layout in each chapter, although as with Acorn DTP if you alter a master page the new layout will only be used in new pages rather than reformatting the relevant chapter. I felt this was a shortcoming with Acorn DTP, though I can see how it makes life simpler.

The master page also lets you set up several text columns of equal width in one frame – useful for modular documents like magazines and newsletters. Master pages and their associated styles can be saved to disc separately as style sheets.

Text can be typed and edited by cutting, copying and pasting just as in other DTP packages and the normal find/replace options are present. An intriguing feature is that the clipboard can be viewed in its own window, so you can easily see what was last cut to it, whether text, graphic, frame or line. This idea has been borrowed from the Macintosh and could be useful.

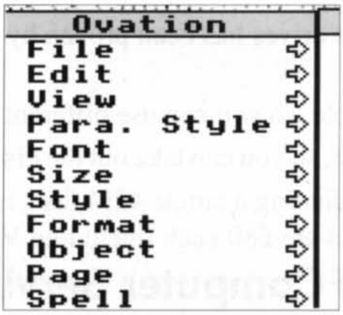
A system of definable paragraph styles is provided, operating in much the same way as Acorn DTPs. You can also apply fonts, sizes, styles and formats to text locally, without having to define a style first. There is, however, no way of applying style tags to text before importing it into Ovation, which I feel is a serious omission.

I also found it irritating that it wasn't possible to apply a new text format such as Centre after pressing Return at the end of the text and then just type in the new format. Instead I had to type first and apply the format afterwards.

As with Impression, individual letter pairs can be kerned – moved closer together or further apart – to improve the appearance of headlines, but Ovation is the first Archimedes software to offer tracking, which applies kerning over whole sections of text. It can be very effective used with capitals to give headings a touch of class.

Earlier versions of Ovation had a font selection system that let you choose only the family name as the font. Any variants such as italic or bold were selected separately under Style, and the software would check for synonyms such as oblique or heavy.

This is still the case, but now Ovation also lists as separate fonts any it can't fit into sensible sub-categories, such as ultrabold. So now you can at least access all your fonts, at the cost of a longer font menu. The pages can be viewed at almost any scale on screen – an improvement on Acorn DTP – and printing can be scaled too, even using different size factors horizontally and vertically.



Ovation's long main menu

Print options are less comprehensive than in Impression though: There's no way of printing multiple pages on one sheet or arranging pages automatically for a pamphlet, for example.

The latest version of Ovation has a very effective spelling checker and hyphenation facility, both of which are essential for serious DTP work.

You need at least 2Mb of memory for them to work, but serious DTP is hard with only 1Mb anyway. For proper hyphenation you have to build up your own dictionary of exceptions to the rules used by the program, as the dictionary supplied is empty.

Unlike Impression, the main spelling dictionary is held in memory in a form that can be completely updated – you can delete words from the master dictionary as well as adding them. Since both DTP packages misspell *benefited* Ovation, therefore, has the advantage.

Utilities provided include a character selector, !CharSel, which is also good for creating drop capitals, but it crashes unceremoniously if you have too many fonts in your !Fonts folder. Naughty. There is also a module that affords access to new screen modes and a program to let you create your own extra modes

I found Ovation generally pleasant and easy to use, though not niggle-free. The software felt a little sluggish in comparison with Impression on my unaccelerated A310, so that moving the text cursor with the mouse took an appreciable fraction of a second rather than being instantaneous.

In consequence, moving the mouse too quickly after clicking resulted in selecting a piece of text unintentionally because of the delay in responding to the mouse click.

Frames were also slow to respond, not always being selected with the first click. In contrast though, Ovation was faster than Impression at scrolling very large text.

The on-screen tools are easy to use, though I suspect that having to draw them all the while is what makes moving the document window around noticeably jerky.

The main menu, with 11 items, is rather too long for my taste, but many of the submenu options have key shortcuts, so with experience you use the menu less.

The range of key shortcuts is bewilderingly large and is not always intuitive – Shift+Control+P swaps the case of a letter, for instance – so it can take some time to get to know them.

In fact I found one of the key shortcuts particularly infuriating. When typing fast I

➤

➤

tend to hit both Control and A by mistake when aiming at A.

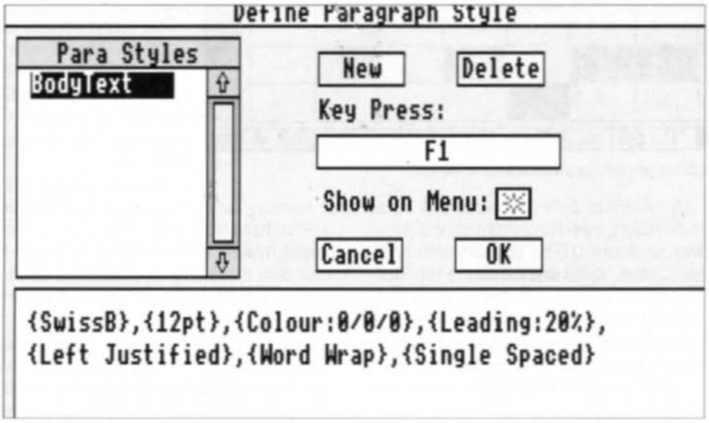
In Ovation Control+A selects the whole text and the next keypress silently brings up a dialogue box asking if you want to delete text. No, I didn't want to delete the whole text and I was unhappy at being brought to a screaming halt like that.

There are also some strange omissions from the key shortcuts, for instance quite important things like cutting, copying or pasting the selected object.

Almost all of the dialogue boxes disappear when you click elsewhere in an Ovation window, which is a pity. It makes me wonder why most of them contain a Cancel button.

The package lacks a number of the features that I find useful in Impression – abbreviation expansion (which I also use to correct my commoner mistypings), a single dialogue box for editing styles, a key shortcut for file information, view scales programmed on function keys, panning on page without using the scroll bars, pretagging of text styles and the ability to save default options for starting up.

However, to be fair, Ovation possesses some significant elements that are missing from Impression, like small capitals, tracking control, automatic document saving, a visible clipboard and a neat and easy line drawing capability.



Key Press: F1

{SwissB},{12pt},{Colour:0/0/0},{Leading:20%},
{Left Justified},{Word Wrap},{Single Spaced}

The style dialogue box

Summing up

Ovation is described by Beebug as a professional desktop publisher, yet its price puts it in direct competition with Impression Junior, which is aimed at the home and school markets rather than at businesses. Professionalism is an attitude to a job and you can get just as good results from Ovation as from other Archimedes DTP packages.

In the end the question is not so much what Ovation will do or how it does it, but whether it makes good results easy to come by. Happily, it does.

Computer Holiday for young people!!

Scripture Union runs a computer holiday for 13 to 16 year olds at an attractive boarding school set in the Hertfordshire countryside.

July 30th – August 7th – £89 inclusive

For full details, write to Jim Maddox, Scripture Union Holidays, 69 Cloverdale Road, London, SW2 2DH or phone Jim on 081–671–8761.

42M Archimedes Removable Drives – £585

If you are looking for a hard drive for your Archimedes or A3000, why not consider using a MicroNet MR45 removable SCSI hard drive ?…

- **Fast** – The average access time is 25 milliseconds, so these are FAST devices. When used with an Oak SCSI card, the file transfer rate is the same as a conventional fixed hard disc.
- **Reliable** – The technology of these drives has been proven by use in huge quantities with Apple Macintosh computers.
- **Flexible** – The medium is removable, so you can use different discs for different uses.
- **Secure** – The medium is removable, so you can take out the disc and lock it up in a safe place.
- **Cheap** – The price of the drive, including a single 42M disc, is just £585 (£680 including VAT and carriage). Extra 42M discs are £80 each (including VAT & carriage).

Norwich Computer Services

96a Vauxhall Street, Norwich NR2 2SD. (0603–766592 / Fax 764011)

PROBLEM Solved

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

Mixing the drives

RECENTLY I acquired a faulty dual 3.5in disc drive from a friend. Sides one and three won't read or write but zero and two work perfectly. I'm not bothered about fixing the broken drive but I'd like to get the working one linked with my 5.25in drive.

I know that I need to completely disable drive one – the broken one – and reconfigure drive zero as drive one, but I don't know how to do it. Could you explain it please?

Also I've heard that adjusting the keyboard links can alter the speed of drive access – I did use *FX255 to force this effect in software but although the sound of the drive changed dramatically I couldn't tell if it was faster. Is it possible to damage the drive by doing this? – **Tim Broughton, Harrogate, N. Yorks.**

● *Your best option is to remove the broken disc drive completely , but if you can't do that it should be unplugged. If you open up the case you'll see a ribbon cable going to each drive which carries the signals. In addition you'll see a seperate four pin power connector going to each drive. Disconnect the ones that are plugged into the faulty drive.*

You need to have the 5.25in unit as drive zero – which it is already – and the smaller drive configured to be drive one and it's possible you'll need to remove the terminating resistor.

All makes of drive are slightly different and the label of the retailer on the outside doesn't necessarily bear any relation to the actual manufacturer, so it's not possible to produce a picture of what you need to do. However the general arrangement is the same:

Somewhere on the component side of the drive's electronic board will be a row of links or switches – they are usually close to the signal connector. These are the drive select pins, and the numbers zero to three should be etched on the board beside them. You'll see that link zero is made (joined). Comparing this to the non-working drive, you'll see this has link one made.

Topics on the agenda...

- Mixing it up with drives
- Taking the hiss out of Massssters
- Motor control project problems
- Plus 3 load failure
- Double-sided disc drive or not?
- Which way to upgrade?
- BBC Micros in faraway places
- Problems with interference

All you have to do is make the working drive match the non-working one. As for the terminating resistor, you'll see that on one board there is an extra pack which looks like a chip. Make sure it is not fitted on the working board.

You can now link the two using a standard cable or appropriate adaptor. I don't recommend you run the drives off the same power supply because this is inviting trouble. Links three and four of the keyboard link group control steptime, settle time and head loading of the drive and adjusting these can speed up modem drtves a little, but the overall effect won't be very noticeable for the short files usually found on BBC Micro discs.

Stop the hissing

I HAVE a four year old BBC Master and would like to know how to suppress the background hiss from the computer's loudspeaker. It has been getting louder and more irritating over the last few months. – **Graham Young, Gosport, Hants.**

● *The hiss is a combination of the output amplifier itself and interference from the rest of the micro. It can get worse as the machine gets older, but this is unusual.*

Perhaps the simplest method is to unplug the speaker, or better, fit a switch on the speaker lead. If you're seeking an electronic solution your best move is to use some testing equipment to find out where the hiss coming from.

It could be C16, the 47nF capacitor, or LM386 audio amplifier, IC13. Further back, it might be the LM324 pre-amplifier, IC9, or the power supply decoupling C15 or C17.

It might be worth placing another capacitor – any value greater than 10µF will do – across these to increase the decoupling effect.

Good motor control

I AM working on a project that involves driving motors from the BBC Micro. I think it should work, but I'd be grateful if you could answer some questions – I've enclosed the circuit diagram.

I am using all eight data lines and the earth from the User Port – is there any risk to the BBC Micro the way I have it set up? Also my teacher says it's bad practice to draw power directly from the User Port or from the auxiliary power supply as this puts a strain on the micro, is this true?

Finally, is it safe to control small motors in this way as I've heard they can send spikes back into the User Port which fry the 6522 chip? I have used diodes to protect it as much as possible. – David Williams, Folkestone, Kent.

● *The circuit you sent should work, although the diode is shown the wrong way*

➤

PROBLEM Solved

➤

round. To protect the supply from back EMF caused by inductive loads it should be wired so that it is reverse biased. That means the cathode – the end with the stripe – should be connected to the positive supply.

At the moment it would short the load and probably burn out the darlington driver.

There's no need to have 10kΩ resistors on the input lines as the 6522 side B (User Port) can drive darlingtons directly. If you must have them make them about 3kΩ.

In addition I would have pull up resistors, again 3kΩ, on the micro's 5v line on the User Port outputs.

There's no problem drawing power from the micro from either source as long as you don't take more than about 500mA. However if you run motors this could create interference spikes that could cause the machine to crash although no physical damage would be done.

The worst damage you could do is to blow the 6522 VIA and these cost under £2.

Electron Plus 3 poser

I RECENTLY got a faulty Plus 3 from a friend. It will read the disc directory but won't load any files. Does it need the Plus 1 to work properly like the Pres AP3?

Also I'd like to be able to do some DTP and CAD – is it possible on the Electron? – **B. Jones, Penarth, S. Glamorgan.**

● *You don't need a Plus 1 to use a Plus 3, so yours is faulty, but the fact that it will read the directory shows that it is quite capable of reading data off the disc.*

This suggests that the circuitry that controls the drive head movement is at fault. Someone with a little test equipment and a bit more knowledge would be able to sort this out.

As to DTP or CAD on an Electron, it probably could be done but only to a very limited extent. Even with the lowest level of software you really need a disc drive, printer and mouse or trackball.

Checking the other side

I BOUGHT a second-hand BBC Micro recently with a 40/80 disc drive in a handmade case. I don't know if it's double-sided, so how can I find out? My DFS is the Pace Amcom.

Are there any companies that supply casings for disc drives, as I don't like this one? – **M. Roberts, Caernarfon, Gwynedd.**

● *The simplest way to test whether you have a double-sided disc drive is to format drive two. If you can do so, you have the double-sided variety. Otherwise you haven't.*

Having said that, the Amcom DFS is notoriously non-standard, so I recommend you upgrade to one from Acorn or Watford Electronics first. Maplin, Verospeed or Radio Spares will all supply disc drive covers.

Grain dryer interference?

CAN you help me with an intermittent problem I am having with my BBC Micro which contains Wordwise Plus and the Watford Electronics DFS 1.3. The trouble started when I moved into a new house next to a grain dryer which causes the voltage to fluctuate.

The problem is that the machine is all right for days and will then freeze when I boot a disc – the display comes up with Basic spelt Bacic. I have to switch off for at least an hour before it will work again.

I have been back to the dealer twice but then the machine worked perfectly – but failed when I got it home again. – **S. A. Rogers, Wisbech.**

● *Intermittent faults are the worst kind as you can't trace them until they appear. It's very unlikely that voltage fluctuations would cause the effects you are describing, it would just make the machine crash and then switching it one – or just pressing Control+Break – would make it all right again.*

The misspelling of the start-up message points to bit four in the memory misbehaving. This could be due to a bad memory chip but, more likely it's a faulty socket or a cracked track.

This idea is backed by the fact that it only started after you'd moved – the motherboard could have been distorted in transit causing a break.

The best way to trace this sort of trouble is to try to induce it by pressing carefully on the processor and rom sockets. When you find a chip that produces the effect when pressed the fault will be nearby.

Crossing the pond

I AM going to the USA and Canada and would like to take my BBC Micro, Opus disc system and Star LC-10 printer with me. What do I need to do to use them? – **G. Clarke, Glasgow.**

● *You can take them all with you but you'll need a step-up transformer to boost the 110 volts to the 240 volts we use here. One transformer will be enough to drive all the equipment, but as they are very heavy you may prefer to buy one when you get over there.*

You will also need some form of TV monitor as the TV standards over there are incompatible with ours.

Additionally you should be careful about taking electronic equipment and magnetic media through airport security. Be sure to check before you go about the current regulations, and don't let your discs go through the X-ray machines.

Which upgrade route?

DURING the last few months I have been looking towards buying a new micro to replace my BBC Micro. The A3000 is very attractive from the viewpoint of speed and the fact that a lot of my own Basic programs will work on it.

But the Atari ST is a lot cheaper and it can read the discs that I use on the Apricot micros at college. Can you advise me please? – **Kevin Hallas, Doncaster, S. Yorkshire.**

● *The problem I have in recommending the ST is that in my experience they are not particularly reliable. Nor, when they go wrong, is there a good success rate in repairing them.*

Assuming that the Apricots you use are PC-compatible – the early ones weren't – the A3000 is also compatible using either the PC Emulator or, more practically, a DeskTop accessory like PC-Access.

Having said that, there are a lot more good games available for the ST, but the games situation for the A3000 is getting better.

Beat those bad characters

WAY back in the July 1989 issue of *The Micro User* there was a game for the Model B called Fred Drip. Having typed it all in, a friend of mine came to me in desperation as the game refused to recognise character collisions. My friend, a Master 128 owner, knew he'd typed the program in correctly.

He had used the checksums program, and in case there were wrong checksum numbers he laboriously re-checked the program line by line, character by character. On looking closely at the listing it was clear that the programmer had fallen foul of one of Acorn's time bombs.

When the Model B was first manufactured with the 0.10 operating system only 32 characters – 128 to 159 – were user definable. To allow for future expansion Acorn mapped all the other *top bit set* characters to the same memory area in blocks of 32.

The result was that in graphic modes if you told the machine to print characters 128, 160, 192 or 224 you actually printed character 128. For some reason in the User Guide Acorn always referred to the top block of 32 characters, 224 - 255, so everyone thought that these were the proper ones to use.

Later with the advent of the 1.0 operating system the concept of exploding the character set was introduced. While, by default, the situation was the same as before, if you issued *FX20,1 then memory was grabbed from normal user ram so that the entire character set could be uniquely re-defined.

This was, unfortunately, rather poorly organised, giving the program the responsibility of moving itself and re-setting PAGE, so that the newly-defined characters didn't corrupt the program.

Few people used this, and when the Master 128 came along the entire set was made available by default without any messing about, as it is on the Archimedes.

None of this matters very much for most character printing, but problems arise when you try to use osbyte 135 to read characters from the screen.

This is a very useful method of collision detecting in games, but if you print characters 224 to 255 on the Model B and then try to read them back you'll get 128 to 159. On the Master and Archimedes, however, the correct values 224 to 255 will be returned. If you have the characters exploded on the Model B you will again get the correct value returned.

The final joker in the pack is that, when using Mode 7 you always get the correct value returned, as none of these are re-definable and, in all but the Archimedes, the character is read by fetching the actual byte value from the screen memory.

The solution when writing games or any other programs that re-define the character set, is to use only characters from 128 to 159. Also, to avoid using machine code use a function like the one below to read back characters and your game will work correctly on the entire Acorn range:

```
100 char%=FNchar(3,10):REM ex
ample call
900 DEFFNchar(X%,Y%)LOCALA%:A
%=135:VDU31X%Y%:=(USR&FFF4 AN
D&FF00)DIV256
```

where *X%* and *Y%* are the screen co-ordinates of the character position you want to test. Notice that it is permissable to leave out the colon after the DEFFN and the commas in the VDU command.

If you want a superfast version try the one below. You must set the resident integers A%,U%,V%,W% to 135, &FFF4, &FF00, 256 respectively, in your initialisation routine and you cannot then use them for anything else. The name of the function has also been cut down to one letter.

```
900 DEFFNc(X%,Y%)VDU31X%Y%:=(USRU%
ANDV%)DIVW%
```

Using this version will knock a fifth off the processing time for each call to the routine, which means that little bit extra speed which could make all the difference.

● *So now you know why some programs aren't compatible across the range – and how to make sure yours always are in future!*

B&S COMPUTING (Nottm) Ltd.

258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham NG9 3JN
Telephone: (0602) 491202 Fax: (0602) 491322

***** ACORN APPROVED AND PREMIER LEAGUE DEALERS *** STAR REGISTERED BUSINESS DEALERS *****

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS

(Carriage free)

	Base	Colour	Multi-Sync*
A3000	£599	£799	£999
410/1	£1099	£1299	£1499
420/1	£1299	£1499	£1699
440/1	£1699	£1899	£2099

* The Multi Sync Monitor is the Taxan 775

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION

(Carriage £1.50)

1Mb RAM Upgrade (A3000)	£95
1Mb RAM Upgrade (400/1 series)	£75
A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£19
A3000 User/Midi Port Upgrade	£49
A3000 Monitor Plinth	£29

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

(Carriage £1.50)

1st Word Plus	£69
System Delta Plus	£59
SigmaSheet, Gamma Plot	each £55
Render Bender	£59
Artisan II	£50
Atelier	£85
Auto Sketch	£69
ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each £90
Logistix	£90
Pro-Artisan	£85
PC Emulator	£85
(Carriage £2.50)	
Acorn Desk Top Publisher	£125
Ansi C (Release 3)	£125
Lisp, Assembler, Prolog X	each £150
Pipe Dream (Version 3)	£130
Impression 2	£150
Impression Junior	£80

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

(Carriage £1.50)

Orion, Missile Control	each £12
Freddys Folly, Alerion	each £12
Jet Fighter, Hover Bod	each £12
Caverns, Thunder Monk	each £12
Word Up-Word Down	£15
Zarch, Repton 3	each £15
Ibix The Viking	£15
Pacmania, Terramex	each £15
E-Type, Holed Out	each £17
Arcade Soccer, Olympics	each £17
U.I.M., Apocalypse	each £26

A3000 LEARNING CURVE

MACHINE ONLY £699 **MACHINE AND COLOUR MONITOR £899**

Acorns special offer pack of the A3000 with Acorns RISC-OS Applications (Paint, Draw, Edit, Magnifier, Calculator, Alarm Clock, Maestro and Configure), Acorns First Word Plus – a full feature Word Processor with a spelling checker and on screen graphics and Acorns PC Emulator which enables the machine to run industry standard software. Also included is Genesis, a suite of applications which include: GEN DTP, Address book, Phone book, Scrap book, Green Issues, Recipes, Composers, Story Writer, Planets and a Personal Organiser. The Learning Curve pack also includes a tutorial video and a parents guide to the National Curriculum.

*** SPECIAL OFFER ***

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from us, we will donate 10% of the Archimedes Hardware cost towards other goods. For example, for purchasing an A3000 Learning curve colour system, you could choose to have a 1Mb RAM upgrade fitted, giving you a powerful 2Mb machine. Please phone for further details.

HARD DISC UPGRADES

(Carriage £8.00)

20Mb Hard Disc	£185
40Mb Hard Disc	£295
50Mb Hard Disc	£495
Hard disc podule (for 310)	£175

PRINTERS

(Carriage £8.00)

Free printer lead and paper with all printers purchased (please state machine)

Citizen	
120D+	£120
Swift 24	£260
The Star 'Business Series'	
LC10	£135
LC20 Colour	£180
LC10 - II	£155
LC15	£275
LC24/200	£215
LC24/200 Colour	£250
The Star 'Professional Series'	
FR10	£320
FR15	£400
XB24-10	£400
XB24-15	£535
FR/XB Colour upgrade	£39
The Star 'Laser Series'	
Laser 8 II	£1250
Laser 8 II DB	£1695
Laser 8 II Star Script	£1775
Laser 8 II Duplex	£1975

The STAR Professional Series and the STAR Laser Series come complete with one years on site maintenance

MASTER 128

(Carriage £8.00)

Master 128	£375

DISC DRIVES

(Carriage £8.00)

Single 40/80T switchable double sided disc drive	£85
As above with power supply	£100
Dual 40/80T switchable double sided disc drive	£175
As above with power supply	£195

MONITORS

(Carriage £8.00)

Philips BM7502 Mono monitor	£75
Philips CM8833 Colour monitor	£225
Acorn Colour Monitor	£200

Why not take advantage of our system prices which enable you to obtain a complete Master system at a reduced price. Please phone us for full details.

BOOKS

No VAT

(Carriage £2.50)

Basic V User Guide	£19.95
A3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
Programmers Ref Manual	£79.00
(Carriage £1.50)	
Master Ref Manual Pt 1&2	each £14.00
View 3, View Sheet	each £14.00

UK CUSTOMERS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (Including carriage)

Government department and educational establishments official orders welcomed

All Prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. All goods are subject to availability. Finance is subject to status. B&S Computing (Nottm) Ltd. are licenced credit brokers. Full written details are available on request.

Protection racket

Mike Cook muscles in and makes you an offer you can't refuse

THE
BEEB
BODY
BUILDING
COURSE

IN the early days of computing I used to get letters from people worrying about damaging their computers by pressing the wrong button. Fortunately that fear is now mainly a thing of the past. However, there is still one common way you can cause mayhem.

The danger lies is the joystick or analogue input port, as it has a direct connection to the converter chip. This is a D7002C which is CMOS – Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor, which is a description of how the circuit is laid down.

And there are certain rules you must follow when connecting to CMOS devices in order to avoid trouble:

First of all, they don't like voltages applied to them when there is no power going to the chip. Secondly, and much more important, they don't like voltages ranging outside the power rail limits.

The converter chip has a four input multiplexer, which means that any one of four inputs can be switched to the converter. Think of it as an input switch.

This means that we can read four different analogue voltages via the ADVAL(X) command, where X is the channel number. While these inputs have some protection built into the chip they are especially vulnerable to excess voltage.

Most people tend to think that this simply means something in excess of five volts, but it also means voltages lower than zero volts. What we are talking about here are negative voltages. The merest whiff of a negative voltage is enough to blow up the input transistors on the multiplexer.

Whenever my students blow up a chip in this way it is inevitably channel 0, so some of my machines have labels on them telling what channels will not work. The solution is simply to replace the D7002C, but these cost about £6 each and you never have one when you want it.

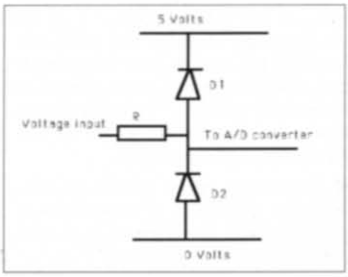

5 Volts
D1
R
Voltage input
To A/D converter
D2
0 Volts

Figure I: The protection system

So this month let's look at how to protect your A/D chip from maltreatment. In doing so we shall also provide a board that makes much easier connections to the port, as well as an optional improvement in the converter's temperature stability.

The basis of the protection system, shown in Figure I, consists of two diodes and a resistor. A diode is a device that allows electricity to flow through it in only one direction, which is indicated by the arrow on its symbol.

When a diode has current flowing through it we say it is *turned on*. We require a certain voltage to turn on a diode but once that is achieved the voltage remains virtually constant no matter what current is flowing through it.

The trick is to use diodes to catch any over or under voltage on our input. If the voltage is taken above 5 volts diode D1 is turned on and the input to the A/D converter can't get any higher than 5 volts plus the diode's turn on voltage. Any excess voltage is developed across the resistor R.

➤

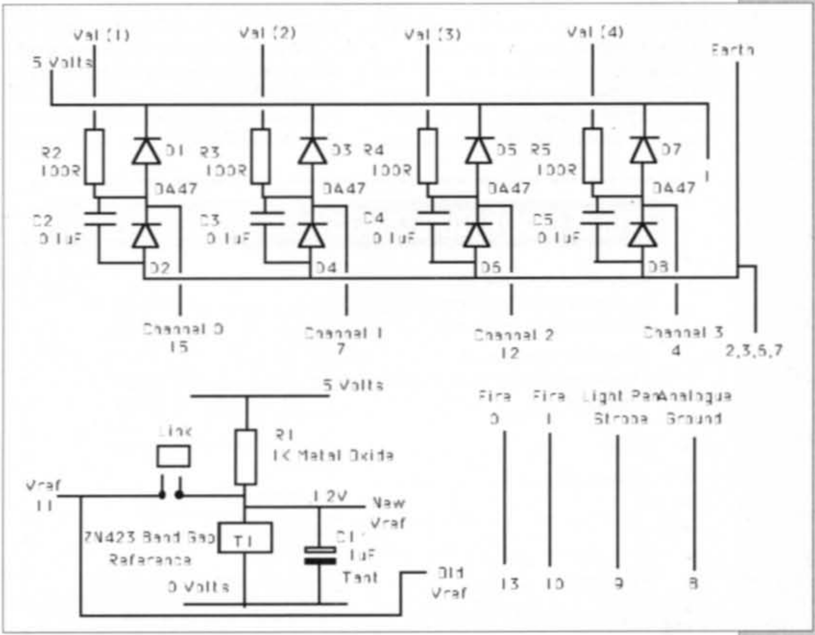

Val (1)
Val (2)
Val (3)
Val (4)
5 Volts
Earth
R2 100R
D1
R3 100R
D3
R4 100R
D5
R5 100R
D7
0A47
0A47
0A47
0A47
C2 0.1uF
C3 0.1uF
C4 0.1uF
C5 0.1uF
D2
D4
D6
D8
Channel 0 15
Channel 1 7
Channel 2 12
Channel 3 4
2,3,5,7
5 Volts
Link
R1 1K Metal Oxide
Vref 11
1.2V
New Vref
ZN423 Band Gap Reference
T1
C1 1uF Tant
0 Volts
Old Vref
Fire 0
Fire 1
Light Pen Strobe
Analogue Ground
13
10
9
8

Figure II: The full circuit of the protection board

Similarly any negative voltage causes D2 to turn on, then current flows from the zero volt line through the diode and resistor. Again the voltage on the input of the A/D chip can't go more negative than the diode's turn on voltage.

Now you might think that this is fine, but we still have some negative voltage on the input and although it's only the turn on voltage of the diode, won't this damage the chip? Well yes it would if this voltage was greater than the turn on voltage of the diodes formed in the chip.

The A/D converter is made from silicon, the most commonly used semiconductor. However by using another semiconductor material – germanium – for our protection diodes we can ensure that our protection diodes turn on before the diodes in the chip.

This difference in turn on voltage is due to something called the *band gap*, which is a fundamental property of the element. If you want to read more about this get a book on solid state physics.

In the early days germanium was used for most semiconductors, but it is much more expensive than silicon. Also the smaller turn on voltage presented problems with noise and interfering signals, so nowadays most semiconductors are made from silicon.

However in certain specialised applications it is advantageous to have this lower turn on voltage, and this is one of them.

Figure II shows the full circuit of the protection board. The protection part is essentially the same as in Figure I duplicated four times.

I have included a capacitor across the input to to cut down any electrical noise generated by the diode. This comes from thermal addition of the electrons – called thermal noise – and also from the lumpy nature of electron charge – shot noise.

Note that channel 0 is labelled ADVAL(1), this shows how the BBC Micro was designed by committee. The hardware guys quite sensibly labelled their channels from 0 to 3, however the software lads used the numbers 1 to 4 to access the readings. This often confuses students, so the inputs are labelled in the way they will write the software.

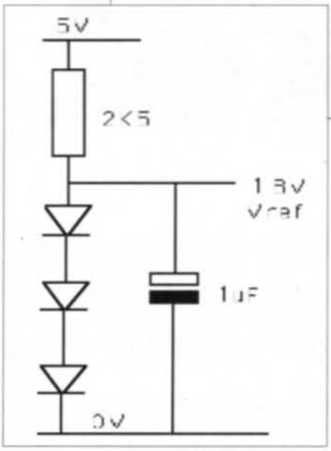


Figure III: The internal voltage reference

The second part of Figure II shows the optional reference voltage stabiliser. Now a voltage reference is what the analogue to digital converter uses to measure its input voltage against.

The A/D will give a maximum reading when the input is greater or equal to the reference. Similarly the reading will be exactly a half maximum when the input voltage is a half the reference voltage.

The problem is that if this reference voltage changes the reading will change even though there has been no change in the input voltage. From the software point of view it will look as if the input has changed.

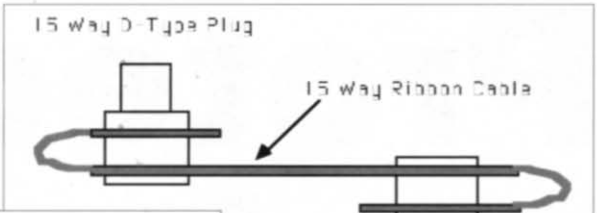


Figure IV: The arrangement of the IDC extension cable

If you look at Figure III you will see the circuit of the internal voltage reference used in the computer. It is simply three diodes with current flowing through them. The voltage reference is therefore derived from three times the turn on voltage of a silicon diode.

Now this is virtually constant independent of what current flows through them, so that any variations in the 5 volt supply will be smoothed out and we will have a stable reference of about 1.8 volts. Unfortunately things are not quite as simple as this, because a diode's turn on voltage varies with temperature. This means that as the computer warms up you will get different readings for the same voltage input.

To prevent this from happening we use a precise band gap reference device that is compensated for temperature variations. In Figure II, R1 provides a supply of current to T1 which has a constant 1.2 volts across it. All we have to do is connect this point to the voltage reference output from the computer.

This is a lower voltage than that presented by the diodes, so it will in effect short them out, turning them off. The current supplied by the internal resistor will be shunted down the band gap device.

This will provide a more stable reading and, as the reference is lower, the A/D converter will be that little bit more sensitive. If you don't want this to happen there is an optional link so you can leave the system as before.

This sort of project really demands a printed circuit board with printed component reference to make connecting up to projects easier. The board and all the components are available as Body Build pack No. 70.

To make matters even easier the board has a 15 way D-Type socket on it just like the computer. Computer and board connect together using a cable consisting of two 15 Way D-Type IDC plugs arranges as shown in Figure IV. The cable can be obtained as Body Build pack No. 71 both as a kit and ready assembled.

● *So there you have it, a board that combines the twin virtues of convenience of connection with the protection to give you piece of mind. See you next month.*

BEEB BODY BUILDING PACK ORDER FORM

Body Build Pack No. 70
Kit of parts for A/D protection board: £14.95
Fully assembled and tested: £17.25

Body Build Pack No. 71
1 metre cable and 2 off 15 pin D-Type plugs: £9.98
Assembled lead: £10.50

Name ....
Address ....
....
....
Post code ....

All prices include VAT and P&P

Educational establishment orders accepted.

Make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to: 8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 4JX.

Foreign orders add £3.00 if airmail delivery is required. Copies of previous articles are available – contact Musbury Consultants for details.

CA

Computaccount (UK) Ltd
11 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9NT
Tel: 021 428 1111
Fax: 021 428 2028

Archimedes

A3000	£599.00
A3000 Learning Curve	£699.00
A3000 Jet Set Pack	£649.00
A410/1	£999.00
A420/1	£1199.00
A420/1 Learning Curve	£1299.00
A440/1	£1699.00
Colour Monitor for A3000/400 Range	£220.00

Acorn Archimedes Accessories

A3000 Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29.00
A3000 Serial Upgrade	£19.00
A3000 1Mb Ram Upgrade	£89.00
A3000 User Port/Midi Podule	£49.00
Prog. Ref. Manual (Risc Os)	£79.00
Risc Os Operating System	£29.00
Podule Backplane for A310	£39.00
Rom Expansion Card	£45.00
I/O Expansion Card	£85.00
Midi add on to I/O	£29.00
Midi Podule	£69.00
Econet Module	£49.00
PC Emulator	£99.00
1mb Ram A400/1 series	£149.00
2nd Floppy A440/1 series	£125.00
2nd Floppy A300 series	£115.00
20mb Hard Disc A300 series	£399.00

Computerware Archimedes Accessories

A3000 1mb Ram Upgrade	£150.00
A3000 2mb Ram Upgrade	£275.00
A3000 3mb Ram Upgrade	£415.00
A3000 External 20mb H/D	£399.00
A3000 External 45mb H/D	£429.00*
A3000 External 75mb H/D	£659.00*
A400/1 Internal 20mb H/D	£199.00
A400/1 Internal 40mb H/D	£379.00
A400/1 Internal 50mb H/D	£499.00
A400/1 Internal 45mb H/D	£449.00*
A400 Internal 75mb H/D	£549.00*

Items marked "*" require SCSI card

PRES Archimedes Accessories

A3000 monitor Plinth	£24.95
A3000 System Housing	£69.50
A3000 External Podule Case	£14.95
A3000 Disc Buffer Board	£48.95**
A3000 20mb Hard Disc	£429.00**
A3000 3.5" Floppy	£75.00**
A3000 5.25" Floppy	£99.00**

Items marked "**" require System Housing

DISC DRIVES

Cumana CSX400 40/80T	£112.00
Cumana CS400S 40/80T	£129.00
Cumana CDX800	£216.00
Cumana CD800S Dual 40/80T	£242.00
Cumana CCD2000	£225.00
Cumana CD358 Dual 3.5"	£160.00

Acorn Master & BBC Accessories

Master 128K Computer	£379.00
Master Econet Module	£49.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£120.00
Master ROM/RAM Cartridges	£11.95
Master Battery Pack	£4.00
Master Welcome Disc	£10.00
Master Welcome Guide	£10.00
Master Reference Manual 1	£14.95
Master Reference Manual 2	£14.95
Econet Upgrade Kit	£59.00
1772 DFS Ugrade Kit	£49.00
ADFS Rom	£26.08
DNFS Rom	£17.91
64k Ugrade Kit (B+ only)	£34.74
ATPL Rom/Ram Expansion	£38.00

BBC B & Master Software

Interbase	£59.00
Interchart	£32.50
Intersheet	£49.00
Interword	£49.00
Printmaster	£29.00
Spellmaster	£51.30
View 3.0	£52.00
Viewindex Disc	£13.00
Viewplot Disc	£26.04
Viewsheet	£52.00
Viewspell	£34.74
Viewstore	£52.00
Printer Driver Disc	£10.00
Wordwise Plus	£49.00
System Delta	£56.48
System Delta Ref. Guide	£17.35
System Gamma	£43.43
Sys. Delta Order/Invoice	£39.96
Sys. Delta Sales Ledger	£39.96
Sys. Delta Stock Man	£39.96
Sys. Delta Purchase Led	£39.96
Sys. Delta Nominal Ledger	£48.65

Please telephone for our FREE extensive catalogue and price lists

Printers

DOT MATRIX

Amstrad DMP4000	£229.00
Amstrad LQ3500 (24 pin)	£229.00
Amstrad LQ5000di (24 pin)	£379.00
Brother M1109	£176.00
Brother M1209	£239.00
Brother M1709	£445.00
Brother M1224 (24 pin)	£329.00
Brother M1724 (24 pin)	£629.00
Brother M1818	£428.00
Brother M2518	£795.00
Citizen 120D Plus	£145.00
Citizen 124D	£229.00
Citizen MSP15E	£289.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9	£299.00
Citizen Pro-Dot9X	£399.00
Citizen Pro-Dot24 (24 pin)	£399.00
Citizen Swift9	£199.00
Citizen Swift24 (24 pin)	£299.00
Colour Kit Pro-Dot	£50.00
Colour Kit Swift24	£38.00
Epson LX400	£179.00
Epson LX850	£252.00
Epson FX850	£419.00
Epson FX1050	£539.00
Epson EX800	£566.00
Epson EX1000	£746.00
Epson LQ400 (24 pin)	£269.00
Epson LQ550 (24 pin)	£359.00
Epson LQ850 (24 pin)	£599.00
Epson LQ1050 (24 pin)	£759.00
Star FR10	£391.00
Star FR15	£509.00
Star LC10	£169.00
Star LC24-200	£259.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	£295.00
Star LC15	£339.00
Star LC24-10 (24 pin)	£199.00
Star LC24-15 (24 pin)	£424.00
Star XB24-10 (24 pin)	£509.00
Star XB24-15 (24 pin)	£671.00
Star XB/FR Color Kit	£39.00
Star LC200 colour	£207.00

DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR20 D/I	£473.00
Brother HR40 inc. Sheetfeeder	£895.00
Brother Twinwriter	£895.00
Olympia ESW1000C	£339.00
Olympia ESW2500i	£629.00
Panasonic KXP3151	£479.00

LASER AND INKJET PRINTERS ALSO AVAILABLE – PLEASE RING FOR PRICES

Books

Archimedes Assem. Lang Bk	£14.95
Archimedes Assem. Lang Disc	£8.65
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95
Archimedes Operating Sys Disc	£8.65
Archimedes Operating Sys Book	£14.95
Basic V for Acorn Archimedes	£9.95
RiscOs Prog Ref Man. Vol. 1-4	£79.00
RISC Acorn M/C Family Man	£24.60
Ref Gde Archimedes & RiscOs	£18.95
15 Hr WP BBC/Wordwise & +	£6.95
15 Hr Word Proc Use BBC VIEW	£6.95
30 Hr Basic Stand Ed	£12.95
Adv Ref Man BBC Master	£19.00
BBC Master Ref Part 1	£14.95
BBC Master Ref Part 2	£14.95
BBC User Guide	£10.00
BCPL The Language & Compiler	£9.50
Complete BBC Computer User	£19.95
ISO Pascal on BBC/Electron	£10.00
Master 512 Tech Guide	£14.95
Master 512 User Guide	£9.95
Master Operating System – Dabs	£12.95
Mastering Interpreter Compiler	£14.95
Mini Office II A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
New Adv User Guide Master B, B+	£19.95
Understanding Interword	£6.50
View 3 Manual BBC	£10.00
View Sheet User Guide	£10.00
View A Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet Viewstore	£12.95
Within the BBC Assem Lang	£11.95
Wordwise Plus	£12.95

Consumables

Paper:

11 x 9.5" 60g-2000	£13.19
11 x 9.5" 70g-2000	£14.95
11 x 9.5" 90g-1000	£9.95
11 x 9.5" 2ptr NCR	£17.38
A4 70g-2000	£15.97
A4 80g-2000	£18.77
A4 90g-1000	£11.50

10 Boxes or over Free Delivery

Labels:

89 x 24 1WIDE-2000	£11.22
89 x 36 1WIDE-2000	£16.08
89 x 36 1WIDE-2000 v/c	£16.84
102 x 36 1WIDE-2000	£17.36

Disks:

5.25" DS/DD (10)	£10.50
3.5" DS/DD (10)	£12.50
Disk Cases from	£9.95
Dust Covers from	£8.95

VARIOUS RIBBONS ALSO AVAILABLE. PLEASE RING FOR PRICES

HOW TO ORDER

Payment by cheque to:
COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD

Carriage: Items less than £50: £2.95, £50-£100: £4.95
Carriage and insurance on items more than £100: £12.50
Carriage on paper & labels: £4.95

Please add VAT at 15% to Total, including Carriage

VISA

NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
.... Tel: ....

Quantity	Item	Price	
....	....	£	£ ....
....	....	£	£ ....
....	....	£	£ ....

Total £ ....

Send to Computaccount (UK) Ltd., 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT
or Telephone 021-428 1111 with your Access details

Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Please phone to confirm current price and availability before placing order. All prices listed exclude VAT

SOFTWARE AND BOOKS FOR THE BBC AND ARCHIMEDES

from Dabs Press, premier Acorn book publisher

BBC SOFTWARE

HYPERDRIVER

The ultimate printer driver ROM, with over 80 commands, a built-in NLQ character set, WYSIWYG previewing, access from View, Wordwise, Interword or BASIC. 100 page manual. For B/B+/E/M/C. Price £29.95 ROM, £24.95 disc for SRAM.

MINIDRIVER

As HyperDriver but for Mini Office II. Includes Viewdata terminal. £24.95 ROM. SRAM version £19.95.

MOS PLUS

Utility ROM for Master 128s only fixing EDIT and CLOSE#0 bugs, ADFS format, verify and backup in ROM, backup/compacting in SRAM, alarm clock and configurable startup facility and much more. Price £12.95 ROM, £7.95 SRAM.

SIDEWRITER

Pop-up notepad for SRAM users (any SRAM machine), works with any software. Price £7.95.

ASSEMBLER BUNDLE

Two Bruce Smith books on 6502 assembler with discs and Master Series update booklet. For B/B+/E/M/C. RRP over £30, yours for £4.95!

FINGERPRINT

SRAM or main memory 6502 machine code monitor/disassembler/memory editor. For B/B+/E/M/C. Price £9.95.

CONVERSION KIT

Ready-made 6502 assembler routines for learning or development. Price £7.95.

BBC BOOKS

VIEW DABHAND GUIDE

Bruce Smith's comprehensive guide to the View wordprocessor. *"For those who want a complete, thorough and readable guide to View, then Bruce Smith is your man."* (Beebug). £12.95 or £17.95 with disc.

VIEWSHEET/STORE GUIDE

Graham Bell's 352-page *opus maximus* on these packages. *". . . invaluable reference tool"* (Electron User June 1988) £12.95 or £17.95 with disc.

MASTER OPERATING SYSTEM

David Atherton's (who?) definitive reference work including the famous 'differences between all eight-bit models' section used by countless programmers to ensure compatibility across the full eight-bit range. £12.95 or £17.95 with disc.

MINI OFFICE II GUIDE

Detailed tutorial by Bruce Smith and Robin Burton for the BBC/Master versions of the software. Price £9.95 or £14.95 with disc.

MASTERING INTERPRETERS AND COMPILERS

Fascinating Bruce Smith title on creating high-level languages. £14.95 with free disc and free copy of the ASSEMBLER BUNDLE.

MASTER 512

MASTER 512 DABHAND USER GUIDE

Full instructions for using the 512 and DOS Plus, with tips on software compatibility. £9.95 or £14.95 with disc.

MASTER 512 TECHNICAL GUIDE

The long awaited companion guide with full 512 programming information and hardware expansion projects. Price £14.95 or £19.95 with disc.

MASTER 512 SHAREWARE COLLECTIONS

Two collections of PC shareware, all tried and tested on the 512. Includes WPs, spreadsheets, databases, games etc. Five full 800k discs in each. Each collection normally £29.95, special offer £25 for both.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

ABC

Full-featured BASIC V compiler with extensions. Price £99.95. Free Demo disc on request. Add-on Utility pack ABX also available price £49.95.

CAMBRIDGE PASCAL

Desktop-based Pascal compiler widely used in education. ISO/ANSI features plus many extensions. Price £69.95. Free Demo disc on request.

INSTIGATOR

Utility system providing disc sector editor, memory editor, disassembler, command line archiving, and much more. Price £49.95.

ARC PC EMULATOR SHAREWARE

Similar to Master 512 Shareware but for the Arc PC Emulator. Two collections of five discs each. Price £34.95. Special offer both for £25.

ARCDFS

Very popular program to provide full DFS facilities in desktop or !65Host/!65Tube. Price £29.95.

ARCHIMEDES BOOKS

ARCHIMEDES FIRST STEPS

Introductory book for the Arc covering basic operations and use of !Edit, !Draw, etc. £9.95.

ARCHIMEDES ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

The only tutorial and reference on ARM assembler on the market, with many RISC OS examples. £14.95 or £21.95 with disc.

ARCHIMEDES OPERATING SYSTEM

Useful summary of OS information with detailed examples. £14.95 or £21.95 with disc.

BASIC V GUIDE

BASIC V guide covering differences between earlier BBC BASICs and the superior version for the Archimedes. £9.95.

C: A DABHAND GUIDE

Massive 512-page complete guide to C programming. No previous experience required. Arc & BBC sections £14.95 or £21.95 with disc.

ARC GAMES

ALERION

Classic shoot-'em-up scroller. Multi-level, RISC OS compatible. Not protected. £14.95.

ARCENDIUM

Draughts, Backgammon, Reversi and Quadline, now RISC OS compatible £14.95.

ALIEN INVASION

Classic Space Invaders with editable invaders, waves etc. £14.95.

ALL-IN BOXING

Realistic boxing game with digitised sound etc. 1 or 2 player. £14.95.

OTHER BOOKS

Z88: A DABHAND GUIDE

Ideal introduction to the Z88, by the designers of the machines own software. £14.95

Z88 PIPEDREAM GUIDE

Respected journalist John Allen's detailed work on all aspects of Z88 PipeDream. Good explanations of printing. Price £14.95.

PSION LZ OPL GUIDE

Ian Sinclair's guide to OPL programming on the LZ series of Organiser machines. £12.95.

To Dabs Press, FREEPOST (MR8400) Prestwich, Manchester M25 6LZ. (Phone 061-773 8632)

Please send me: ....

Amount £ ....Cheque/PO enclosed/Access, Visa No. ....

Name..Address..

....(MU391)

DABS PRESS

Offices: 22 Warwick St, Prestwich, Manchester M25 7HN. Tel. 061-773 8632. Fax 061-773 8290. Proprietor: David Atherton. All prices include VAT (0% on books), and UK postage. Access/Visa accepted. Foreign add £2.50 surface, £12 air. Please note that we are not Acorn dealers and are not now connected with Dabhand Computing Ltd, a Qualified Acorn dealer who operate from our former premises.

PRIME numbers – those magic numbers that can't be divided by any number apart from themselves and one without producing a fraction – have always held a fascination for mathematicians . But once you've worked out all the prime numbers to the limit of your micro's accuracy what can you do next?

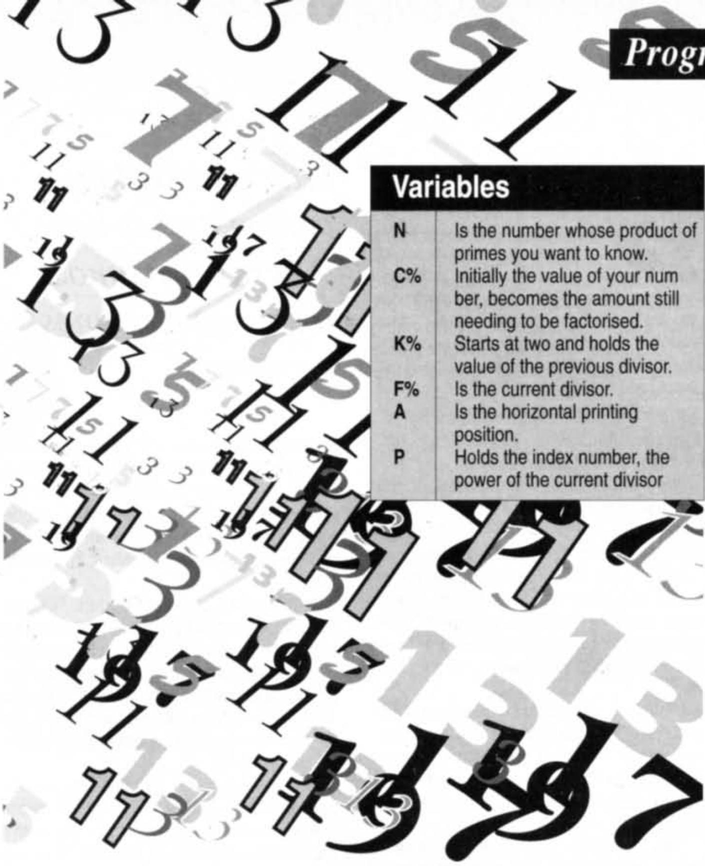
With this program you can find all the prime factors of any number from 2 up to 2.1 x 10^9 which is close to the upper limit of 2,147,483,647 for integer variables. When you enter a number, the micro tests it for divisibility by two and repeats this with the current quotient until the test fails.

Then, in the same way, it tests the current quotient by the odd numbers 3, 5, 7 and so on, using index notation if it finds the number can be divided more than once by the same factor.

Here is an example of the program's output given the number 123,456:

```
 6
2  x 3 x 643
```

You can watch the factors appearing while the micro checks to see if they will divide into whatever is left of your original number after the last prime factor was found.



Variables

N	Is the number whose product of primes you want to know.
C%	Initially the value of your number, becomes the amount still needing to be factorised.
K%	Starts at two and holds the value of the previous divisor.
F%	Is the current divisor.
A	Is the horizontal printing position.
P	Holds the index number, the power of the current divisor

Product of Primes

Jon Millington explores the wonderful world of maths magic

Program breakdown

Line 30	selects Mode 3 and switches off the cursor.
Lines 40 to 240	are the loop to keep the program running until you press Escape or Break.
Lines 40 to 70	are the loop asking you to enter a number from 2 to 2.1 x 10^9.
Line 80	sets C% to your number, K% to two and A and P to zero.
Lines 90 to 210	are the main program loop to convert your number into the product of its prime factors.
Line 100	makes the divisor either one if it was two, or two less then it was.
Lines 110 to 170	are the loop which finds out if whatever is left of your number is divisible by the current divisor.
Line 120	adds one to the divisor if it was two, otherwise it adds two.
Line 130	sets the index number to one, or adds one to it if the current and previous divisors are the same.
Line 140	makes the index number zero if your number is prime.
Line 150	prints the current divisor.
Line 160	gives the previous divisor the value of the current one.
Line 180	prints as a superscript the index number if it is greater than one.
Line 190	moves the printing position at least five places to the right unless the micro found more than one of the same factor in line 130.
Line 200	divides what is left of your number by the current divisor.
Line 220	tells you that your number is prime.
Line 230	scrolls up the display ready for your next input.

```
  0 REM Product of Primes
 10 REM by Jon Millington
 20 REM (c) The Micro User
 30 MODE 3:VDU 23,1,0;0;0;0;
 40 REPEAT:REPEAT
 50 PRINT TAB(13,20)SPC 20
 60 INPUT TAB(0,20)"Your number? "N
 70 UNTIL N>1 AND N<2.1E9
 80 C%=N:K%=2:A=0:P=0
 90 REPEAT
100 IF K%=2 THEN F%=1 ELSE F%=K%-2
110 REPEAT
120 IF K%=2 THEN F%=F%+1 ELSE F%=F%+2
130 IF K%=F% THEN P=P+1 ELSE P=1
140 IF F%>SQR N AND A=0 THEN P=0
150 IF P=1 PRINT TAB(A,23);F%"  x"
160 K%=F%
170 UNTIL C% MOD F%=0 OR P=0
180 IF P>1 PRINT TAB(A-4,22);P
190 IF P=1 THEN A=A+LEN STR$ F%+4
200 C%=C%/F%
210 UNTIL C%=1 OR P=0
220 IF P=0 PRINT TAB(0,23)"is prime";
230 PRINT TAB(A-2,23)" "''''''
240 UNTIL FALSE
```

```
  0 =    0 0
 10 =    0 0
 20 =    0 0
 30 = 4624 4
 40 = 5D46 9
 50 = 4EB8 3
 60 = B1F5 3
 70 = DEBB 1
 80 = E07A D
 90 = BFBA E
100 = E6DF 2
110 = BFBA 6
120 = E11C 6
130 = C0D4 D
140 = 4848 1
150 = 6F97 3
160 = 22C5 F
170 = E80E 7
180 = 7FB7 F
190 = DF1C 3
200 = 45D0 4
210 = C117 7
220 = A990 A
230 = B79A F
240 = 226C 6
```

Malcolm Wilkins demonstrates how to write an almost unbeatable games program

CONNECT Four is a game which takes place in a frame with seven columns and six spaces to each column. You and your opponent take it in turns to drop coloured counters into the frame from the top, and the object is to build up a winning line of four or more counters of your own colour in horizontal, vertical or diagonal directions.

Strategy is called for as you try to build your own lines while at the same time blocking those of your opponent.

Now you have the chance to test your skill using the program Make Four listed here playing against your BBC Micro, with three levels of difficulty to choose from.

Type in the listing and ensure you've made no typing errors using the checksums. It's very important to save it before you run it, because if there's an error in the machine code it could destroy all your hard work.

When run, the empty board will be drawn and you will be asked if you want to go first. Just press Y or N. If you want to change the difficulty level before you start, press the spacebar and choose a number from one to three – three is the hardest.

The columns are numbered one to seven and to select one press its number followed by Return. You can change your mind by pressing Delete and choosing again.

How it works

All computer strategy games are similar in that they have to allocate a number to each possible move to show how good it is. Because this is a fairly simple example there is no need for sophisticated tricks to cut down the processing required to choose a move.

All that is needed is to check each column from one to seven and find the one with the highest value, which will be the best move. Some machine code is needed to do some of the checking though, as Basic is a bit too slow.

The machine code is called from the procedure PROCcount. It is given the board position and the type of counter being looked for – either those of the program or the human opponent. The machine code routine always assumes the start position is already occupied by the colour it's looking for.

It then scans outward along the horizontal, vertical and diagonal lines intersecting the position, checking how many counters of the same colour are in a continuous line through that position. The result of the scan is returned in three variables which give the number of lines of two, three and four counters respectively.

The strategy used for choosing a move value goes like this. First the program checks to see if the column being examined is full – if so moving there is obviously impossible, so a very low value is chosen for that column.

Next it checks to see whether playing in that column is a winning move. If it is, a very high value is chosen to ensure its selection, otherwise a value is calculated that depends upon the number of rows of two and three counters that a move there would produce.

Then the move is checked from the point of view of the opposing player, because a move that would be good for the opponent is also a good blocking move for the program to make.

Finally it checks to see if the position one space above the move being considered is a winning one either for itself or for the human player.

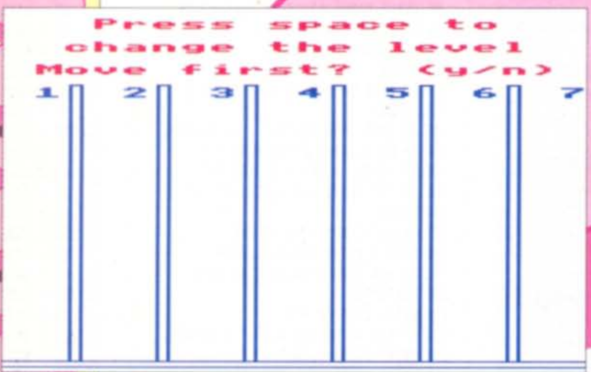
If so, that would be a bad move for the program to make, since it would allow the human to either win the next turn or block off one of its own winning lines. Level one is the easiest because it doesn't perform this last check.

The quality of play is also determined by the four parameters *c3*, *c2*, *h3* and *h2*. These control the emphasis placed on lines of three compared to lines of two, and also how much time the program spends building its own lines rather than blocking those of its opponent.

Good play is a compromise between defensive moves which block off your opponent's lines and attacking moves which build up your own lines.

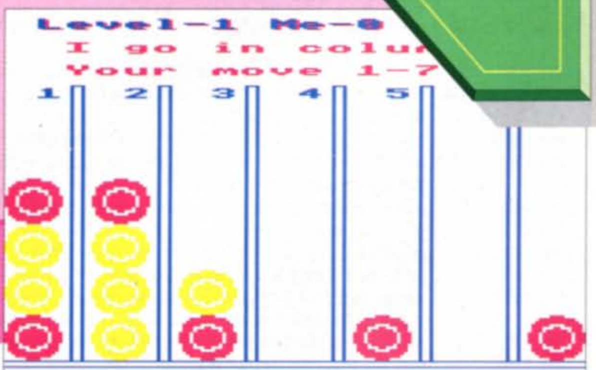
Playing at the easier levels, the emphasis is placed much more on attacking moves, so that it is comparatively easy for you to construct winning lines without the program blocking them.

The best strategy for the program seems to be to place much greater emphasis on lines of three than lines of two, but only slightly more emphasis on attacking rather than defensive play.



```
Press space to
change the level
Move first? (y/n)
1  2  3  4  5  6  7
```

Starting position



```
Level-1 Me-0
 I go in colu
 Your move 1-7
1  2  3  4  5
```

Halfway through

MAIN VARIABLES

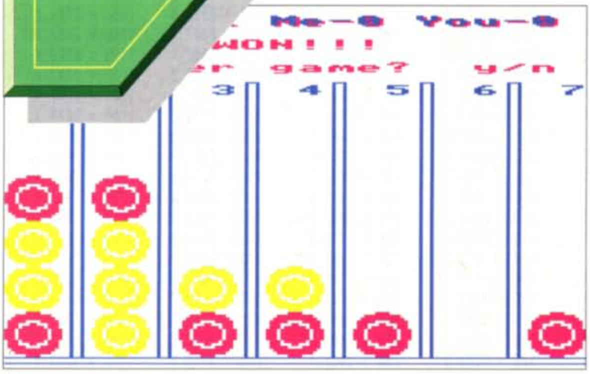
computerwon%	Flag to indicate if computer has made a line of four.
humanwon%	Flag to indicate if player has made a line of four.
computerwins%	Number of games computer has won.
humanwins%	Number of games player has won.
twos%	Number of lines of two counters around position *x%*, *y%*.
threes%	Number of lines of three counters.
fours%	Number of lines of four counters.
turnstaken%	Counts turns. If 42 have been made the board is full.
computer%	Memory representation of computer's counter.
human%	Memory representation of player's counter.
player%	Flag equal to either *computer%* or *human%*, depending whose move is being considered.
board$	Memory representation of an empty board. Full stops represent empty spaces and asterisks represent the edges of the board.
counter$	String representation of a counter for printing on the screen.
height%(column%)	Array giving the number of counters in each column.
sound%	Flag indicating if sound is on or off.

MAIN PROCEDURES

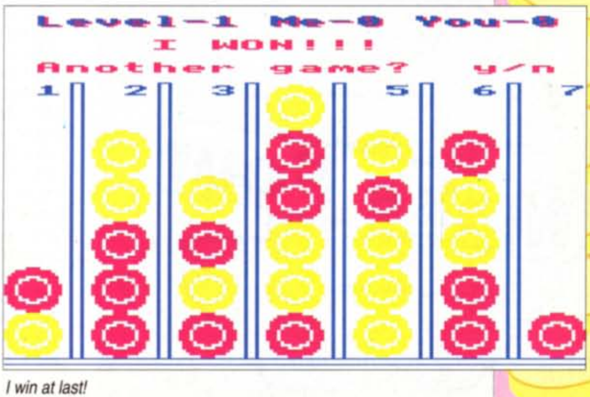
count	Performs a scan of board position *x%*, *y%* for either player move.
value	Uses the results of the scan to allocate a value to the given column to show how good a move it would be.
bestmove	Selects the column with the highest value.
computermove	Chooses the best move for the computer and makes it.
humanmove	Asks you for your move and makes it.
makemove	Updates the board information after a move has been chosen.
drawnewcounter	Draws the counter descending into the frame.
game	Allows you and the program to alternately make moves until either onewins or the board becomes full.

```
 10 REM Make Four
 20 REM by Malcolm F Wilkins
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 REM not for Archimedes
 50 REM
 60 ONERROR GOTO 190
 70 *TV 0 1
 80 *FX 4 1
 90 MODE 5
100 HIMEM=&5700
110 PROCinitialisevars
120 PROCsetupcode
130 REPEAT
140 PROCinitialiseboard
150 PROCdrawboard
160 PROCgame
170 PRINTTAB(1,5)"Another game?  y/n"
180 UNTIL FNgetkey("yn")="n"
190 MODE7:PRINT"Bye then!"'':*FX 4 0
200 END
210 :
220 DEFPROCinitialiseboard
230 LOCAL col%
240 FOR col%=0 TO 8
250 height%(col%)=0
260 NEXT
270 $board%=board$
```

➤



Things look bad



I win at last!

➤

```
390 PROCaskifsound
  400 VDU 23,224,3,3,31,31,63,63,124,124
  410 VDU 23,225,192,192,248,248,252,252
,62,62
  420 VDU 23,226,113,113,119,119,239,239
,239,239
  430 VDU 23,227,142,142,238,238,247,247
,247,247
  440 VDU 23,228,239,239,239,239,119,119
,113,113
  450 VDU 23,229,247,247,247,247,238,238
,142,142
  460 VDU 23,230,124,124,63,63,31,31,3,3
  470 VDU 23,231,62,62,252,252,248,248,1
92,192
  480 counter$=""
  490 RESTORE 530
  500 FOR char%=1 TO 22
  510 READ ch%:counter$=counter$+CHR$ch%
  520 NEXT
  530 DATA 32,32
  540 DATA 8,8,10,224,225,8,8,10,226,227
  550 DATA 8,8,10,228,229,8,8,10,230,231
  560 ENDPROC
  570 :
  580 DEFPROCaskifsound
  590 COLOUR131:COLOUR0:CLS
  600 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;19,0,4;0;
  610 PRINTTAB(4,6)"Connect Four"
  620 PRINTTAB(4,7)"ÑÑÑÑÑÑ"
  630 PRINTTAB(1,16)"Do you want sound?"
;TAB(3,18)"(Press Y or N)"
  640 sound%=(FNgetkey("yn")="y")
  650 ENDPROC
  660 :
  670 DEFPROCcount(x%,y%,player%)
  680 ?&72=9*y%+x%:?&74=player%
  690 CALL code%
  700 twos%=?&75:threes%=?&76:fours%=?&7
7
  710 ENDPROC
  720 :
  730 DEFPROCmakemove(column%,player%)
  740 turnstaken%=turnstaken%+1
  750 height%(column%)=height%(column%)+
1
  760 ?(board%+column%+9*height%(column%
))=player%
  770 PROCdrawnewcounter(column%,height%
(column%),player%)
  780 ENDPROC
  790 :
  800 DEFFNmovevalue(column%)
  810 LOCAL twos%,threes%,fours%,value%
  820 IF height%(column%)=6 THEN =-1000
  830 PROCcount(column%,height%(column%)
+1,computer%)
  840 IF fours%>=1 THEN computerwon%=TRU
E:=1000
  850 value%=c3%*threes%+c2%*twos%
  860 PROCcount(column%,height%(column%)
+1,human%)
  870 IF fours%>=1 THEN =900
  880 value%=value%+h3%*threes%+h2%*twos
%
  890 IF height%(column%)=5 OR level%=1
THEN =value%
  900 PROCcount(column%,height%(column%)
+2,human%)
  910 IF fours%>=1 THEN =-900
  920 PROCcount(column%,height%(column%)
+2,computer%)
  930 IF fours%>=1 THEN =-800
  940 =value%
  950 :
  960 DEFFNbestmove
  970 LOCAL moveval%,bestmoveval%,col%,b
estmove%
  980 bestmove%=0:bestmoveval%=-1000
  990 FOR col%=1 TO 7
 1000 moveval%=FNmovevalue(col%)
 1010 IF moveval%>bestmoveval% THEN best
moveval%=moveval%:bestmove%=col%
 1020 NEXT
 1030 =bestmove%
 1040 :
 1050 DEFPROCgame
 1060 LOCAL yn$,computerwon%,humanwon%,t
urnstaken%
 1070 computerwon%=FALSE:humanwon%=FALSE
:turnstaken%=0
 1080 IF FNcomputerfirst THEN PROCmakemo
ve(RND(5)+1,computer%)
 1090 REPEAT
 1100 PROChumanmove
 1110 IF NOT humanwon% AND turnstaken%<4
2 THEN PROCcomputermove
 1120 UNTIL computerwon% OR humanwon% OR
 turnstaken%=42
 1130 PRINTTAB(0,3)SPC(20);TAB(5,3);
 1140 IF computerwon% PROCfanfare:PRINT"
I WON!!!":computerwins%=computerwins%+1
 1150 IF humanwon% PRINT"You won.":human
wins%=humanwins%+1
 1160 IF NOT(computerwon% OR humanwon%)
PRINT"It's a draw."
 1170 ENDPROC
 1180 :
 1190 DEFPROCdrawboard
 1200 LOCAL x%
 1210 CLS
 1220 GCOL 0,0
 1230 FOR x%=1 TO 6
 1240 MOVE 192*x%-48,32:DRAW 192*x%-48,8
06:DRAW 192*x%-24,806:DRAW 192*x%-24,32
 1250 NEXT
 1260 MOVE 0,28:DRAW 1280,28
 1270 MOVE 0,12:DRAW 1280,12
 1280 COLOUR0
 1290 FOR x%=1 TO 7
 1300 PRINTTAB(3*x%-2,7);x%;
 1310 NEXT
 1320 COLOUR1
 1330 ENDPROC
 1340 :
 1350 DEFPROCdrawnewcounter(column%,heig
ht%,player%)
 1360 LOCAL x%,y%,colour%
 1370 IF player%=human% colour%=1 ELSE c
olour%=2
 1380 COLOUR colour%
 1390 x%=3*(column%-1)
 1400 FOR y%=2 TO 30-4*height%
```

```
  10 =    0 0     270 = 7C1A A     530 = B0C0 2     790 = 9719 2    1050 = 74F3 2
  20 =    0 0     280 = ED0F 8     540 =  122 4     800 = DE9D 4    1060 = B9EA A
  30 =    0 0     290 = 9719 8     550 = 20D2 F     810 = AA8F 0    1070 = E95D D
  40 =    0 0     300 = CB2E 1     560 = ED0F 7     820 = AFE7 3    1080 = 198F F
  50 =    0 0     310 = B871 C     570 = 9719 7     830 = EB14 2    1090 = BFBA 9
  60 = AC40 0     320 = C219 A     580 = 3D51 2     840 = 4AFF A    1100 = 1079 2
  70 = E145 1     330 = C1DB C     590 = 6401 E     850 = 341E 0    1110 = 4D77 9
  80 = 63E9 5     340 = 5C64 E     600 = D926 B     860 = 1531 0    1120 = 4D4B 0
  90 = 30D0 8     350 = 6E78 4     610 = 6CD9 6     870 = 835F D    1130 = E376 B
 100 = DE4D 4     360 = 51C6 A     620 = 1DE2 2     880 = 8BF7 4    1140 = 79BA 2
 110 = 550E D     370 = 2504 0     630 = 1E7C D     890 = C20F F    1150 = B8E6 F
 120 = 76A3 7     380 = 7196 D     640 = 8943 3     900 = 3875 3    1160 = 3032 F
 130 = BFBA E     390 = 68E9 2     650 = ED0F F     910 = 877F 6    1170 = ED0F 9
 140 = 2E76 4     400 = AC13 9     660 = 9719 F     920 = EE8B 7    1180 = 9719 5
 150 =  6D8 C     410 = 4BF5 D     670 = A46F B     930 = B04F D    1190 = B51A E
 160 = 9E04 9     420 = 6B8F 9     680 =  9C0 9     940 = 6D77 F    1200 = 9FB0 6
 170 = 2278 5     430 = 9435 E     690 = 68C2 7     950 = 9719 6    1210 = 7A16 4
 180 = A8BE F     440 = F0B0 5     700 = 83F4 F     960 = 908F 4    1220 = 71BA C
 190 = 107F 5     450 = 4E3C D     710 = ED0F 9     970 = 7EC7 9    1230 = F784 6
 200 = FD2E 6     460 = B91D A     720 = 9719 D     980 = 33D5 B    1240 = 3600 3
 210 = 9719 1     470 = F3E8 8     730 = AEA1 F     990 = 4061 C    1250 = 2C83 B
 220 = 6C01 8     480 = 5A19 2     740 = F29D 0    1000 = 849C 0    1260 = 9D88 B
 230 = 4A5A 9     490 = 37A2 B     750 = 7BE4 3    1010 = 8BDA E    1270 = 6E33 6
 240 = 1BDF 5     500 = 978E 8     760 = 56BD 1    1020 = 2C83 F    1280 = F968 2
 250 = 1C63 3     510 = 85CB 5     770 = 469B 6    1030 = 9E10 C    1290 = E7A5 7
 260 = 2C83 C     520 = 2C83 5     780 = ED0F F    1040 = 9719 5    1300 = 5A0D 9
```

```
 1410 IF y%=8 THEN COLOUR0:PRINTTAB(x%+1
,7);column%;:COLOUR colour%
 1420 PRINTTAB(x%,y%);counter$;
 1430 IF sound% THEN SOUND&11,-4,120-4*y
%,1
 1440 NEXT
 1450 COLOUR1
 1460 ENDPROC
 1470 :
 1480 DEFPROChumanmove
 1490 LOCAL humanmove%,twos%,threes%,fou
rs%
 1500 PRINTTAB(2,5)"Your move 1-7? ";
 1510 REPEAT:humanmove%=FNnumkey("123456
7"):UNTIL height%(humanmove%)<6
 1520 PROCclear
 1530 PROCmakemove(humanmove%,human%)
 1540 PROCcount(humanmove%,height%(human
move%),human%)
 1550 IF fours%>=1 THEN humanwon%=TRUE
 1560 ENDPROC
 1570 :
 1580 DEFPROCcomputermove
 1590 LOCAL computermove%
 1600 computermove%=FNbestmove
 1610 PROCmakemove(computermove%,compute
r%)
 1620 IF NOT computerwon% PRINTTAB(2,3)"
I go in column ";computermove%
 1630 ENDPROC
 1640 :
 1650 DEFPROCfanfare
 1660 IF NOT sound% THEN ENDPROC
 1670 LOCAL note%,pitch%,dur%
 1680 RESTORE 1720
 1690 FOR note%=1 TO 5
 1700 READ pitch%,dur%:SOUND1,-8,pitch%,
dur%
 1710 NEXT
 1720 DATA 60,4,80,2,100,4,60,3,80,8
 1730 ENDPROC
 1740 :
 1750 DEFPROCprintscores
 1760 LOCAL score$
 1770 score$="Level-"+STR$(level%)+" Me-
"+STR$(computerwins%)+" You-"+STR$(human
wins%)
 1780 IF humanwins%<10 AND computerwins%
<10 THEN score$=" "+score$
 1790 PRINTTAB(0,1)SPC(20)
 1800 VDU5:GCOL0,1:MOVE 8,988:PRINTscore
$
 1810 GCOL0,0:MOVE 0,992:PRINTscore$
 1820 VDU4:ENDPROC
 1830 :
 1840 DEFFNgetkey(allowed$)
 1850 LOCAL key$
 1860 REPEAT:key$=CHR$(GET OR &20):UNTIL
 INSTR(allowed$,key$)>0
 1870 =key$
 1880 :
 1890 DEFFNnumkey(allowed$)
 1900 LOCAL key$,key%
 1910 REPEAT
 1920 PRINT" ";CHR$(8);
 1930 REPEAT:key$=GET$:UNTIL INSTR(allow
ed$,key$)>0
 1940 PRINTkey$;CHR$(8);
 1950 key%=ASC(key$)-ASC("0")

1960 REPEAT:key$=GET$:UNTILkey$=CHR$13
OR key$=CHR$127
 1970 UNTILkey$=CHR$13:=key%
 1980 :
 1990 DEFFNcomputerfirst
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!
If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User.*

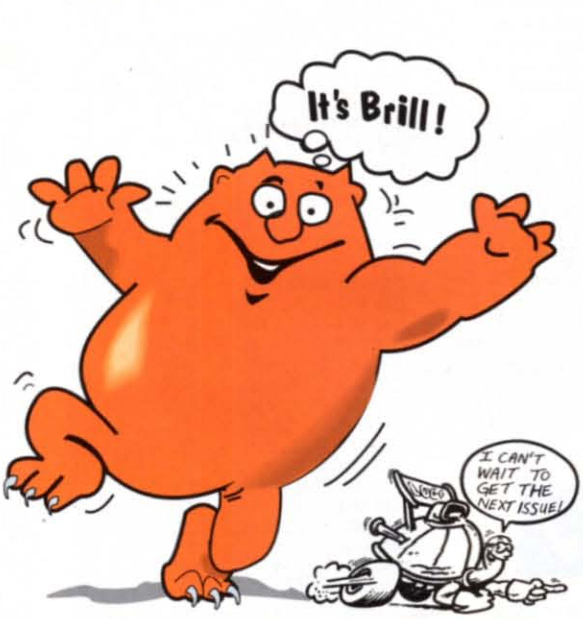
```
 2000 LOCAL key$
 2010 REPEAT
 2020 PRINTTAB(3,1)"Press space to";TAB(
2,3)"change the level"
 2030 PRINTTAB(1,5)"Move first?  (y/n)"
 2040 key$=FNgetkey("yn ")
 2050 IF key$=" " PROCchangelevel
 2060 PROCclear:PRINTTAB(0,1)SPC(20)
 2070 UNTIL key$<>" "
 2080 PROCprintscores
 2090 =(key$="n")
 2100 :
 2110 DEFPROCchangelevel
 2120 PROCclear:PRINTTAB(0,1)SPC(20)
 2130 PRINTTAB(2,1)"Current level: ";lev
el%
 2140 PRINTTAB(2,3)"1 easy to 3 hard"
 2150 PRINTTAB(2,5)"New level 1-3? ";
 2160 level%=FNnumkey("123")
 2170 IF level%=3 THEN c2%=4:h3%=15:h2%=
3 ELSE c2%=7:h3%=10:h2%=4
 2180 ENDPROC
 2190 :
 2200 DEFPROCclear
 2210 PRINTTAB(0,3)SPC(20);TAB(0,5)SPC(2
0)
 2220 ENDPROC
 2230 :
 2240 DEFPROCsetupcode
 2250 LOCAL addr%,byte$
 2260 RESTORE 2320
 2270 FOR addr%=&5750 TO &57C9
 2280 READ byte$:?addr%=EVAL("&"+byte$)
 2290 NEXT
 2300 ENDPROC
 2310 :
 2320 DATA A4,72,98,18,65,73,A8,E6
 2330 DATA 79,B1,70,C5,74,F0,9,C9
 2340 DATA 2E,D0,E,E6,7A,4C,52,57
 2350 DATA A5,7A,D0,E6,E6,78,4C,52
 2360 DATA 57,C6,79,60,85,73,A9,1
 2370 DATA 85,79,85,78,A9,0,85,7A
 2380 DATA 20,50,57,A9,0,85,7A,A5
 2390 DATA 73,49,FF,A8,C8,84,73,20
 2400 DATA 50,57,A5,79,C9,4,30,14
 2410 DATA A5,78,C9,4,30,2,E6,77
 2420 DATA C9,3,D0,2,E6,76,C9,2
 2430 DATA D0,2,E6,75,60,A9,0,85
 2440 DATA 75,85,76,85,77,A9,1,20
 2450 DATA 74,57,A9,9,20,74,57,A9
 2460 DATA 8,20,74,57,A9,A,20,74
 2470 DATA 57,60
```

Get it right ✓

```
1310 = 2C83 E
1320 = E949 1
1330 = ED0F 1
1340 = 9719 3
1350 = BA06 1
1360 = C094 1
1370 = 6893 3
1380 = ACF6 5
1390 = 192D 8
1400 = A19E A
1410 = DBA6 2
1420 = 8630 C
1430 = EAF5 3
1440 = 2C83 9
1450 = E949 B
1460 = ED0F F
1470 = 9719 D
1480 = A3BB A
1490 = 9DF9 C
1500 = 8F52 B
1510 = 7E5D 6
1520 = ED47 1
1530 = 9858 6
1540 = F8CC 3
1550 = B622 C
1560 = ED0F 2
1570 = 9719 A
1580 = 831C 9
1590 = 2ED1 4
1600 = E777 E
1610 = 25E9 F
1620 = A371 3
1630 = ED0F C
1640 = 9719 1
1650 = 7156 3
1660 = 53BE 1
1670 = 671A E
1680 = 18CD 5
1690 = E17D 7
1700 = 1CAF 7
1710 = 2C83 3
1720 = 6E62 A
1730 = ED0F B
1740 = 9719 9
1750 = B1C8 5
1760 = 58AC 7
1770 = 1CB5 2
1780 = F362 2
1790 = BB65 6
1800 = 57CE 5
1810 = 279A 2
1820 = 4E30 1
1830 = 9719 7
1840 = D2A7 3
1850 = E4FF 4
1860 = C38D 0
1870 = CCE5 6
1880 = 9719 A
1890 = 7371 0
1900 = 8B66 B
1910 = BFBA 4
1920 = 46B3 6
1930 = E870 B
1940 = 959B B
1950 = 835E 8
1960 = EEC3 3
1970 = FA79 E
1980 = 9719 6
1990 = DBA4 B
2000 = E4FF 9
2010 = BFBA 2
2020 = ED57 F
2030 = 71A3 4
2040 = D2A7 2
2050 = F0B4 F
2060 = 9EF7 9
2070 = 663F 8
2080 =  398 F
2090 = A00A F
2100 = 9719 5
2110 = FF77 5
2120 = 9EF7 B
2130 = A8EB A
2140 = DB65 4
2150 = EAB4 A
2160 = 52D3 4
2170 = B0F2 3
2180 = ED0F 5
2190 = 9719 F
2200 = 4623 3
2210 = 605C 1
2220 = ED0F 9
2230 = 9719 8
2240 = C561 D
2250 = F796 D
2260 = E0AB D
2270 = 5423 9
2280 = ABF4 3
2290 = 2C83 D
2300 = ED0F 5
2310 = 9719 A
2320 = ED4B C
2330 = 99E6 E
2340 = E744 1
2350 = E605 E
2360 = 630D 6
2370 = 8AE3 7
2380 = 275D 0
2390 = 3DD3 7
2400 = 6980 B
2410 = 80D4 2
2420 = CA80 A
2430 = C3E3 3
2440 = 4CC6 2
2450 = 36C0 9
2460 = BC4D 7
2470 = 1EB7 8
```

Are YOU new to the wonderful, exciting world of computing?

Then here's the ideal helping hand – 12 months supply of the world's FIRST computer comic!



It's Brill!
I CAN'T WAIT TO GET THE NEXT ISSUE!

All over Britain, youngsters – and many who are not so young – are discovering there's much more to computing than shoot-'em-up arcade games.

In the pages of *Let's Compute!* they're finding it's FUN all the way. Fun to read. Fun to experiment with page after page of hints and tips. Fun to take part in competitions, with prizes galore.

You'll be shown how easy it is to turn your home computer into a burglar alarm, a lie detector, a weather station, a pinball machine, and much more.

You'll be able to use your keyboard to carry out simple – and harmless – scientific experiments involving molecules, electricity, hydraulics, gravity and nature conservation.

You'll unlock the mysteries of what goes on *inside* your computer. Discover how easy it is to understand how a computer works.

And you'll be able to start writing your OWN computer programs right away. Devising programs that perform useful jobs around the home. Or creating your own games and filling them with monsters that come out of YOUR imagination!

All for just 99p a month – or only £12 for a 12-month subscription.

Subscribe on the form below – and enjoy a whole year's computing fun!

Yes!

I'd like to get Let's Compute! hot off the press each month!

Please send me the next 12 issues of Let's Compute! for £12

3101 STU/1

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque payable to Database Publications

☐ Credit card No: Exp. date /

Name .... Signed............................

Address ....

....

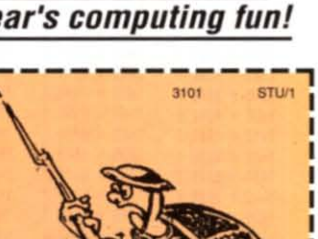
....

Post code............................ Age ....

My computer is a ....

SEND TO: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, S.Wirral L65 3EB

PHONE ORDERS: 051-357 1275



Pros and Protext

Paul Hendy traces the changes in this popular ST, Amiga and PC word processor as it makes its way to the Archimedes

Product: Protext 5
Price: £149.95
Supplier: Arnor, Protext House, 611
Lincoln Road, Peterborough PE1 3HA.
Tel: 0733 68909
Requirements: BBC A3000 and
Archimedes

PROTEXT has a long and distinguished pedigree, with versions produced for all the Amstrad machines as well as the Atari ST and Commodore Amiga. Its hallmark has always been an easy-to-use program where the user can swap easily between command and editing mode.

Being written in C it is, in theory, easily transferable between different computers, provided the libraries are available and thus new versions of Protext are launched simultaneously for the PC, Amiga, Atari ST and now the Archimedes.

This is excellent news for those who like a fast word processor and may have transferred from a different computer where Protext was already available.

Arnor have managed to retain the look and feel of previous versions, while adding more features to take advantage of the Archimedes' capabilities. This includes rudimentary mouse control of the cursor – the block cursor moves to the current mouse position when you click – and the ability to control the drop-down menus.

The program comes in a sturdy box with three discs and an excellent spiral-bound manual written by David Foster – a Protext expert of some years – showing the different options in a lucid way.

This can't be easy when the program operates in different ways on various machines with the one manual for all of them. However, I had no difficulty finding my way around as it has a very clear contents, index and glosssary.

As Protext is not wysiwyg you have no instant representation of what the final result will look like when printed. You can, of course, print a file to screen to check for footers, page numbers and so on.

Switching between editing and command modes is easily done by pressing Escape just like Wordwise. This version is not multitasking although there was a note with the package implying that a later version will be.

When in the command mode you can load documents, reformat text, print, or count words as well as using various other utility commands.

There are two types of command within the edit mode. The first is *immediate*, which is usually operated with Control and/or Shift keys. For instance, Shift+Delete will delete a word while Alt+B will insert a bold printer code.

The second type is the *embedded* command which is stored as part of the text. These are very useful and it is important to understand how they work. For example, Control+C can be issued while editing to centre a line, yet if the document is reformatted this centering will be lost.

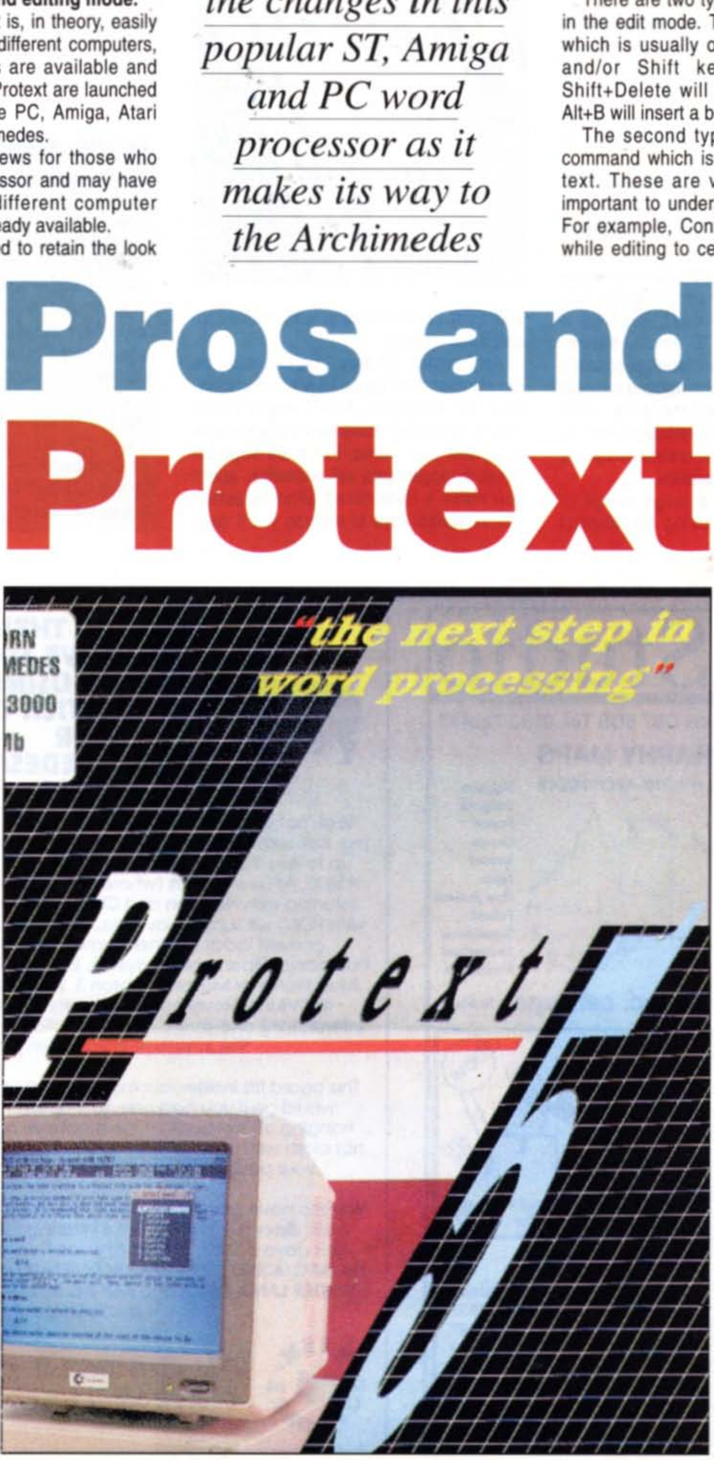
However, if you use the command Control+CE this is then embedded as part of the text and will retain the effect even when reformatting. Embedded commands can be used to format margins, headers, footers and the style of the document.

These controls are very easy to master, particularly using the drop-down menus. I don't like mouse control of word processing menus because you have to move off the keyboard.

Though mice are-reallyg1 supposed to enhance the user friendliness of a package I find this involves more effort and much prefer the combination of function and cursor keys. As most commands are duplicated by the Control key functions, this will be a relief to PC owners familar with the granddaddy of word processors, WordStar.

The spelling checker is extremely fast, however I prefer checkers to work through the text so that you always see

➤



the word in context, rather than be presented with a list of corrections needed and an option to see the word in context.

The range of words in the dictionary is impressive and some clever algorithms were at work to offer suggested alternatives.

Output is to a range of printers, including lasers, and the manual is an impressive demonstration of what can be achieved using Protext. Outputting to an Epson laser printer in LaserJet emulation was excellent with the normal range of fonts being available.

If Protext was only another word processor with a built-in spelling checker it would be good value for money. However, it is much more.

The embedded and external commands form part of a programming language that lifts Protext, making it something special. Embedded commands exist to design label programs, invoice generators and programs capable of conditional mail-merging with IF/ELSE/ENDIF loops, variables and so on, plus the option to create template files of your favourite formats.

Protext also has a large range of macro combinations using Alt, Control and Shift in combination with characters and function keys.

the next step in word processing
Protext
5

Any series of key strokes can be recorded and assigned to a key combination, for example, Alt+Y might insert *Yours sincerely* followed by six blank lines and your name. Far more sophisticated arrangements are posssible, and if you make a determined effort to assign often-needed keys to macros you'll save an enormous amount of time.

External commands can be grouped together in small files where complete lists of instructions can be written and stored, to be summoned at will.

An Exec file might be constructed to load a file, replace some words, insert another file, reformat, print two copies, pause and then print a label. If this sequence of commands was stored as *Mailshot*, the whole operation would be accomplished by issuing the one line EXEC MAILSHOT.

Summing up

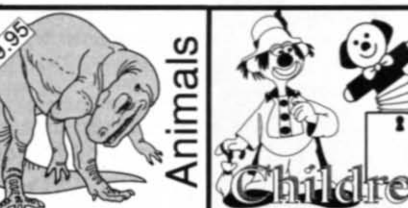
I have always liked Protext – in spite of wishing that its spelling checker worked differently. It has an impressive range of features and is superb value for money.

Arnor's decision to write Protext in C and port it across a range of computers has enabled many people to enjoy its ease of use and power.

The suspected maxim of the software industry is maximum profit for minimum features. Arnor continually invert this and produce excellent programs, backed up by friendly and knowledgable technical support. Thoroughly recommended.

Micro Studio
22 Churchgate St. SOHAM Cambs CB7 5DS Tel. 0353 720433
WORLD GEOGRAPHY MAPS
GRAPHICS LIBRARY PACK FOR THE ARCHIMEDES

Austria
Belize
Denmark
Germany
Holland
Ireland
Mexico
Peru
Portugal
Spain
USSR



Belgium
Bulgaria
France
Greece
Iceland
Japan
New Zealand
Poland
Scandinavia
Switzerland
Yugoslavia

2 discs PACK PRICE £29.95 inc. carriage 150 Maps

Prehistoric £19.95
Animals
new £19.95 Childrens
£29.95 TOOLS new

ALSO AVAILABLE NOW

WORLD WILDLIFE	£19.95
HISTORY:Costume	£19.95
NATURE	£19.95
DTPLIB MONO	£17.25
DTPLIB COLOUR	£19.95
DECORATED ALPHABET	£19.95

and more packs are being prepared

WHAT DO THESE PIGS HAVE TO DO WITH USING ANY JOYSTICK ON YOUR ARCHIMEDES/ A3000?

Well, not a lot, really. I mean, you can't plug a joystick into a pig. But, with RTFM's **ARC/A3000 Game Controller,** you can plug up to two 9 pin Atari® type joysticks into your Archimedes or A3000. All new games (where applicable) from **4th Dimension** (starting with **Nevryon** and **Chocks Away)** and RTFM (starting with PON) will support joysticks, and we even give you a disk to convert loads of other games, like Interdictor, **Quazer,** Pacmania, Pipemania, Caverns, **E-Type,** Manchester United FC, Mad Professor Mariarti, Repton 3, Talisman, Thundermonk, Ibix the Viking, Hoverbod, Orion, White Magic, Worra Battle, **Interdictor 2** and so on.... Full instructions are provided for using the interface in your own programs.

The board fits **inside** your machine, where the Econet® board would go if you had one, so it doesn't take up space by hanging off the back of the machine, and the hardware will not clash with your software protection dongles. In addition, all your podule slots remain free. All this for only £34.99!

We also have games: **Pon** (£17.95, seriously cute, and 8/10 from A&B), **Brixx** (£17.95, the most irritating tune in the world, and A&B gave it 7/10), **Slappit** (the ice hockey of the future) and **THE ARC/A3000 CHRISTMAS BOX** (£19.95, pack includes: **PON IN WINTER LAND, BRIXX** and **ZAP THE RED WEIRDOS FROM MARS.)** All available **now!**

RTFM SOFTWARE
RTFM, 43 Hill Street, St Helier, Jersey
✆ (0534) 67870, Fax (0534) 68996.
VISA

CARE ELECTRONICS

800 St. Albans Road, Garston, Watford, Herts. WD2 6NL.
Tel: 0923 672102 Fax: 0923 662304
For your convenience first price Ex VAT, Second inc VAT

CARE MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

At the press of a button halt any program running and execute any one of a host of useful built in, or user defined functions and once completed will return to the program and continue. Built in functions include:- Tape to Disc, Screen Dump to Disc or Printer, Sound On/Off, Autosave and much more	£30.00	£34.50c

CARE MASTER ROM CARTRIDGES

For interface and Spellmaster etc.

1. Dual cartridge takes 2 Rom	£10.00	£11.50c
2. Single Zif takes 2 Rom	£14.00	£16.10c
3. Dual Zif takes 2 Rom	£18.00	£20.70c
4. Quad Cartridge takes 4 Roms Including double height type	£14.00	£16.10c
Morley AA (Internal) Rom Board	£40.00	£46.00d

32K BATTERY BACKED RAM

Cartridge for Master Series, Ideal for Spellmaster etc	£33.00	£37.95c

BBC B ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

BBC B Low Profile Rom System	£13.00	£14.95c
BBC B Spare Cartridges	£3.00	£3.45c

T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS

Print onto normal computer paper, and Iron on to T-Shirt.

Heat transfer ribbons black for Star LC10, Epson FX80, FX100, LX80, Okidata, Citizen 120D, Panasonic 1080/81	£10.00	£11.50c
Star LC10 four colour	£15.00	£17.25c
Citizen Swift four colour	£30.00	£34.50c
Heat transfer colour pens 5 per set		
Large	£15.00	£17.25c
Small	£12.00	£13.80c

EPROM PROGRAMMER V2

Programs 8K, 16K, 32K CMOS or NMOS devices voltage selectable 21V or 12.5V. Complete with comprehensive software which includes Rom management system, plugs into the user port	£30.00	£34.50d
Eprom Utilities Disc	£6.00	£6.90c
Eprom eraser with timer	£25.00	£28.75d

WORDALL (Archimedes)

Wordplay software package, ideal for crosswords, English students, education. Wordall includes: Crossword compiler, Anagram Generator/Solver, Sentence Anagrams, Spelling Checker, Wordsquare Generator/Solver, Word in Word, Word Search with wild card facilities. Add to or build your own Dictionaries, Print out Crosswords, Wordsquares, etc. Two dictionaries supplied, one a massive 110,000 words. The other has 50,000 and is aimed at crosswords. Please note Wordall requires a min. of 1Meg Ram	£26.00	£29.90c

MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTOR

Comes complete with 16K ATS Rom, Manual and utilities Disc at the unbeatable price of	£90.00	£103.50d

LABELMASTER

For BBC Model B	£15.00	£17.25c

LABELMASTER PLUS

For Master Series, Archimedes and A3000. Very powerful yet extremely easy to use. Includes user definable label sizes and mailing list facility	£17.35	£19.95c

PRINTER SWITCHERS

Two computers to one printer or vice versa	£20.00	£23.00b
Three computers to one printer or vice versa	£30.00	£34.50b
Four computers to one printer or vice versa	£36.00	£41.40b

Please note that the above units switch all lines, are suitable for all types of printers and computers using Centronics Parallel and INCLUDE LEAD.
For advice or a quote on your installation please phone.

User port switcher 2 to 1 & off	£25.00	£28.75d

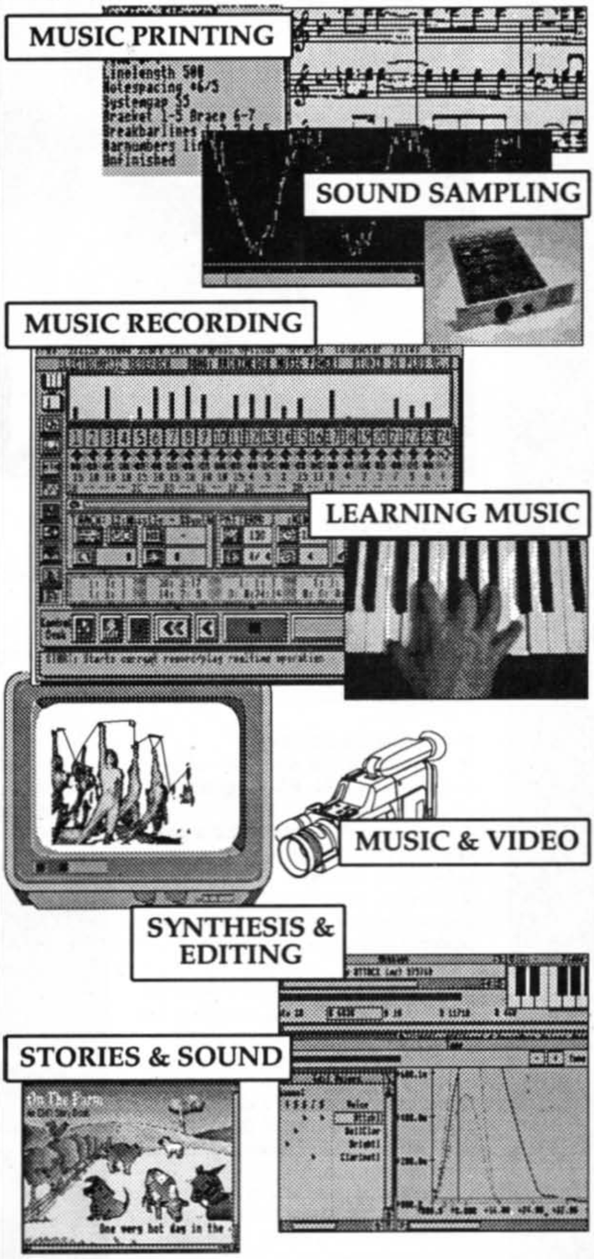
CARE READY MADE LEADS RANGE

BBC/Master RGB-Euro (Scart)	£9.00	£10.35c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Hitachi	£7.00	£8.05c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Ferguson	£7.00	£8.05c
Centronics to Centronics Printer	£11.00	£12.65c
User Port Extension lead 0.5M	£9.00	£10.35c
1MHz Bus Extension lead 0.3M	£10.00	£11.50c

Wide range of leads in stock - please phone.

Government & Educational orders welcome. How to Order: Enclose your cheque or P/Order made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS. Access or Visa cards welcome. Please allow 7 days for delivery. Please add Post & Packing – a=£11.50; b=£3.45; c=£1.38; d=£2.30

EMR MUSIC



Play it again, EMR!

EMR Ltd
14 Mount Close
Wickford Essex
SS11 8HG

Music Helpline
☎ 0702 335747

BIRTHDAY BONANZA

Celebrate with us as we enter our tenth year by taking part in our great contest

OVER £1,300 WORTH OF PRIZES TO BE WON!

WOULD you like to own a BBC A3000? Acorn are offering you the chance to do just that. The first prize is Acorn's superb Learning Curve package, which includes:

- **The amazing BBC A3000**
- **The fast DRdos emulation so that you can run CGA PC programs on your Archimedes**
- **First Word Plus version 2.0 a powerful but easy to use word processor packed with features.**
- **Genesis, an easy-to-use database and information system with its own powerful programming language**

The Learning Curve is tailor-made for people new to computing, especially for home users with children – a micro for the family with something for everyone.

As the Archimedes goes from strength to strength in schools, it's ideal for children. And the inclusion of Genesis supplements Information Technology in the National Curriculum.

Its versatility and ability to run PC programs such as dBase, Lotus 1-2-3 and Wordstar makes it a superb investment.

The huge amount of software now being produced for the BBC A3000 and Archimedes series means that you can expand your knowledge and ability in art, music, animation and even games. You'll never look back.

A taste of what's on offer comes on the Applications discs 1 and 2 supplied with all BBC A3000s. You can customise your DeskTop, play a quick game of patience – while doing something else – expand your musical knowledge by examining !Maestro and more.

All the programs and data you get with The Learning Curve is easily accessed, and there's even a video to introduce you to the system.

With one Learning Curve as the first prize, there's a comprehensive choice of eight runners-up prizes for owners both 8-bit BBC Micro and 32-bit Archimedes or BBC A3000s.

THE
BBC
ASTER SERIES
ICROCOMPUTER

Archimedes runners-up prizes

Impression II – Computer Concepts' latest DTP package – can be used by anyone regardless of experience. Its adaptability makes it an ideal wordprocessor used at its lowest level, and a powerful and sophisticated professional page design and DTP product when using all its capabilities. The price of £194.35 wouldn't buy you anything comparable on any other machine.

Desktop Office from Minerva makes the most of their experience in the business side of the Acorn market. This integrated package contains a database, wordprocessor, spreadsheet, graphs and communications programs. All are simple to set up and, of course, multi-tasking. Data can be easily transferred between the different elements. At £129.95 it's amazing value for money.

Rhapsody is a superb music package from Clares. Costing £49.95 it's both a music composition and playback program. You can compose your masterpieces in full manuscript notation with very few limitation and on up to 24 staves. You can input !Maestro files too and play all your music back through the A3000 sound system or via a Midi instrument.

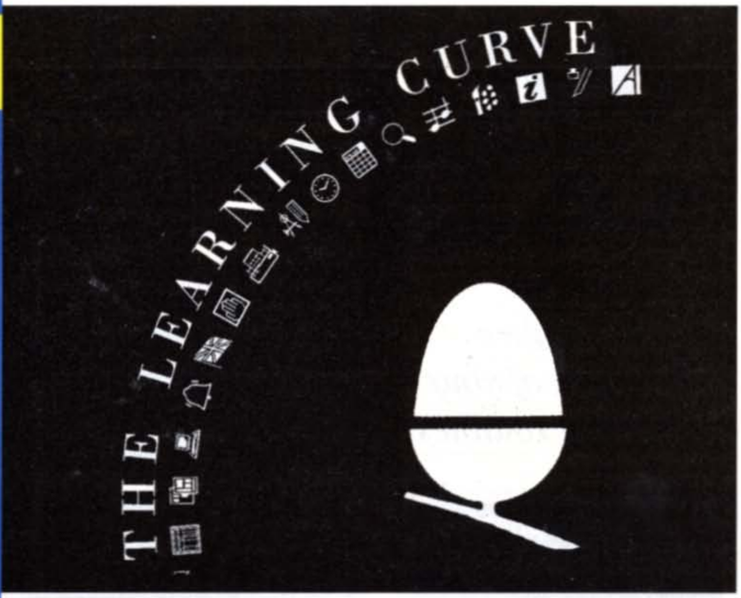
Interdictor II Two copies of this superb flight simulator are on offer. Normally retailing from Clares at £34.95 it's a game of immense depth and quality. A must for anyone with a yearning to fly, it has the feel of a real cockpit with interesting and complex missions for you to attempt.

BBC runners-up prizes

Inter-Word is the top-of-the-range BBC Micro wordprocessor from Computer Concepts. Lessons learned from the original WordWise made it into an extremely powerful package which uses the 8-bit micro to the full – and all for £56.35. Extremely easy to use, it includes such advanced features as automatic text formatting, multi-column printing and page design.

System Delta is Minerva's best selling BBC Micro business package. Costing £64.95, it's a flexible data handling system offering you the option to program it to meet your specifications.

Beta-Base, Clares' relaunched database, costs £49.95. A straightforward but powerful system, it allows a maximum of 65,000 records and 200 fields holding around 1,200 addresses on each 100k disc. The spooled files created within it are compatible with the major wordprocessors and transfer within the program itself is simple to achieve. You can also write your own utilities for accessing your valuable data.



ENTRY FORM

HOW TO ENTER

Put in order these six features to look for when buying a new computer and complete the entry form. Then make sure your entry arrives at **The Micro User** before March 29. The first correct answer with the most interesting or unusual reason for owning a will receive the first prize: The Learning Curve package and the next eight from the sack will receive one of the runners-up prizes. *Only one entry per household please.*

☐ **A.** A multi-tasking environment.
☐ **B.** A mouse-based environment.
☐ **C.** The speed of operation.
☐ **D.** State of the art technology.
☐ **E.** Value for money.
☐ **F.** A wide selection of top-quality software.

I 'd like to own a Learning Curve system because (in 25 words or less please)

My computer is a (please tick relevant box)

☐ Electron	☐ BBC Compact
☐ BBC B	☐ Archimedes or BBC A3000

Name

Address

Postcode

Send to: *Birthday Competition,* ***The Micro User,***
Europa house, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ROUTINE MATTERS

Stephen Wade unveils another assortment of your interesting routines

Featuring routines to...

- Print out music staves
- Swap main and shadow displays
- List your Basic keywords and their tokens
- Convert sprites between two DTP packages
- Disable the Electron Plus 1 interface

If you have written a routine that may be of interest to other readers and is suitable for publication in this column, do not hesitate in sending it on disc or tape along with documentation to:

Stephen Wade, Routine Matters,
The Micro User, Europa House,
Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Don't forget to give your name, address and telephone number, and enclose a stamped addressed envelope to guarantee the return of your media. Also provide us with a declaration stating that the routine is all your own work, has not been submitted elsewhere, and that we have your permission to use it.

Staved by a printer

Author: Thomas How
Language: Basic
Filename: Staves

THERE are many practical uces for musical manuscript besides the designated one. However, it is expensive to buy and time-consuming to make, two factors which usually discount its usefulness. But these problems can be overcome by using this program in conjunction with an Epson-compatible printer.

The staves are printed in graphics mode using the bit image escape sequence 76 and three pieces of information:

- How many individual staves are to be printed
- The size of gap between each stave
- The width of each set

The gap size is given in normal text line depths, and the width of each set can be any figure between 1 and 490 where the latter represents the full distance across an A4 page.

```
   10 REM Music staves printer
   20 REM by Thomas How
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 REM ------------------
   50 MODE 7
   60 PRINT ''"MUSIC STAVES PRINTER"'':I
NPUT "Number of staves required",n
   70 INPUT "Gap between each set",g
   80 INPUT "Length of each set (1-490)"
,l:IF l<1 OR l>490 PRINT "  Bad number!"
':GOTO 60
   90 VDU 2:PRINT:FOR T=1 TO n
  100 FOR L=1 TO g:PRINT:NEXT
  110 FOR P=1 TO 2:VDU 1,27,1,76
  120 VDU 1,(2*l) MOD 256
  130 VDU 1,(2*l) DIV 256
  140 FOR I=1 TO (2*l):VDU 1,132:NEXT
  150 VDU 1,10:NEXT P:VDU 1,27,1,76
  160 VDU 1,(2*l) MOD 256
  170 VDU 1,(2*l) DIV 256
  180 FOR I=1 TO (2*l):VDU 1,128:NEXT
  190 VDU 1,10:NEXT:PRINT''':VDU 3:END
```

Disabling the Plus 1

Author: Alan Hurst
Language: Basic
Filename: Dsble+1

ALTHOUGH the Plus 1 is a very versatile interface for the serious Electron user, its presence can often have annoying consequences and implications. For example, additional rom chips can gobble up vital ram space, eventually causing a lack of memory.

The usual solution is to remove the unit by physically separating it from the micro. However, this often causes the innocent Electron to crash, taking us straight back to square one.

By using a couple of standard pokes, it is in fact possible to disable the unit from software – and that's precisely what the routine below does. Use the program as it stands or add the first five commands from line 50 into one of your own to achieve the desired result.

```
   10 REM Disable Plus 1
   20 REM by Alan Hurst
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 REM March 1991
   50 OSCLI "FX 163,128,1":table%=!&FFB7
:?&212=table%?18:?&213=table%?19:?&2AC=0
:PRINT '"Plus 1 is now disabled.":VDU 7:
END
```

Basic keyword listing

Author: Graham Kendall
Language: Basic
Filename: Keywrds

IN certain programming circumstances it is useful to know the tokens attached to each of the Basic keywords – for example, in a routine to search through a program for a particular command such as PRINT.

The information can be found in a couple of books but this obviously means researching the information. Much the easiest way to find the details is to obtain them directly from the table held within the Basic chip itself.

On the 8-bit range of Acorn micros the Basic language is stored in a memory position which starts at location &8000. The program (right) searches through the rom from this address until the table is found. Following this, a long three column list is printed up which contains all the information from the table.

```
  10 REM Print Basic keywords
  20 REM by Graham Kendall
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 REM
  50 MODE 7:PROCInit:PROCDisp:END
  60 DEF PROCInit
  70 I%=&8000:Found=FALSE
  80 REPEAT:I%=I%+1
  90 IF ?I%=&41 AND ?(I%+1)=&4EAND
   ?(I%+2)=&44 THEN Found=TRUE
 100 UNTIL Found:ENDPROC
 110 DEF PROCDisp
 120 REPEAT:REPEAT:PRINT CHR$(?I%);
 130 I%=I%+1:UNTIL ?I%>127
 140 PRINT TAB(12);~?I%;:I%=I%+1
 150 PRINT TAB(15);~?I%:I%=I%+1
 160 UNTIL ?(I%-2)=&D3:ENDPROC
```

First comes the Basic keyword itself, followed by its token in the second. A more obscure value is printed in the final column – it appears to be a code which connects keywords of similar functions.

Certain keywords – such as PAGE – can have two different tokens, so ensure you obtain the correct one by comparing the value in the final column with the other entries.

From one DTP package to another

Author: Stephen Brown
Language: 6502 code
Filename: DTPconv

ALTHOUGH the *Stop Press* package is quite excellent, it is easily beaten in one respect by *Fleet Street Editor*, and that involves graphics cuttings. If you happen to have both pieces of software, you will usually find that when it comes to producing a document including small pictures to complement the text, FSE is chosen due to its extensive library.

However, for those who prefer using SP instead all is not lost. Using the conversion program below, it is feasible to convert FSE cuttings into a format recognisable by SP, enabling you to have the best of both worlds.

The program has a quite complex background but in basic terms takes a Mode 4 sprite and converts it to Mode 0 format by doubling the width of each individual byte. This is done by taking each of the eight bits and repeating them twice to generate a 16 bit replica.

After the program has been typed in entering RUN causes a machine code file by the name of *FSE-SP* to be stored on your disc or tape.

To use the facility, first of all load FSE – along with the graphic cutting you intend to convert – and then save the **largest** possible graphics area.

After you have done this, exit FSE and load in SP. Once completed, select the star command option and type **FSE-SP* where filename is no longer than seven characters and can be found in the *G* directory.

As soon as you have done this, press the *Return* key until the window disappears – you have four seconds in which to do so. The FSE sprite will then load in – appearing on screen in a central position horizontally, but a little higher vertically – and after the conversion process is completed a message will appear to announce the fact. You are then free to use SP as normal.

Note that the conversion code runs in the memory area usually reserved for fonts. Therefore, to avoid corrupting any you may wish to use, load all the graphics cuttings in to begin with and the fonts afterwards.

```
   10 REM FSE to Stop-Press
   20 REM Direct screen convertor
   30 REM by Stephen Brown
   40 REM (c) The Micro User
   50 REM ------------------
   60 MODE 7:ctrl=&70:screen=&74:PROCcod
e:*SAVE "FSE-SP" 7000 +150 200F 2000
   70 END
   80 DEFPROCcode:FOR pass=4 TO 7 STEP 3
:P%=&2000:O%=&7000:[OPT pass
   90 .error1 BRK:EQUB &FF:EQUS "Filenam
e ???":BRK:.go SEC:JSR &FFC2:BEQ error1:
LDX #0:.loop JSR &FFC5:BCS done:STA name
st,X:INX:CPX #7:BEQ done:JMP loop
  100 .done LDA #13:STA namest,X:SEI:LDA
 &220:STA temp:LDA &221:STA temp+1:LDA #
start MOD 256:STA &220:LDA #start DIV 25
6:STA &221:CLI:RTS
  110 .start DEC counter1:BEQ now:RTS
  120 .now SEI:LDA temp:STA &220:LDA tem
p+1:STA &221:CLI:LDX #7
  130 .swap LDA ctrl,X:STA stack,X:LDA d
ata,X:STA ctrl,X:DEX:BPL swap:LDA #&C0:L
DX #name MOD 256:LDY #name DIV 256:JSR &
FFCE:STA channel:TAY:LDA #1:LDX #ctrl:JS
R &FFDA:LDX #22:STX counter1
  140 .loop1 LDX #31:STX counter2
  150 .loop2 LDX #0:STX counter3
  160 .loop3 LDY channel:JSR &FFD7:JSR d
ouble:LDY counter3:STA (screen),Y:LDA re
sult+1:STA (screen+2),Y:INY:STY counter3
:CPY #8:BNE loop3:LDA #&10:LDX #0:JSR ad
d:LDA #&10:LDX #2
  170 JSR add:DEC counter2:BPL loop2:LDA
 #&80:LDX #0:JSR add:LDA #&80:LDX #2:JSR
 add:DEC counter1:BPL loop1:LDY channel:
LDA #0:JSR &FFCE:LDX #7
  180 .loop6 LDA stack,X:STA ctrl,X:DEX:
BPL loop6:BRK:EQUB &FF:EQUS "FSE file ha
s loaded.":BRK
  190 .add CLC:ADC screen,X:STA screen,X
:LDA screen+1,X:ADC #0:STA screen+1,X:RT
S:.double STA byte:LDX #0:.loop4 LDY #3
  200 .loop5 LDA byte:ROL A:LDA
result,X
:ROL A:STA result,X:LDA byte:ROL A:STA
b
yte:LDA result,X:ROL A
  210 STA result,X:DEY:BPL
loop5:INX:CPX
 #2:BNE loop4:LDA result:RTS
  220 .name EQUS "G."
  230 .namest EQUD 0:EQUD 0
  240 .stack EQUD 0:EQUD 0
  250 .counter1 EQUB 200
  260 .counter2 BRK:.counter3 BRK
  270 .result EQUW 0:.temp EQUW 0
  280 .byte BRK:.channel BRK
  290 .data EQUD &00000604:EQUD
&3CC03CB
8:]:NEXT:ENDPROC
```

Elegant screen switcher

Author: Richard Carter
Language: 6502 code
Filename: ScrSwop

AN outstanding enhancement over the original BBC Micro on the B+, Master Series and Compact is the extra screen storage area in the form of shadow memory. With this the micro actually contains addresses &3000 to &7FFF in two separate places, each of which can store 20k of different information.

Due to this, it is therefore possible on these micros to hold two full Mode 0, 1 or 2 screens at once. However, switching directly between them is very rapid because all that is needed is the movement of a hardware latch.

However, by employing memory peeking and poking it is possible to use one bank of the available memory simply as a reserve, and quite literally swap bytes between the two. Add to this a stepped distance separating the bytes swapped each time, and the switch becomes much more elegant.

On the Master the area of memory that can be accessed is constantly changed during the process by altering bit 2 of the ACCCOM register (&FE34) to enable exchange of data between the two banks. Meanwhile the screen memory being displayed is kept the same. This does not work on the B+ because the register is different and only capable of writing to the area also selected for display.

To move a cells contents between maps, the process is:

- A byte is taken from the main map and stored in &74.
- The corresponding byte from the shadow map is moved into the main map.

The value in &74 is stored in the emptied shadow map location. It is possible to either increase or reduce the speed of the byte exchange by modifying lines 90 and 130. For example, try altering them to:

```
 90 LDA #&11:STA &72:STA &73
130 LDA #&10:STA &71:LDA #19
```

This allows the routine to be more flexible to your needs. Note that the value in line 90 should be higher than that in 130, and both should be at least in double figures, otherwise the screen may not switch in the desired way.

```
  10 REM Main/shadow screen byte swap
  20 REM by Richard Carter
  30 REM (c) The Micro User
  40 REM ------------------
  50 MODE 130:DIM code% &FF
  60 FOR pass=0 TO 2 STEP 2:P%=code%
  70 [OPT pass:.start LDX #0
  80 LDA #0:STA &70:LDA #&30:STA &71
  90 LDA #&4D:STA &72:STA &73
 100 .loop JSR swapscreen:CLC:LDA &70
 110 ADC &73:STA &70:BCC loop:INC &71
 120 LDA &71:CMP #&80:BNE loop
 130 LDA #&30:STA &71:LDA #19
 140 JSR &FFF4:DEC &72:LDA &72
 150 BNE loop:RTS
  160 .swapscreen LDA (&70,X):STA &74
  170 LDA &FE34:AND #2:CMP #2
  180 BEQ bitclear:SEC:LDA &FE34
  190 SBC #2:STA &FE34
  200 .bitclear LDA (&70,X):PHA
  210 LDA &74:STA (&70,X):CLC
  220 LDA &FE34:ADC #2:STA &FE34
  230 PLA:STA (&70,X):RTS:]:NEXT
  240 FOR t=1 TO 20:GCOL 3,RND(7):PLOT 8
5,RND(1279),RND(1023):NEXT:MODE 2
  250 FOR t=1 TO 20:GCOL 3,RND(7):PLOT 8
5,RND(1279),RND(1023):NEXT:VDU 23,1,0;0;
0;0;:REPEAT:CALL start:REPEAT UNTIL INKE
Y(500):UNTIL 0
```

Watford Electronics

(A member of the Jessa group of Companies – Established 1972)

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: (0923) 33642

Acorn

The choice of Experience

The sign of Quality

Shop Hours: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.

Archimedes micro

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
410/1	£1099	£1159	£1288	£1448
420/1	£1299	£1359	£1488	£1648
440/1	£1699	£1759	£1888	£2048
540/1	£2995	£3065	£3184	

Archimedes A3000

12 MONTHS FREE MAINTENANCE ON SITE

A3000 Microcomputer	£599
A3000 + Learning Curve pack	£699

3.5" External Drive	£99	Dust Cover Micro only	£5
Monitor Stand	£16	Dust Cover for Micro + Monitor	£9
External Podule Case	£13	User port/MIDI upgrade	£45
Serial Upgrade	£17	UHF TV Modulator	£30
Technical Manual	£29		
SCSI Card	£149		

Unbeatable Sale Offers on Archimedes Micro

When you purchase an Archimedes Micro from Watford, look what you get FREE with it

Micro	Free Offer
A410/1	Upgraded to 2MB RAM & a 20MB Hard Disc, (A420)
A420/1	Upgraded to 4MB RAM 40MB Hard Disc (A440), MK II Learning Curve pack and Acorn DTP pack
A440/1	High Res 14" Multiscan Colour Monitor
540/1	High Res Multiscan Monitor & Panasonic KX-P1180 Printer
A3000	Upgraded to 2 Megabyte of RAM

+ 12 months FREE On-Site Maintenance

(P.S. Instead of the above Hardware upgrades on A410/1 & A420/1, we will fit the 30MHz Turbo Board if required. Please specify your requirement when ordering.)

Archi Accessories

NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£29
3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive	£85
I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus)	£76
MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£29
MIDI Expansion Card	£65
Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo)	£129
Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo)	£166
Sound Sampler Stereo /Midi (Armadillo)	£186
Chromalock Podule (Wild Vision)	£275
Econet Network Board	£44
Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
Dual RS232 Podule	£195
16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
NEW – Archi MK II Replacement Mouse	£32
PC Emulator NEW Faster Version	£62
Software Developers Toolbox	£149
Floating Point Unit	£455
SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£162
Keyboard Extension Lead	£6
2 Podule Backplane	£25
4 Podule Backplane	£38
Fan for above backplanes	£8
Risc Os Extras Software Disc	£5
Smoked Perspex Low profile Keyboard Cover	£8
Ethernet Card	£220

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

8 Meg RAM Upgrades

R810 – A410/1 upgraded to 8MB	£910
R820 – A420/1 upgraded to 8MB	£859
R840 – A440/1 upgraded to 8MB	£749
R814 – R140 upgraded to 8MB	£749

Turbo Charge Your Archimedes

Increase the speed of your Archimedes by a factor of THREE to SIX times (depending on the software you are running), with Watford's ARM3 Upgrades.

ARM-3 20MHz Upgrade Board	£325
ARM-3 30MHz Upgrade Board	£375
MEMC 1A Upgrade	£42

(ARM 3 price includes a FREE Chip extraction tool)

(Special Offer – If purchased together with an Archimedes Micro, then not only will we fit the card Free of Charge but we will also reduce the price by £40 i.e. You pay only £309 for ARM3 20MHZ & £359 for ARM3-30MHz)

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required. Fitting instructions supplied.

R302-A3000 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£62
R304-A3000 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£179
R311-A305 – to 1MB RAM Upgrade	£75
R312-A305/310 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£245
R314-A305/310 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£435
R412-A410/1 – to 2MB RAM Upgrade	£49
R413-A420/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£95
R414-A410/1 – to 4MB RAM Upgrade	£137

Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford's Hard disc drives for A310 & A410 series fit internally into the space provided. The 'simple to follow' fitting instructions supplied makes drive fitting very easy. All disc drives are self parking. 40Meg & 53Meg drives are fast 24mS type, while 20MHz are 28mS.

P.S. A310 upgrades require a backplane and a fan.

3HDP – Hard Disc Podule only	£135
3HD20 – 20Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£299
3HD40 – 40Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£389
3HD50 – 53Meg H' Disc + Podule for 310	£474
4HD20 – 20Meg Hard Disc for 410	£165
4HD40 – 40Meg Hard Disc for 410	£269
4HD50 – 53Meg Hard Disc for 410	£399
A3000 20Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£359
A3000 40Meg Hard Disc + Podule	£489

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

UP10 – to 2MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£210
UP15 – to 2MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£325
UP20 – to 4MB RAM + 20MB Hard Disc	£299
UP30 – to 4MB RAM + 40MB Hard Disc	£415
UP40 – to 4MB RAM + 53MB Hard Disc	£475

Silicon Vision

Gerber Plot	£95	Super Dump	£22
Risc Basic	£120	ROBO LOGO	£69
Solid CAD	£120	Solids Render	£120
Super Plot	£30	Solid Tools	£279

Arc PCB Professional	£275
Realtime Solids Modeller	£138

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package	£125
Impression 2 DTP Pack	£139
Impression Junior	£79
Tempest DTP Package	£95

Archi Wordprocessors

Pendown Archi	£49	Archie Spell Master	£39
Wordwise + Disc	£24	PD Spellchecker	£40
Image Writer	£25	View	£45
Interword Disc	£24	Graphic Writer	£23
1st Word Plus – 2	£69	EasyWord	£30

Databases

AlphaBase	£36	Multistore	£195
Knowledge Organiser	£45		

Spreadsheets

Intersheet Disc	£24	Viewsheet	£45
Sigmasheet	£55	Schema	£99

Business Graphics

GammaPlot	£39	Sigmaplot	£39
Interchart Disc	£20		

Integrated Packages

Logistix	£79	Pipedream 3	£120

Desktop Office – Database, Graphs & Charts, Wordprocessor Spreadsheet, Communications	£103

Graphics, Art, Design & Games

GRAPHICS

Atelier	£65
Artisan II	£47
Autosketch II	£68
Craftshop 1 & 2	£28
Euclid 2	£52
Graph Box	£59
Kermit	£46
Mogul	£19
Poster	£79
Pro Artisan	£72
Render Bender	£58
Snippet	£26

GAMES

ArcPinball	£20
Apocalypse	£23
Arcade Soccer	£15
Avon	£16
Ballerena	£15
Battle -Tank	£11
Break 147	£20
Bug Hunter	£14
Casino	£18
Caverns	£14
Chocks Away	£20
Conqueror	£18
Cops	£14
Corruption	£18
Drop Ship	£17
Enthar Seven	£22
E-Type	£17
E-Type Designer	£15
E-Type Extra 100 miles	£15
Freedom Fighter	£21
Holed Out Designer	£16
Holed Out Golf	£15
Hostages	£17
Ibix the Viking	£14
Inter Dictor 2	£27
Jet Fighter	£10
Magpie	£39
Manchester United	£-
Nevryon	£17
Olympics	£15
Real McCoy	£25
Redshift	£14
Return to Doom	£16
Revelation	£54
Repton 3	£15
Rotor	£20
Sporting Triangles	£24
Superior Golf	£15
Talisman	£12
The Pawn	£19
Thundermonk	£11
Trivial Pursuit	£23
U.I.M.	£23
White Magic	£15
White Magic 2	£15
Wimp Game	£18

Miscellaneous

Ancestry	£59
Arccomm Pack	£24
Arcterm 7	£69
Armadeus Sound	£60
BBC DFS Reader	£15
Genesis	£65
Genesis 2	£125
Hearsay Comms Pack	£50
Numerator	£66
Rhapsody in Blue	£42
Toolkit (Clares)	£42

Our Winter Catalogue is now available. Please write in for your FREE copy

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77			£77 each
ANSI C Release 3			£125
Assembler; LISP or Prolog X			£149 each
LOGOTRON LOGO			£55
ROBO LOGO	£49	TWIN EDITOR	£25
RISC BASIC	£85	BASIC Compiler	£77

MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£55	Sales Ledger*	£53
Home Accounts*	£36	Purchase Ledger*	£53
Stock Manager*	£53		
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Reporter	£29
Ancestry	£59	Mailshot*	£29
System Delta+	£55	MultiStore	£195
System Delta + Reference Manual			£25
Order Processing/Invoicing*			£53
School Administrator			£118

** Requires System Delta*

NEW Business Accounts Packages
Nominal Ledger, Order Processing/Invoicing, Purchase Ledger, Sales Ledger & Stock Control
Price: **£78** per Module or
£299 for complete package

ULTIMUM – Archimedes A3000 Podule Racking System

THE ONLY LOGICAL WAY TO EXPAND YOUR A3000 COMPUTER

The accepted standard for Archimedes computer expansion is the Acorn Podule, designed initially to fit the old 310, and also for the later A400 and A400/1 series micros. The podules fit inside these computers up to four at a time. The A3000 is the little brother of the family, but can only have one podule at a time, plugging into the back of the computer.

Other attempts have been made to expand the A3000 by trying to introduce a 'mini-podule'. This is impractical for many reasons, amongst which is the reluctance of manufacturers to produce them. Nobody wants to re-design podules already produced. Some cannot be produced on a 'mini-podule' as they are far too complicated and simply wouldn't fit.

Watford Electronics listens to the demands and requirements of its customers, and we are glad to say that we have come up with the only real solution to the A3000 expansion problem. The ULTIMUM Podule Racking System allows up to three FULL SIZE standard Archimedes 300/400 series podules to be fitted to the computer. In addition, there is also provision for a hard disc drive and a podule to be fitted internally.

Since the ULTIMUM Podule Racking System takes proper full size podules, you will be able to use any of the currently available peripheral equipment, from companies like Computer Concepts, Armadillo, Acorn and of course, our own brand.

Fitting the podules to 'ULTIMUM' is simple. They are neatly fitted inside the metal case of the rack, avoiding the previously untidy method of hanging the podule off the back of the computer, risking damage to both, it and to the computer.

'ULTIMUM' has its own power supply, so no strain is put on the A3000 power supply. There is also an IEC mains output socket for an Acorn type monitor so reducing the number of plugs required to go to the mains. The ULTIMUM is rigidly clamped over the top and under the computer, and allows direct access to the floppy disc drive and reset button, rather than obstructing access as on other systems. One can also place a standard monochrome or 14" colour monitor (even a multiscan type) safely on top. The mounting method employed is so firm that the computer could even be safely transported without the assembly falling apart.

Price: £125

By popular demand, we are now able to supply refurbished and fully guaranteed, Acorn range of Micros.
(Please telephone for price & availability)

Archimedes to BBC Serial Link Mk 2

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.
New RISC OS Version **Only £15**

Archimedes 5.25"/3.5" Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5.25"/3.5" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. Upto 4 disc drives can be connected. Fully Buffered Board. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead. **Only £21**

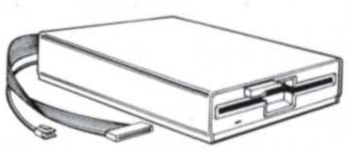
Special Education Prices

All education establishments qualify for special education prices on micros, etc. Please write in or telephone (0923) 37774 or 50335 for written quotation.

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) **£399** *(carr £7)*

FREE OFFER



A 5.25" Double Sided, 40/80 track switchable 400K Disc Drive complete with cables and a Utilities disc incl. 2 games, plus

Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control.

FREE with every BBC Master purchased from us during February

ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module			£115
Econet Module for the Master			£45
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master			£9
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master			£14
Master Reference Manual I		(No VAT)	£14
Master Reference Manual II		(No VAT)	£14
Master Advance Ref Manual		(No VAT)	£17
64K Upgrade Kit for B+			£32
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete			£49
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B			£42
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available			
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master			£238
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom			£99
Filestore E01S	£899	Filestore E40s	£749
Filestore E60S	£949	Ecolink	£270

(Carr. £2 to £7 depending on the weight)

Watford Electronics are Acorn's major Qualified Dealer and Econet Referral Centre. Please telephone our Education Department for all your educational needs.

Archi A4 Scanner

This new A4 image scanner from Watford Electronics is supplied complete with ROM based podule software. Features provided include facilities for zooming in on an image and inverting the image in X and Y directions, saving and printing of the sprite created. Interactive help is supplied using the !HELP application on the Acorn applications discs.

The 216mm scanning width can cope with both desktop scanning of single sheets, photographs, diagrams, etc., with its fast ten page automatic document feeder, but it can also detach from the feeder to become a convenient hand-held full page scanner for larger documents or pictures.

Scanned image control can be freely adjusted in increments of 10 dots per inch from 100 up to 400 dpi resolution with 64 levels of grey scaling. A built in shading controller and manual brightness control achieve optimum image clarity.

Unlike some scanners, which use a red light source, the Watford scanner uses a yellow/green source which vastly improves the light/dark contrast, thus eliminating the effect where any red-based colours are faded down to white and so do not show up in the scanned image.

All these features and facilities combine to make the Archi Page Scanner the fast and convenient way in which to add that extra impact, interest and clarity to documents, reports, instruction sheets, manuals, news letters, etc., from your Archimedes DTP package.

Introductory Prices:

Archi A4 Scanner	£349
Sheet Feeder for above	£95
Scanner + Sheet Feeder	£399

Z88 Portable Micro

Only: **£189** (Carr £4)

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

Z88 ACCESSORIES

• 32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack			£18.00
• 128K RAM Pack or 128K EPROM Pack			£42
• 512K RAM Pack			£175
• Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit			£33
• Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream			£51
• Z88 Carrying Case			£8
• Z88 Computing Book			£9.95
• AA Nicad Rechargeable Battery			£1.50
• Battery Charger Compact & Fast			£6
• Z88 Serial Printer Cable			£8
• Z88 Parallel Printer Cable			£25
• Z88 to Archi Link			£15
• Z88 to BBC Link	£20	• Z BASE	£56
• Z88 to PC Link II	£30	• Z TAPE	£42
• Z88 to Macintosh	£52	• Z TERM	£42
• Z88 Mains Adaptor	£9	• Z88 Modem	£149

Be Satisfied Before You Buy

We have on display, various Micros, Printers, Disc Drives, Monitors, etc., on demonstration in our showroom, for you our customers to evaluate before you buy.

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

12 months FREE maintenance on site

Microvitec Monitors

• **1431** – Standard Resolution Monitor	£172
• **1451** – Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0	£215
• **Cub3000** Medium Res for A3000	£195
• **1441** – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC Micro	£359
• **2040 CS** 20" Hi Res	£675
• Dust Cover for Microvitecs	£5.50
• **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen**	£239

Multiscan Colour

• **EIZO** 9060SZ Low Radiation, Antistatic screen, Ultra Hi Res 800 dots x 600 lines. 0.28 Dot	£399
• **EIZO** 9070S 16" Low Radiation .28 Dot pitch. As used on Archi 540/1	£599
• **PANASONIC** – 14" Super High Res. 0.29" Dot pitch, non glare screen. Built-in Swivel base	**Special** £349
• **TAXAN** 770LR Low Radiation Multiscan	£393
• **TAXAN** 775 Plus – 0.28 Dot pitch Ultra high resolution, anti-static screen	£393
• **TAXAN** 795-A TRINITRON 0.26 Dot pitch 1024 x 768 Non interlaced	£475
• **VIDC** Enhancer Board	£29

(P.S. VIDC Enhancer board is supplied FREE with every TAXAN 795 Monitor)

Philips

• **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor	£70
• **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor	£173

STAR BUY

• **PHILIPS 14"** Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor. A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £165

Dust Cover for Philips Monitors **(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)**	£6

Spare Monitor Leads

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
Skart Monitor Lead	£5
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	£3
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	£7.50

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

£12

Concept Keyboards

Standard A3 Keyboard with BBC Software	£143
Standard A4 Keyboard with BBC Software	£117
Archi A3 Keyboard	£144
Archi A4 Keyboard	£118

Roland Plotters

(Official Roland Appointed Distributor)

• **DPX 2500**	£2389	• **DXY 1100**	£538
• **DXY 1200**	£705	• **DXY 1300**	£895

FREE On-Site Maintenance

This month we are also offering at no extra cost to all our customers, 12 months, On-Site Maintenance on all Microvitec and Multiscan colour monitors; all Panasonic, Hewlett Packard (3 months) and all Laser Printers, Roland Plotters and of course the full range of Archimedes micros. Should the machine fail, simply telephone the maintenance engineer, who will call in within 12 working hours. (Offer applicable only when bought at prices advertised in this advert. UK mainland only).

Hewlett-Packard Printers

• Desk Jet 500	£370	• Quiet Jet Plus	£379
• Desk Writer	£485	• Scan Jet Plus	£725
• Desk Jet Cartridge	£15	• HP Think Jet	£245
• Paint Jet Colour	£649	• Rugged Writer	£875
• Paintjet XL	£1435		

• Paintjet Cartridges Black **£19;** Colour	£25
• Desk Jet 500 256K RAM cartridge	£129
• HP Epson FX Emulation Cartridge	£59

Canon Bubblejet Printers

BJ 10E	£269	BJ 130E	£410
BJ 10E Cut Sheet Feeder			£54

Panasonic Printers

FREE with every **KX-P1081 & KX-P1180** Printers: A printer lead (please specify type required) and a Dump Out 3 ROM for the BBC Micro or 1,000 sheets of fanfold paper for other micros, please specify)

• **KX-P1081** 9pin 80col. 144/28 cps	£124
• **KX-P1180** 9pin 80col. 192/38 cps	£129
• **KX-P1123** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS	£169
• **KX-P1124** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS	£185
• **KX-P1540** 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS	£390
• **KX-P1592** 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS	£219
• **KX-P1624** 24pin 132col. 192/63 CPS	£305
• **KX-P1695** 9pin 132col. 330/86 CPS	£310

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	£175	KX-P1540 (P35)	£175
KX-P1123/1124 (P36)	£85	KX-P1180 (P37)	£79
KX-P1624/1695 (P38)	£124		

Buffers

P12	4K buffer Board for 1081	£55
P42	32K buffer Chip for 1592/1595	£16
P43	32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124/1180	£16

Serial Interfaces

P17 P1081/1592	£32	**P19** P1124/1180	£55

Integrex Colour Jet

• Colour Jet 132 Printer	£515
• Paper Roll	£6.50
• BBC Screen Dump Software	£10
• Colour Cartridge	£19.50
• Black Cartridge	£11.25
• Black Textile Cartridge	£17
• 100 A4 OHP transparencies	£55
• 8K Serial Interface Optional	£123

Citizen Printers

120D Plus	£99	124D Printer	£169
Prodot 9	£239	Prodot 24	£339
Swift 9	£149	Swift 24	£216

• Prodot Cut Sheet Feeder	£120
• Swift 24 Colour Option	£32
• Swift 24 Ribbons Black **£4** Colour	£13

Star Printers

• **LC10** 9pin 80col. 144/36 CPS	£118
• **LC10-II** 9pin 80col. 180/45 CPS	£139
• **LC15** 9pin 136col. 180/45 CPS	£245
• **LC24-10** 24pin 80col. 180/60 CPS	£172
• **LC24-15** 24pin 136col. 200/67 CPS	£310
• **FR10** 9pin 300/76 CPS 31K 16 fonts	£275
• **FR15** Wide carriage version of above	£365
• **XB24-10** 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS	£360
• **XB24-15** 24pin 80col. 240/80 CPS	£480
• **XB-24** Colour Kit	£35
• **LC-200** Colour 9pin 80col. 180/45 CPS	£160
• **LC-24-200** 24pin 80col. 222/67 CPS	£215
• **LC24-200** Colour 24pin 80col. 222/67 CPS	£230

Star Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeder

LC10/200/24-10	£65	LC15/LC24-15	£125
XB24-10	£80	XB24-15	£139
LC24-200	£63		

Serial Interfaces

SPC-10	LC10; LC10-II; LC10-Col; LC15; LC24-10; LC24-15; LC-200; LC24-200	£49
8K Ser	LC-200; LC24-200; FR10; FR15; XB24-10; XB24-15	£64

Paper Roll Holders

LC-200; LC24-200; LC24-200 colour	£29

Buffers

32K Ram Card for LC24-10; 15 & 200	£55
32K Ram Card for XB24-10 & 15	£55

Ribbons

LC10; LC10-II; LC15	Black **£4;**	Colour **£6**
LC-200; LC24-200	Black **£5;**	Colour **£12**
XB24-10; XB24-15	Black **£5;**	Colour **£12**

Laser Printers

• Canon LBP-4	4ppm	£695
• Canon LBP-8 IIIR	8ppm	£1740
• Canon LBP IIIT	8ppm	£1580
• Epson EPL7100	6ppm	£735
• HP Laserjet IIP**	4ppm	£665
• HP Laserjet III	8ppm	£1199
• HP Laserjet IIID	8ppm	£1775
• Panasonic KX-P4420	8ppm	£699
• Panasonic KX-P4450i	11ppm	£1105
• Panasonic KX-4455 Postscript	11ppm	£1699
• Qume Crystal Print WP+		£749
• Qume Crystal Print Ser. 2		£1065
• Qume Crystal Print Publisher 2		£1899
• Star LP-8 III		£1089
• Star LP-8 Star(post)script		£1299

** Lower Paper Cassette Tray & Premier Collection Software, **FREE** with every HP Laserjet IIP printer purchased from us. Offer subject to availability.

Laser Toners

Canon 2 & 4	£60	Laserjet II & IIP	£55
Epson GQ	£18	Laserjet III	£75
Star LP-8	£69	Qume Crystal	£59
KX-P4420/50	£25		

Laser RAM Upgrades

HP Laser RAM		KX-P4420	1M £249
IIP & III 1MB	£99	KX-P4450i	1M £299
IIP & III 2MB	£125	KX-P4450i	2M £575
II & IID 1MB	£102	Star LP-8 1MB	£143
II & IID 2MB	£127	Star LP-8 2MB	£285
II & IID 4MB	£325	Star LP-8 4MB	£429
GQ5000 512k	£99		

Laser Drum & Developer

• Epson Drum	GQ5000 £129	EPL7100	£129
• Panasonic 4420 Drum	£69	Developer	£59
• Panasonic 4450 Drum	£99	Developer	£80
• Qume Drum	£76		

Jetpage Postscript Cartridge

for Laserjet II	£369	IID & III	£375

NEW – HP Laserjet

Various Font Cartridges	£69
Superset Font	£275

Epson Printers

DFX5000	£1105	LQ850+	£425
DFX8000	£2070	LQ860 Colour	£489
EX800	£405	LQ1050+	£520
EX1000	£535	LQ1060	£606
FX850	£294	LQ2550+	£729
FX1050	£368	LX400	£116
FX1060	£599	LX850	£179
LQ400	£178	SQ850	£459
LQ550	£246	SQ2550	£719

Cut Sheet Feeders for

LX400/800/850/LQ400/500/550	£69
EX800/FX800/850/LQ800/850	£130
FX/LQ 1000/1050/SQ850	£159
LQ 2550 £390 SQ2550	£176

Tractor Feed for

LQ800 **£44;** LQ850/FX850 **£69;** LQ1050/FX1050 **£85;** LQ2500 **£90;** LQ2550 **£90.**

Accessories

• EX800/1000 Colour Option	£45
• EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon	£14
• LQ2500 Colour Option	£65
• Multifont Card for LQ550/850/1050	£95

Epson Printer Interfaces

All these interfaces fit inside the printer

RS232	£32	RS232 + 2K Buffer	£52
IEEE 488	£95	RS232 + 8K Buffer	£75

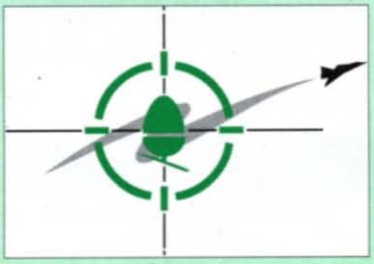
Printer Leads

BBC Centronics 4' long	£5
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	£7
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£7
Archimedes Printer Lead 6'	£6
Nimbus Centronics Lead	£6
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 6'	£6
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 5 metres	£13
IBM/Archimedes Parallel Lead 10 metres	£19
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 4'	£7
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	£9
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	£12
RS232 Leads (Various)	P.O.A.
IBM Keyboard extension lead coiled	£5

Special Offers this month

Canon BJ 10E Printer	£239
HP Deskjet 500 Printer	£349
Panasonic KX-P1124 Printer	£180
Philips CM8833-II Monitor	£172
TAXAN 795 Trinitron	£459
Wapping Editor + Mouse	£79

Take the Acorn Archimedes Test Flight and win yourself a Supersonic Concorde Flight



Take the new Archimedes 420/1 Learning system home by booking a slot in Watford's Acorn approved Test Schedule. Call in at our showroom and check it out for yourself – Leave a deposit and you may borrow one of our specially chosen Learning Curve System for up to 14 days. Be satisfied before you buy. Return the system in good order for a complete refund. At the same time you may enter our FREE aviator competition. You could win stunning prizes; Fly in First Class Luxury in Concorde; Learn to fly a helicopter' Take a weekend of flying lessons; and many more prizes. So why not take a test fly at Watford.

For Archimedes Mk II Hand Scanner, Real Time Digitiser, Graphics Tablet, Software & Books, see pages 5, 8, 10 & 12 of our advert.

Universal Printer Sharers/Changer

Connect up to 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spaghetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments)

Connects	Serial	Centronics	P&P
2 to 1	£16	£17	£3
3 to 1	£22	£24	£3
5 to 1	£36	£32	£4

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

2 Way Compact Printer Switch

A handy 2 way printer switch. Enables one micro to be connected to 2 printers or vice versa.
Centronics **£18;** Serial **£17**
(Cables extra at £6 each)

Auto Printer Sharer Switch

Connects	Serial	Centronics
2 to 1	£36	£39
4 to 1	£59	£55
8 to 1	–	£85

256k Multi Spooler

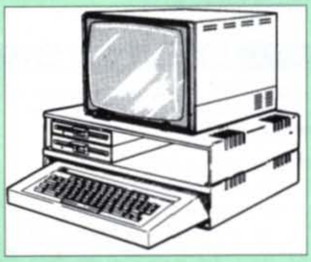
These Auto Centronics Printer Sharers have built-in 256K of Printer Buffers. They can be used as Auto Sharers, Printer Buffers or both.

• 2 In/2 out	£135	• 4 In/2 out	£169
• 8 In/1 out	£199		

Compact Converter Units

Serial to Parallel **£36** Parallel to Serial **£37**

Plinths for the BBC B & Master 128K Micros

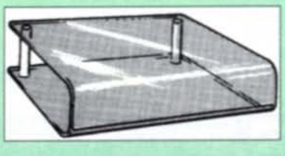


Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid. Colour: Matching BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm **£13**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm **£24**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm **£14**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm **£26**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand.

80 Column version	**£16** (carr £3)
136 Column version	**£20** (carr £4)

Listing Paper (Perforated)

• 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£7
• 2,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£11
• 1,000 Sheets 9.5" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	£21
• 1,000 Sheets 15" x 11" Fanfold Paper	£9
• 1,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£11
• 2,000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	£21
• Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	£4

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50, 2K Sheets £3.00

Printer Labels

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000 90 x 36mm (Single Row)	£6.00
1,000 90 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.25
1,000 90 x 49mm (Twin Row)	£7.50
1,000 102 x 36mm (Twin Row)	£6.75

VISA

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Printer Ribbons & Various Dust Covers

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	£6.00	–
BBC Micro	–	£3.50
BBC Master	–	£4.00
Archimedes Micro pair	–	£9.00
Citizen 120D	£2.75	£4.50
DMP2000	£2.75	£4.75
EX800/1000	£3.50	£5.00
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	£2.95	–
FX/MX/RX100/1000	£3.95	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	£3.25	£5.00
LQ400/500/550/800/850	£3.25	£6.00
LQ1050/LQ2500	£4.00	–
LX80/86/800/850	£2.75	£4.50
LX400	£3.50	£5.00
M1009/GLP	£2.95	£3.75
NEC P2200	£4.50	£5.00
Panasonic KX1080/81	£3.25	£4.75
Panasonic KX-P1124	£7.50	£5.00
SQ2500	£23.00	£5.50
Star LC10/NL10	£2.75	£5.00
Star LC24-10	£2.95	£6.00
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	£9	

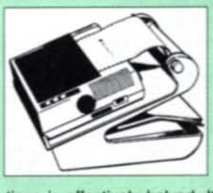
Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PCV. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110 for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595	£8
P115 for KX-P1180/P1624	£8
P145 for KX-P1124	£8
P140 for KX-P1540	£10
Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595 Brown, Blue or Red	**£9.95 each**

Professional Printer Stand



The professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Its ergon-omic design ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

80 Column version £24 (carr. £3)
132 Column version £29(carr. £4)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser

Now supplied with NEW RISC OS Version Software

Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air televison signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner. Please write for further details.

Price £175

A Set of Colour Filters for colour image grabbing using a video camera	£16
New Risc-OS Software Upgrade	£39

Archi Graphic Tablet

The Archi Graphic Tablet offers performance and accuracy comparable to other tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely. The package is supplied complete with sophisticated Archi software. (Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic).

(FREE this month, PC Mouse Drivers & Art package)
(Now, fully LinCAD compatible. Recommended by Linear Graphic).

Special Price £225

(Price includes Tablet, Leads, Software & Puck)
Stylus Optional Extra **£29**

Disc Plonker Rack

When using ones micro, there is a tendency to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the harzards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk. Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds up to eight 5.25" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**

Acorn & Watford DFSs

• Watford sophisticated DFS ROM	**£16.00**
• Watford DFS Kit complete	**£69.00**
• We will exchange your existing ROM for Watford's ultimate DFS ROM at only	**£12.00**
• DFS Manual (comprehensive)	**£6.95**
• Acorn DNFS ROM	**£17.00**
• Acorn ADFS ROM only	**£25.00**
• Acorn 1772 DFS ROM Kit	**£49.00**

(The single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with the their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

Watford's MkII 1772

Single/Double Density DFS

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features.

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£39.00.**

• SPECIAL PRICE	**£44.00**
• DDFS Manual	(No VAT) **£6.95**
• We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only	**£30.00**

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and sofware upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange the ROM for the new version.

3M – Diskettes

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electonics your 3M Appointed Distributor

• *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 40T (744)*	***£5***
• *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 40T (745)*	***£5***
• *10 x 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track (746)*	***£7***
• *10 x 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track (747)*	***£7***
• *10 x 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density for IBM XT and AT*	***£11***
• *10 x 3.25" S/S D/D 40/80 Track*	***£7***
• *10 x 3.25" D/S D/D 40/80 Track*	***£8***
• *10 x 3.5" Double Sided High Density*	***£15***

Top Quality 3.5" & 5.25" Diskettes

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives. WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

● *10 x **M3** 3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track*	***£7***
● *10 x **M9** 3.5" D/S High Density*	***£14***
● *10 x **M4** 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track*	***£5***
● *10 x **M5** 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track*	***£5***
● *10 x **M7** 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track*	***£7***
● *10 x **M8** 5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density*	***£11***
● ***M2** 3" Double Sided*	***£2.50** each*

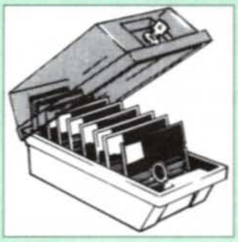
CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Floppy Head Cleaner Kit

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. it is very simple to use. Available in 3.5" & 5.25", please specify.

Price £4

Antistatic Lockable Disc Storage Units

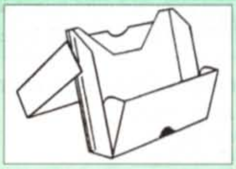


Gives double protection – Strong plastic case that affords real protection to your discs.
Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down.
Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

• **M35** – holds up to 50 5.25" discs	**£4.95**
• **M85** – holds up to 95 5.25" discs	**£6.95**
• **M25*** – holds up to 25 3.5" discs	**£4.95**
• **M50** – holds 50 3.5" discs	**£6.50**
• **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges	**£15**

* Not lockable

Plastic Library Cases



Holds up to 10 x 3.5" Discs.	**£1.50**
Holds up to 10 x 5.25" Discs.	**£2.00**

Dust Covers (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU)	**£3.20**
Single CS (with PSU)	**£3.25**
Twin CLD (without PSU)	**£3.85**
Twin CD (with PSU)	**£3.90**

Disc Albums

Attractively finished in black leather-look vinyl. Stores up to 20 discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket.

£4

Special Bulk Offer on Discs

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

PRICES SLASHED

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	**S-S 40T**	**D-S 40T**	**D-S 80T**
• Without Sleeves 5.25"	£30	£35	£40
• With Sleeves 5.25"	£33	£38	£43
• 3.5" D/S D/D	£29 for 50	£52 for 100	

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below. The tinting of the boxes indicates 40/80 track switchable disc drives. For ease of use, the switches are mounted on the front panel.

All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes. *Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*

Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packagers" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high qulity NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

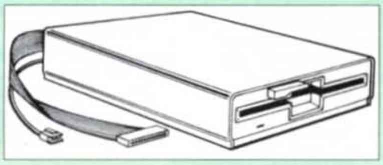
If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

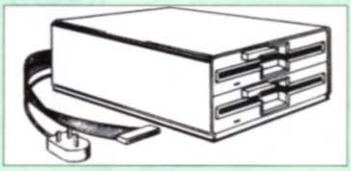
Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. ***Ideal for Schools & Colleges.***

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with a Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).

P.S. All our 5.25" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415





"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS 400S £72		CS 400S £82	
800K (1,44M		CLD 800S £142		CD 800S £159

- TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£43**

Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6 to £7

Prefix ***C*** *= Cased Drive*
L *= Less PSU*
S *= Single*
D *= Double*

Suffix ***S*** *= 40-80 Switchable*

e.g. CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5.25" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.

Special Cable to connect both 3.5" and 5.25" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer

- The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.
- Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both Single & Double Density modes.
- A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only **£119** (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)

3.5" DISC DRIVE OFFER

These top quality 3.5" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

Drives to connect to BBC Micros own PSU

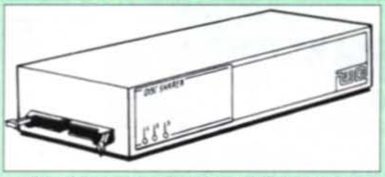
• CLS35 400K Unit	**£62**	**• CLD35 Twin 800K**	**£109**

Drives with built-in Power Supply Unit

• CS35 Single 400K	**£84**	**• CD35 Twin 800K**	**£126**

(P.S. CS35 Single is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage).

DISC DRIVE SHARER

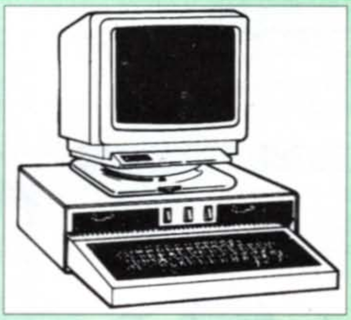


(Ideal for educational establishments)

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system.Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Price includes 3 Cables Offer Price : **£55**

CDPM 800S DP35-800S



Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC B & Master £165

A Double disc drive with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master series is the 5.25" disk, the standard of the future will most certainly be the smaller; faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S. It contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

DP35-800S for BBC/Master £154

(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are 2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

QUEST MOUSE Mk II

• Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint	£58
• Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont	£89
• Quest Mouse II only	£29
• Quest Paint Software only	£34
• Quest Font Disc (22 Text Fonts)	£15
• Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify)	£3
• Quest Colour Dump Disc – This new software allows you to print direct from Quest Paint to your Integrex Colour Printer	£18

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

Quest Paint is the winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best Art/Graphics software

ConQuest

Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

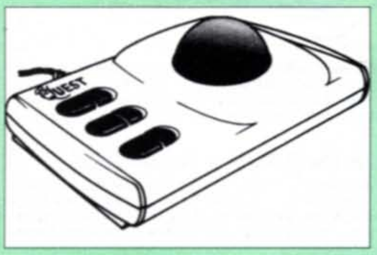
ConQuest ROM Package £30
(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).
(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro £32

QUEST – Tracer ball

An attractively finished, extremely reliable, mouse replacement, input device. Requires very little desk space. Connects directly to your BBC B, BBC Master or Archimedes Micro.



QT-10 BBC/Master Version	**£27**
QT-20 Archimedes Version	**£30**

RB2 Marconi TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£46

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

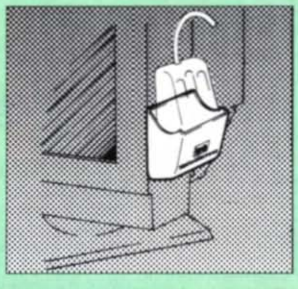
Inc. Super Art package

ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publishing software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£20

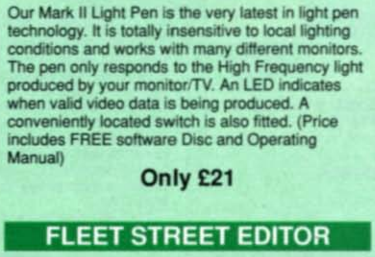
WE Mouse House



Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, monitor, disc drive or desk.

It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils – and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.

Price £4



Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB VIDEO DIGITISER

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro. This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket. The software supplied includes a sophisticated, fast screen dump routine.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem. The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

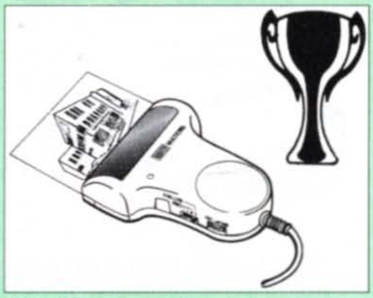
£109 (Carr. £5)

(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

The Beeb HandScan

Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer the BBC Micro computer.

The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilities provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various types of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture.

All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

Beeb HandScan & Firmware £135

WAPPING EDITOR
"MIGHTIER THAN THE QUILL"

Winner of the BBC Acorn User 1990 Award for the Best DTP/Word Processor

The Wapping Editor

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantage of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

Page Layout Section

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module incorporates the facilities like: pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, eclipse, fill, cut & paste, etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be – it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

Word-Processor

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

The Font Editor

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designed to take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individually proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.
Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser.

Wapping Editor Software Pack	**£69**
Wapping Editor plus Mouse	**£89**

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

NEW

At the request of many of our customers we are now able to offer training in the use of Wapping Editor DTP package. For further information please telephone 0923 37774 and ask for Tim or Shiraz

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games etc.
Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.

Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.

There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.

A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included. To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routine you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

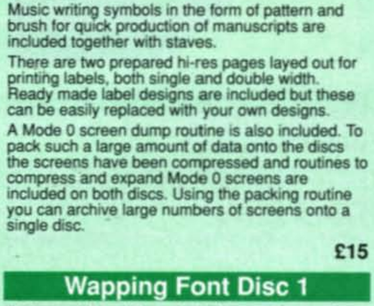
Wapping Font Disc 1

Sixteen additional fonts, including smaller version of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font for the Wapping editor.
Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions. **£12**

Wapping Font Disc 2

This new addition to our Wapping range of DTP software provides you with additional 23 fonts for the Wapping Editor DTP pack. (80 track discs only). **£13**

Laser Direct



By using the power of the Archimedes RISC processor, it offers the best of both worlds – print speed up to 5 times faster than typical Laserjet compatibles – uses outline fonts so that any font can be scaled to any size – works with all programs that use RISC OS printer drivers. Ideal for use with Genesis, !Draw, Acorn DTP, Impression, etc. Includes 50 sheet paper tray and a single sheet/envelope tray. Requires one expansion slot and at least a 2Mbyte Archimedes. A very compact printer, a very low initial cost and very low running costs.

Special Price: £849

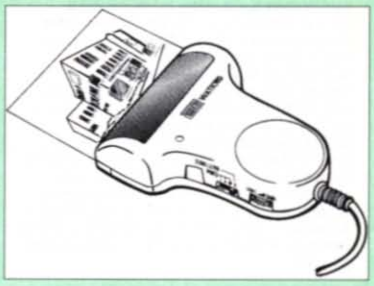
Special High Res Laser Direct Card 600 DPI for Canon LPB4 Laser Printer	**£325**
LPB4 Printer plus High Res Card	**£1025**

(For demonstration, call in at our retail shop)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

All prices are exclusive of VAT

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system, for only £149. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality hand held scanner, and all necessary documentation to get you going straight away.

SCANNER

The scanner is capable of scanning up to an amazing 400 dots per inch (DPI)! The scanning area is 4" wide, and the height is only limited by the maximum amount of memory available. The dot resolution may be switched to 100, 200, 300 or the maximum 400 dpi. One of four operating modes may be selected offering either pure monochrome scanning, or one of three grey level modes. The grey level modes use different size dither patterns to represent up to 16 shades of grey. There is also a dial to allow the "brightness" to be adjusted over a wide range, in order to optimise the quality for any specific image. The scanner interface is a standard, single width, expansion card (podule) which plugs into the Archimedes' backplane. The socket on the rear panel connects the scanner by 1.8 metres of cable.

SCANNER SOFTWARE

Full use is made of the windowing and the multi-tasking facilities of RiscOS. The software is supplied in a 64Kbyte ROM located on the interface board. The scanner appears as a small icon on the desktop icon bar, and the software is retrieved from the ROM simply by clicking on that icon. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. The other facilities included in the software are.

Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y direction separately.

Colour tinting.
X and Y flip.

Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines.

Selective directional copying which allows features (i.e. lines or text) to be made thicker or thinner.

Scanned images may be saved as sprite files or transferred directly into other RiscOS applications (DTP, Draw, Paint) simply by dragging the sprite file into the application's window. Sprites may also be generated using anti-aliasing. This greatly improves picture quality and is particularly effective when scanning material with a range of grey tones, such as photographs. Images can be printed on any printer that is supported by a RiscOS printer driver, with optional settings for portrait or landscape modes, image scale and positioning. Images are printed using the full resolution of the printer and are not limited to the screen resolution.

On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. Calls are also provided in the ROM for users wishing to write their own software, incorporating the use of the scanner.

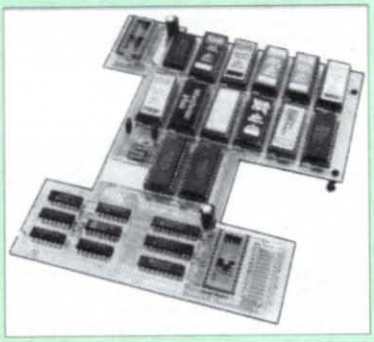
AHS-4 Archi 300/400 Version	**£149**
AHS-3 Archi A3000 Version	**£175**

Continued→ → → → → → → → → →

STAFF VACANCIES

Watford Electronics is the leading supplier in the Acorn computer field and has established itself in the PC compatible market with its Aries PC computers. In its eighteen year history, Watford has always kept itself at the forefront of the new technology. Due to our latest expansion, we require staff to man our BBC/Archimedes and PC Technical Departments. Applicants will be required to be familiar with BBC/Archimedes hardware and software, and PC staff will need to be familiar with PC computer hardware. Good rates of pay, excellent prospects. Subsidised company accomodation is available to single persons if required. Telephone Keith Archer or Shiraz Jessa for interview, or write to us enclosing your CV.

Solderless Sideways ROM Socket Board



The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:

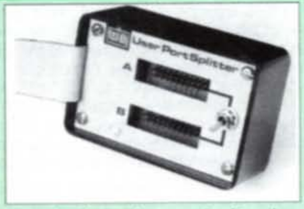
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery Backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
16K Sideways RAM **£8.50**
(carriage £3)

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

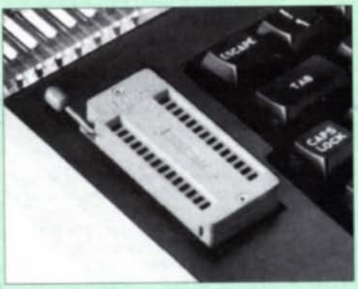
User Port Splitter Unit



Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaneously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination

Excellent Value at **£22** (carr £2)

Sideways ROM ZIF Socket System



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.
- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.
- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.
- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for professionals and Hobbyists alike.)
- BBC, B and B+ compatible.

ONLY **£18** (carr £3)

BBC B Low Profile Cartridge System

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

• Complete System	**£11**
• Spare Cartridges	**£2.75**
• Spare Rack	**£1.65**

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master

Will accept the new larger Piggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc

Twin **£9;** Quad **£14**

16K Disc Ram Module

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances)
- Compact construction
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for profressional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£29** (carr £2)

Optional Battery back-up fitted **£3**

ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Cobal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved ★FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as th printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on you BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the onboard ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£69** (carr. £3)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B-12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost

Price:	Aries B-12	**£36**
	Aries B-12C	**£5**

Aries B-488 IEEE-488 Interface Unit

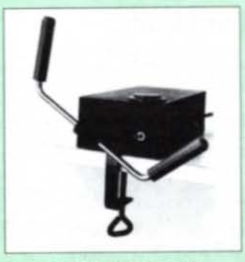
The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB or 'HP IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

Voltmace Joysticks

Delta 3B Single Joystick	**£10**
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	**£15**
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	**£10**
Delta 14B Single Joystick	**£11**
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	**£12**
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	**£7**
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	**£24**

Delta Base B



Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128 **£25**

ROM/RAM Card

Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 7 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Compatible with BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROMSPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

PRICES:

ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM	**£48**
ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM	**£65**
ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM	**£109**

(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

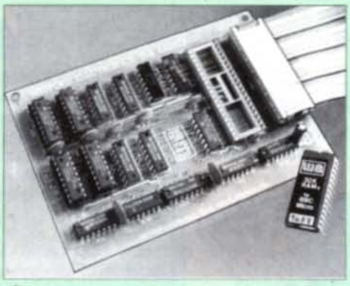
OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

16k plug-in Static RAM kit	**£9**
16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade	**£13**
Battery backup	**£3**
Read and Write protect switches	**£2 each**
Complete ROM-RAM board All options installed	**£115**

P.S.

IS your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford, ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less.

32K Shadow RAM/Printer Buffer Card Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16k or even 20k, but a massive 32k of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.

- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24k of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20k of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28k of program space.

- Use the FULL 32k or the bottom 12k of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS432 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138, 145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12k printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.

- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £3)

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs	£11.25
Maths with a Story 2 (Disc). 4 further maths programs.	£11.25
Picture Craft (Disc) 6-14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs.	£17.00
ECOLOGY O-Level program.	£20.00
POLYMERS O-Level program.	£20.00
Classification & Periodic Table O-Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule.	£20.00
ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM	£8.65
PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE	£20.00
Computers at Work – Primary	£17.35
Introducing Geography 11-17 years	£17.50
Electric Fields 6-14 years	£11.25
Espana Viva – 3 Discs	£19.95
WHITE KNIGHT Chess game	£16.00
A Vous La France	£29.00

More Educational Software

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Red: Under 6 yrs – 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a Letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic.	**£12.00**
FUN SCHOOL 2 – Green: 6-8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump	**£12.25**
FUN SCHOOL 2 – Blue: Over 8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape.	**£12.50**
FUN SCHOOL 3 – Red	**£19.95**
FUN SCHOOL 3 – Green	**£19.95**
FUN SCHOOL 3 – Blue	**£19.95**
Six French Games – Aimed at pupils in their first year of French, but also useful as revision for more advanced students 11 years+	**£26**
More French Games – Another 6 games 12 years+	**£26**
Au Restaurant and Accident de Route 12 years+	**£26**
Boulogne and Oh-Les – 2 programs for beginners	**£26**
Letters to French Penpals – 11 years+	**£26**
French Programs with Henri Beret – The programs in this series present vocabulary, grammar and role-play phrases in the form of animated games. 11-16	**£22**
Six German Games – Aimed at pupils in their first year, but useful as revision for more advanced student of German. 12 years+	**£22**
More German Games – Aimed at pupils in their 2nd year of learning German. 12 years+	**£22**
The Cloze Program – Using context clues to predict is much more than a gap filling exercise. All ages	**£26**
An Introduction to Electronics – Brings together all the basic electronics required for a GCSE Physics or CDT course. 14-16 years	**£26**
Computer Control – This is a package of 3 programs simulating control of a greenhouse, a robotic arm & a chemical plant. 14-16 years	**£26**
The Nuclear Reactor – An interactive, menu driven program for GCSE pupils. Demonstrates & explains nuclear fission & the chain reaction. 14-16 years	**£22**
PUNCMAN Learning punctuation	
Puncman 1 & 2 for 7 – 13 years	**£15**
Puncman 3 & 4 for 8 – 14 years	**£15**
Puncman 5 & 6 for 8 – 15 years	**£15**
Yes Chancellor – A chance to take over number 11 at Downing Street. 12 years+	**£18**
Letters & Pictures – Introduces phonic skills to Infants 6-8 years	**£15**
Numbers & Pictures – Early number learning is a great fun (4-6 years)	**£15**
Note Invaders – Budding musicians can learn the notes on the Clef with this elegant game 3 programs (7 to Adults)	**£15**
Maps & landscapes No. 1 (9-14 years)	**£18**
Help Your Child learn Basic Map work No. 2 (9-14 years)	**£18**
Pirate – Educational Adventure (8-14 years)	**£15**
Spelling Week by Week (6-14 years)	**£18**

Archimedes Software

BUMPER DISC	**£14**	Jigsaw	**£28**
Bumper Disc 2	**£14**	Craftshop 1	**£28**
Bookbinder	**£43**	Desktop Stories	**£27**
Craftshop 2	**£29**	Droom	**£17**
DigiSim	**£35**	Numerator	**£60**

Gate Array Teaching System	**£68**
Fun School 2A Red (up to 6 years)	**£14**
Fun School 2A Green (6-8 years)	**£14**
Fun School 2A Blue	**£14**

Continued→ → → → → → → → →

Computer Concept's ROMS

Communicator	£49
Disc Doctor	£28
Inter BASE	£49
Inter CHART	£25
Inter SHEET	£37
Inter WORD	£36
Mega-3 ROM	£76
Spell Master	£42
TERMI	£25
Wordwise	£24

Wordwise plus

£40

We are giving away absolutely **FREE,** the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear test-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc interface in your Micro)

Acorn ROMS

View 3.0 ROM	**£45**
View Professional	**£50**
Viewsheet (Acornsoft)	**£36**
Viewstore	**£36**
Viewspell with 80 track disc	**£25**
Viewplot Disc	**£20**
(Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)	
View-Index	**£12**
Overview packs 1 & 2	**£65**
Hi-View	**£38**

MINI OFFICE II

DISC Version for BBC B & B+	**£14.00**
DISC Version for BBC Master	**£16.00**
DISC Version for the Compact	**£18.00**

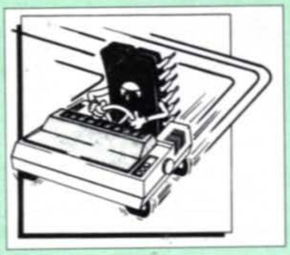
(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc)

All prices are exclusive of VAT

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER DISCS

Epson FX & RX 80	**£10**
Juki & Brother HR	**£10**

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but it seriously lacks in terms of printer driver support. With the View Printer Driver ROM, the View users will find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built-in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redefinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute ★ command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on-screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory-based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips.

Price: Only £33

OFFICE MASTER

CentreSoft
presents
Office Master

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trial balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

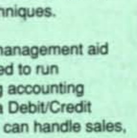
EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE



- ● DATABASE
- ● BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- ● BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

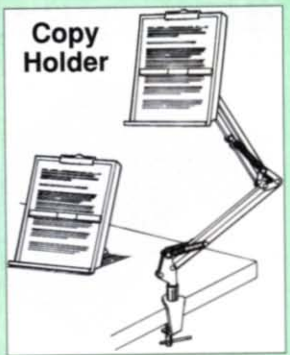
SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features

BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE
Only £10 (Disc)

CREDIT CARD
24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£7** (carr. £3)
Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA

Printer Commands Revealed

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out? Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from Basic and Wordwise.

It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

£5.95 (No VAT)

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£6.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£6.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
1st Word Plus Rel. 2 Manual	£10.00
3000 Technical Manual	£29.00
corn DTP A Guide to	£17.00
dvanced User Guide for BBC	**£10.95**
rchimedes 1st Step – Beginners Guide	£9.95
rchimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
rchimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20
rchimedes DTP Manual	£10.00
rchimedes Operating System	£14.95
rchimedes Risc-Os Programmers Reference Manual	£79.00
rm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
ssembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
ASIC 2 – User Guide	£2
asic V – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BC Basic Guide (Archimedes)	£19.95
BC Computer Handbook – he Complete	**£14.95**
BC Micro – Within the	£11.95
CPL User Guide	£9
Big Red Book of	£8.95
– A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
OMAL – Introduction to	£9.50
utsch Direkt! (Book only)	£5.95
SC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) perating Manual for BBC	£6.95
RTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
ckers Handbook – New	£9.95
-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
stering Interpreters & mpilers	£14.95
ster 512 Guide – Dabs Press	£9.95
ster Operating System	£12.95
ster Reference Manual Part 1	£14
ster Reference Manual Part 2	£14
ster Reference Manual – Advanced	£17
hematical Programs in BBC BASIC	£9.95
l OFFICE II – A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
use User Guide to BBC Micro – Complete	£5.95
mple Programs on Disc for above	£4.95
CAL on the BBC Micro	£9.50
CAL Programming	£10.95
Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER mmands REVEALED	**£5.95**
erstanding Interword – eginners Guide	£6.50
3.0 User Guide	£10
Guide (View 2.1)	£5.00
, Viewsheet & Viewstore – Mastering	£12.95
sheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
V Dabhand Guide	£12.95
sheet User Guide	£10
store User Guide	£10
– A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Computing	£9.95
Magic	£14.95
Using Your	£9.95

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

Mastering Release 3	£22.95
Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Quick Reference	£7.95
Special Edition (QUE) – Using	£22.95
Using – Rel. 3	£22.95
8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£13.50
8088 Programming the	£17.95
– Using	£12.95
ntancy software in Business – Using	£14.95
a – Using	£21.95
PageMaker – Using	£21.45
d 1512/1640 Step by Step – the	£POA
d Basic 2 User Guide	£9.95
d PC Programmers Ref Guide	£7.50
d PC1512-1640 Step by Step –	£10.95
bly Language – Quick Ref.	£7.95
d – Inside	£27.45
d – Mastering Through Rel. 10	£28.95
d – Using Release 10	£27.95
– Using	£22.95
ter Users Dictionary	£8.95
Corel Draw Quick Ref Thro V1.2	£7.95
Corel Draw made easy	£24.95
dBase III Plus – Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£22.95
dBase III – Understanding	£21.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook	£21.95
Display write made easy	£19.95
DOS & BIOS Function – Quick Ref Guide	£7.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£6.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£45.95
DOS – Programmers Ref. Manual 2nd Ed	£25.95
Excel IBM Version – Using the	£22.95
FAX – Managing with	£12.95
Framework III – Mastering	£22.95
GW Basic – Quick Prog. Ref	£8.95
Hard Disc – Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
Hard Disc – Using Your	£27.45
Lotus 123 for Business 2nd Ed	£22.95
Microsoft GW BASIC	£12.95
Microsoft Windows 3 – Using 2nd Ed	£20.95
Microsoft Word 5 _ Using	£20.45
MS-DOS – ABC's of 2nd Ed.	£17.95
MS-DOS Bible 3rd Edition	£19.95
MS DOS for Beginners	£14.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Masters – Tricks of 2nd Ed	£24.95
MS-DOS – Running 4th edition	£19.95
MS-DOS – Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£27.95
MS-DOS – Using	£19.95
Netware User Guide	£22.95
Networking Personal Computers 3rd Ed.	£20.95
Norton Utilities – Inside the	£21.95
Novell Network – Mastering	£27.95
Novell Network – The ABC of	£21.95
Novell Network – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker on IBM – Mastering	£21.95
PageMaker on IBM PC – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using	£22.95
Pagemaker – Using Aldus	£21.45
PCs & Compatible Computers for Beginners	£14.95
PC Crash Course 2.0 2nd Edition	£14.95
PC System Prog. Developers Guide	£23.95
PC Tools – Quick Ref	£7.95
PC Upgrading & Repairing	£25.95
Personal Computing – 1st Book of	£13.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£24.95
Quattro – Mastering	£21.95
Quattro Pro VI – Using	£22.95
Smart – Using	£21.45
Smartware II – Using	£22.95
Smart, tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.95
Supercalc 5 – Using	£20.95
Supercalc Professional	£17.95
Symphony Made Easy	£19.95
Symphony – Using Special Ed.	£27.45
Symphony 4th Edition – Mastering	£24.95
Timeworks Publisher Companion	£12.95
Turbo C Bible	£24.50
Turbo C++	£22.95
Turbo Pascal 5 – Using	£22.95
Turbo Pascal – Advance Techniques in	£20.85
Unix Sys V – An Introduction to	£27.95
Unix – Using	£27.45
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£25.95
Ventura Mastering – 2nd Ed.	£22.95
Ventura Publisher – Using	£22.95
Ventura – Instant Reference	£10.95
Ventura – Tips & Tricks 2nd Ed.	£27.95
Window Programming 2nd Ed	£27.95
Window 3.0 Programming	£27.95
Window 3.0 Quick Ref.	£7.95
WORD for Windows – Using	£20.95
Wordperfect 5 – Using	£24.95
Wordperfect – Quick Reference V5	£8.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – ABC's of	£18.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – The ABC of	£7.50
Wordperfect 5.1 – 1st Book of	£14.95
Wordperfect 5.1 – Mastering	£24.00
Wordperfect 5.1 Quick Start	£18.45
Wordperfect 5.1 – Using Special Ed	£22.95
Wordstar 6.0 – Using	£25.95
Xerox Ventura Publishing – Inside	£27.95

Carriage on Books vary between £2 to £3.50, depending on their weight

ACORN TO PC

Stop the Confusion!

Do you have to use both Acorn computers and PC's? Would you like to use your Archimedes or A3000 in PC-emulation mode but are unsure of the new commands?

Although Acorn machines (such as the BBC B, the Master, the Archimedes and the BBC A3000) are mainly used in education, most commercial computers use other operating systems, particularly MS-DOS. As a result school computer users are at a disadvantage when moving into 'business' computing. PCs and other commercial computers use MS-DOS as the operating system, so commands for formatting, copying, backing up, printing and the modem are not the same. Even file names are written differently! And did you know that there is one Acorn command which, if used in MS-DOS, wipes everything in the current directory?

'ACORN TO PC' enables you to change over painlessly. It shows clearly and quicly how, why and where the two systems (Acorn and MS-DOS) differ. As with a foreign language dictionary, you can use the book to transfer either way – from Acorn to MS-DOS, or from MS-DOS to Acorn.

'ACORN TO PC' also acts as a handy reference guide to all Acorn star commands and their MS-DOS equivalents. It also has an extensive and readable explanation of the directory tree and heirarchical filing systems in general. Both DFS and ADFS Acorn systems are covered.

'ACORN TO PC' is written clearly and concisely by Dr. John Lockley, who has wide experience of writing and broadcasting. He is currently appearing as a regular contributor on Radio 5, and is co-author of 'The Complete BBC Computer User Handbook'.

Price: £15.95

The Complete BBC Computer User Handbook

If you own a BBC B, B+, Electron, Master 128 or Master Compact, or Archimedes, then this is the book for you. It shows how to get the best from your machine, and how to make it work for you. The general style and level of presentation means that both the expert and beginner alike will feel comfortable with the quality and quantity of the material.

Subjects covered include the general use of computers, hardware design and peripheral devices like printers, disc drives, etc, and Networking. Programming hints and tips and various disciplines for making a better program are discussed in some detail, including debugging of specific errors. Standard programs are covered, such as wordprocessors, spreadsheets, databases, graphics, communications, etc., which brings you neatly on to the subject of using computers in the office or at work – even giving advice on writing and marketing your own programs.

A book you will enjoy to use as a reference, or read from cover to cover, over and over.

Only: **£14.95** (No VAT)

Beeb PC (BASIC)

Beeb PC Basic is designed for program authors wishing to convert programs so that they will run on IBM personal computers. To convert BBC BASIC programs manually can waste days of valuable time with every occurrence of common statements such as PROC, DEFPROC, TAB, having to be changed.

Beeb PC (BASIC) automates many of these changes, and will convert majority of BBC statements that are invalid for IBM BASIC into equivalent acceptable statements. In addition BBC BASIC data files can be converted to IBM BASIC format, with support provided for all BBC data formats:- INTEGER, REAL & STRING.

Price: £38

Beeb DOS 3.0

(Now reads Archimedes Discs)

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.

Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive.

Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive operating manual. (Will only work on 360K Disk Drives & read only ADFS and Watford DDFS – not DFS).

Price: £39

(Please write in for technical literature)

The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.

It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)

Example programs on Disc £4.95

Continued→ → → → → →

Acorn Speech Synthesizer package complete, for the BBC B Microcomputer

Special Offer £18

Watford Electronics are:

- Acorn Qualified Dealer & Econet Referral Centre
- ARIES PC Dealer/Distributor
- Cambridge Computer Dealer
- Epson Silver Centre
- EIZO Monitor Dealer
- Microvitec Appointed Dealer
- NEC Appointed Dealer
- Panasonic Premier Dealer
- Roland Plotter Official Dealer
- Star Printer Sub Distributor
- Taxan Appointed Monitor Dealer
- 3M Media Premier Distributor

ADDER

e only low cost EPROM Programmer for the C Micro that will program both the standard 21V d the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMS.

e Adder unit connects to the User Port and aws its power from there too. The EPROM is unted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no itches or controls as Adder is entirely software ntrolled.

e Adder software provides sophisticated facilities programming EPROMs from a RAM image duced by loading disc files. The software is nu driven and designed for ease of use.

atures:

wo ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.

upports standard 21V programming and newer 2.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).

he RAM image to be programmed can be built p in many ways. Sections of image can be oaded separately. Part programming. Read PROM. Edit data in memory.

utomatic processing to handle a list of files to rogram into the EPROM.

utomatic disc buffering to allow programming of 2K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra ffort.

erification gives detailed error list and hecksums are maintained. There is also a blank heck facility.

orks with all standard filing systems.
enerates header code for RFS ROMs to allow asic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM.
ore than one file per ROM permitted.

rograms the following EPROMs: 2516, 2716, 532, 2732, 2764, 27128, & 27256.

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

OMs need careful treatment if they are to ive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of OMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! TEX erasers operate following the ufacturers specifications to give the maximum sible working life by not erasing too fast. We these erasers for all our own erasing work.

RASER EB – Standard version erases to 16 chips. **£32**(carr £3)

RASER GT – Deluxe version erases up to 18 ips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off e UV lamp when opened. **£34** (carr £3)

are UV tubes. **£12**

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR Ansaphone Hot Lines (0923) 50234 or 33383

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This king size multipurpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive & Computer furniture surfaces.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

Ideal for removing dust & dirt from Keyboard & similar inaccessible spaces. **£3**

Spares for BBC Micro

UHF Modulator	£4	16MHz Crystal	£2
Speaker Grill	£1	17.734 MHz Xtal	£2
Speaker	£3	32.768MHz Xtal	£1
Keyswitch	£1.50	BBC B Refurbish	
Master PSU	£59	Casing	£25
Master Keyboard	£62	Keyboard	£46
Master Casing	£49	Power Supply	£59

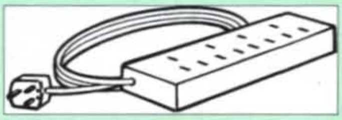
Replacement Flexible 17 way Keyboard Connector **£4**

Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage translent spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets.
Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use.
Can be screwed to floor or wall if required.
Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete Computer/Hi-Fi System

£13.50

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**

Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL Header Plug

SOLDER type **£1.50** IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

8 Way DIP Switch

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ keyboard

Only **£1.00**

---

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

Connecting Leads

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	£2.50
to 7 pin DIN Plug	£3.00
to 3 Jack Plugs	£2.50
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	£3.00

Disc Drive Power Leads

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive Connection: Single **£3.00;** Dual **£3.75**

Disc Drive Interface Leads

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable
Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	–
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

£14

Watford POWER DUCK **£8**

CHIP SHOP

1 Meg DIL D-RAM	£7.00
1 Meg ZIP D-RAM	£7.75
256Kx4 100nS	£7.75
DS3691	£4.50
DS88LS120	£5.25
LM324	£0.45
SN76489	£5.50
SAA5050	£8.75
UPD7002	£6.00
2764-250nS	£3.00
27128A-250nS (12V5)	£3.00
27128-250nS (21V)	£4.50
27256-2	£3.50
27512-2	£4.95
27C101G (1 Meg)	£10.00
4013	75p
4020	£1.00
4164-15	£2.50
4464-12	£7.50
4464-15	£7.00
4816 RAM	£2.00
41256-15	£3.50
41256-12	£4.00
6264LP-8K	£4.00
6502A CPU	£5.00
65C02 3M	£9.75
65C12	£9.00
6512A	£10.00
6522	£4.00
6522A	£5.00
62256ALS-15	£10.00
62256P-12	£8.50
6818	£4.00
6845SP	£6.00
68B50	£2.95
68B54	£7.50
7438	50p
74LS00	25p
74LS04	25p
74LS10	25p
74LS123	£1.00
74LS163	£1.00
74LS244	£1.00
74LS245	£1.00
74ALS245	£2.75
74LS373	£1.00
74LS393	£1.00
75453	£1.00
75159	£3.00
9637	£2.00
ICL7673PA	£3.00

Assorted ROMS

ACORN ADFS	£25
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	£22
Acorn BCPL	£42
ACORN DNFS	£17
Acorn FORTH	£32
Acorn Graphics	£25
Acornsoft C Disc	£36
Acorn LISP	£19
Acorn OS B+	£25
Acorn OS 1.2	£14
Basic Editor	£24
BBC PCB Designer	£49
Beebmon	£22
Buffer & Backup	£20
Communicator	£49
Dump Out 3	£25
EPSON NLQ ROM	£25
Graphics Extension Rom	
GXR-B	£21
GXR-B+	£22
ICON Master	£28
Logotron LOGO	£43
MASTER OS ROM	£38
Master ULA (47)	£15
Master ULA (60)	£10
Micro Prolog	£25
Microtext Disc	£46
Nicrotext Rom	£199
NLQ DESIGNER	£25
Numerator – Archi	£69
Numerator – BBC	£39
Pendown ROM	£32
Rom Manager	£20
ROMIT	£29
SERIAL ULA	£13
TED	£35
Termulator B, B+	£28
Termulator Master	£32
Video ULA	£14
ULTRACALC II	£26
1Mb OS ROM	£39

ARIES PC 386-SX

The Aries PC 386-SX combines many of the powerful features of the 386 system with the frugality of a price tag more at home on a 286 system. With 8/16MHz CPU, this system provides virtually full 386 performance, including the more convenient scheme of memory control that allows easy configuration of expansion RAM as EMS for DOS application.

Features:

- 80386-SX CPU with optional 80287/80387 Maths Co-Processor
- 8/16 MHz selectable speed
- Legal Bios with built-in Setup routine
- OS/2 and XENIX compatible

Specifications:

- 1MB RAM on-Board expandable to 16Meg
- 1 x 5.25" – 1.2Meg Drive fitted
- 1 x 3.5" – 1.44Meg Drive fitted
- 40Meg 28mS Hard Disc Drive fitted (1:1 interlaced)
- HDD/FDD Controller Card
- 102 Key Keyboard
- Case with Keylock
- Eight expansion slots
- Two Serial and One Parallel Ports
- Logitech mouse
- 12 months On-Site maintenance
- £300 worth of Software, (MS DOS 3.30, GW BASIC 3.21, Digital Research's GEM, Finesse 1.1 DTP pack, Multiwriter Wordprocessor & Spellchecker, PC Organiser), **FREE** with every micro.

New Low prices:

System 1 – Specification as above plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen mono monitor	£1098
System 2 – As system 1 plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen EGA Monitor and Card	£1268
System 3 – As system 1 plus a 14" High Resolution Flat Screen VGA Monitor and Card	£1399
System 4 – As system 3 (VGA) with 80MB 28mS fast Hard Disc Drive fitted	£1544
System 5 – As system 3 (VGA) with 155MB 16mS super fast Hard Disc Drive fitted	£1899

PC External Disc Drives

(for IBM PC, Amstrad 1640 & Compatibles. Supplied complete with case, cables and power supply. Ready to plug)

PCS-3L5	3.5" – 720K Cased Drive	£85
PCS-3H5	3.5" – 1M44 Cased Drive	£95
PCS-5L2	5.25" – 360K Cased Drive	£86
PCS-5H2	5.25" – 1M2 Cased Drive	£99

Our December 1990 catalogue now available. Please write in for your FREE copy

Aries Notebook PC XT & Aries Notebook PC NB286-12

Full Desktop PC Power for People On The Move

First the desk top, then the luggable, then the lap top and now the notebook PC, a truly portable design of PC computer. Imagine an IBM PC compatible computer so small that it will fit inside your briefcase with room to spare, so light (just over 7 pounds) that it is easy to carry wherever you go.

The Aries Notebook PCs have 1MB RAM as standard, including 384KB EMS, an advanced Liquid Crystal Display with switchable backlight, and a standard layout full size keyboard with a comfortable tactile feel. They are also equipped with a full complement of six built in ports, two RS232 Serial, one printer, one external floppy drive, external keyboard and a CGA colour monitor. The obvious benefits include the ability to connect directly to a printer, and to a full size desktop computer to transfer data or text, etc, or to a modem for communications.

Multiwriter 2 Word processor/spell checker, and PC Organiser diary software is supplied with all Notebook PCs to get you started, so now you can take computing power with you where you want to go, in the office, workshop or laboratory, on site, on the train, plane, or at home.

Aries Notebook I, II and III

These Aries Notebook PCs have energy-efficient 80C88 processor chips running at 10 MHz. Model I is supplied complete with a single 3.5" – 1.44MB floppy drive. The Notebook Model II and III are supplied with a 28mS fast access hard disc, 20MB and 60MB respectively.

In his independent review (Computer Shopper – May 1990) the reviewer writes, 'The Aries Portable offers exceptional value for money . . . The computer itself is very much what you'd expect a notebook to be, small, with a cramped but very usable keyboard and a respectable backlit display. It is nice to see that you can actually use the extra 384K as EMS memory – there is even a utility that can turn the EMS into a RAM drive for you.'

In his final verdict he writes, 'Overall, the single most outstanding feature has to be the price tag. A notebook PC with hard disc for under £1,000 has no competition at the moment. If you have a small briefcase, weak arms, or just like the concept of a truly portable computer, then this is your man'.

Specifications

Processor:	80C86 running at 10MHz – Zero Wait State – Real Time Clock/Calendar
Memory:	1MB RAM – 640KB + 384KB LIM/EMS
Drive:	Internal 3.5" Floppy Drive (Notebook I version) Internal 2.5" 20MB Hard Disc (Notebook II version) – 28mS Access speed Optional external 3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive
Display:	Electro-luminescent (EL) backlit transflective supertwist LCD – 80 x 25 characters – 640 x 200 bit mapped IBM CGA compatible
Keyboard:	Full size Qwerty layout, Integrated Numeric Keypad
Power:	Internal NiCad battery – Mains Adaptor – External 12V DC
Standard Interfaces:	Parallel Printer Port –Twin RS232 Serial Ports – External Disc Drive Port – CGA Colour Monitor Port – External Keyboard or PS/2 Mouse Port
Accessories:	Internal Removable NiCad Battery Pack – AC Mains Adaptor/Charger
Dimensions:	300mm (W) x 220mm (D) x 61mm (H)
Weight:	3.2 Kg (including battery + hard disc)
Bundled Software:	MSDOS 3.3; GWBASIC; Multiwriter Word Processor; PC Organiser – Diary, Calendar
Optional Extras:	External 3.5" Disc Drive – External 5.25" Disc Drive

New – Aries Notebook NB286-12

The New Aries NB286-12 has extensive features and facilities, much the same as for the 80C88 based Notebook series, but with the faster, high efficiency 80286 processor running at 12MHz, and with both a built in 1.44MB Floppy Disc Drive and 28mS 2.5" 20MB Hard Disc.

'. . . the strongest feature of the Aries is its Hard Disc, with a data transfer rate that would put most desktops to shame . . . the only notebook reviewed that incorporates a 16MHz processor (landmark speed). These two factors combine to make it the strongest performer . . .'

'In terms of value, the Watford comes up on top . . .'

'VERDICT: Excellent specification and performance. This has to be THE choice based on price and ability'.

Computer Shopper Jan. 1991

Specifications

Processor:	80286 running at 12MHz – Zero Wait State – Real Time Clock/Calendar
Memory:	1MB RAM – 640KB + 384KB LIM/EMS
Drive:	Internal 3.5" Floppy Drive (Notebook I version) Internal 2.5 " 20MB Hard Disc (Notebook II version) – 28mS Access speed Optional external 3.5" or 5.25" floppy drive
Display:	Electro-luminescent (EL) backlit transflective supertwist LCD – 80 x 25 characters – 640 x 200 bit mapped IBM CGA compatible
Keyboard:	Full size Qwerty layout, Integrated Numeric Keypad
Power:	Internal NiCad battery – Battery Charge Indicator – Mains Adaptor provided supplies 9-15V DC External 12V DC
Standard Interfaces:	Parallel Printer Port – Twin RS232 Serial Ports – External Disc Drive Port – CGA Colour Monitor Port – External Keyboard or PS/2 Mouse Port
Accessories:	Internal Removable NiCad Battery Pack – AC Mains Adaptor/Charger
Dimensions:	300mm (W) x 220mm (D) x 61mm (H)
Weight:	3.2 Kg (including battery + hard disc)
Bundled Software:	MSDOS 3.3; GWBASIC; Word Processor PC Organiser – Diary, Calendar

PC Prices

Notebook XT I – with Internal 3.5" 1.4MB Floppy	£599
Notebook XT II – with Internal 20MB Hard Disc	£899
Notebook XT III – with Internal 40MB Hard Disc	£999
Notebook NB286-12 – with Internal 3.5" – 1.4MB Floppy and 28mS 20MB 2.5" Hard Disc	£1285

Accessories

External 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive	£89
External 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive	£89
Spare Battery Pack	£29
Car Cigar Lighter Adaptor	£35
Carrying Case	£28

Watford Electronics

250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: 0923 37774/240588 Fax: (0923) 33642 Telex: 8956095

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availability. Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome. Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted. Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park). VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage. CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £2 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost. Specifications of all products are given in good faith but are subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need? Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items. Our 105,000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

●Master 128, Twin 40/80 disk drives, colour monitor, manuals and software including Viewstore £500. Also, Citizen HQP45 24pin printer £125. All V. Good condition Tel: 0257 426789 N.W. England.

●BBC B, Cumana Disc Drive, Data Recorder, DFS, Wordwise, Lots of Games, Joystick, Dust Cover, Only £200. Tel: 061-456 7324 evenings.

●Hard disk system for Acorn 20Mb £160 ono. Floppy drives DSDD 80T £35 each Guaranteed. Phil Tel: 081 892 1909.

●Wanted Miracle Technology WS2000 Modem. Telford Area. Tel: 0952 882462.

●BBC B Issue 7, Watford DDFS Twin 40/80 DSDD drives, Palesar 256K memory (4 shadow 8 sideways) Solidisk, clock, two Analogue joysticks, mono display £300 Tel: 0462 845672.

●Master 512, Twin D/S drives with PSU. Morley rom board, Interword sheet and chart roms, all manuals £650. RB2 tracker ball £30, TPL board £25. Tel 0308 68530 after 6pm.

●Archimedes colour monitor inc scart lead £175 ono. Home Accounts by Minerva £20. DFS reader 4.00. Rom podule £35. Tel: Peter 0902 342214.

●A3000 computer base 1Mb ram risc os etc. Only £650 ono. (Unwanted Gift) Tel. Joe on 0246 435555 Eves Only).

●Master software from £1.50 write to Andy Nibbs 2 Seaview, Hoylake, Wirral, L47 2DD for details.

●MASTER 128K, twin Viglen 40/80 PSU drives, Kaga-Taxan Hi-res colour monitor, Kaga-Taxan, NLQ printer, double plinth, cartridges, joystick, light pen, mega-rom, Interbase, ref guides 1 & 2, 80 blank discs, plus software, manuals and books. Offers sought around £750 for the lot. 081-445 7875.

●Remember the gold micro? BBC B os1.2 twin drives, separate keyboard, Phillips colour monitor, JP101 printer, Joystick, software, Unique £400 Bargain. 081 533 1100 Evenings.

●BBC B ,DFS, Cumana 40/80 drive, Cassette drive, Phillips amber monitor, view, viewstore, lots of games, Good condition, selling owing to upgrade. £250 0734 472162.

●Archimedes 310M 2Mb-Ram, CM8833 colour monitor 2x3.5 drives, 1x5.25 drives and Interface I/O podule 400DPI hand scanner, joystick Impression 2, PC emulator, all risc-user discs (33) and mags Interdictor, PCB / auto track routine version, wild vision change-fsi lots of mags, books, software. £950. Tel: 0753 32688 evenings.

●Single Cumana disc drive 40/80 £25. Tel: 0460 57771 Evenings.

●Archimedes A310 with Acorn colour monitor with IMB PC Emulator, word wise plus, manuals, disks, boxed £650 Tel: 081 500 6644 (Romford) After 6pm.

●Phillips mono monitor; Centronics GLP printer serial, parallel ports, Epson compatible. Offers? 0753 646601.

●Star LC-I0 colour printer VGA £150. Pace Linnet modem, V21/V23 hayes compatible auto-answer / dial £50. Telephone glen gooda Norwich 0603 631792, or Star-Net SN1, U21-22bis 0603 507216.

●BBC B, Watford DFS, 40/80 drive, ALMX mouse, Super Art, Teletext adaptor, Interword, Dump out Rom, much software, books £250 ono. Tel: 081 950 1820.

●Wanted Z88 Accessories leads spellchecker Ram Eprom etc 0482 76413.

●A3000 Archimedes and monitor, 2Mb ram and software. Only 3 months old little used. Cost £1100 accept £775 call Paul on 081 572 7217 or 0860 65901 after 6pm.

●BBC Master 128, colour monitor, Twin drives 5.25", 3.5". KXP1080 printer, mouse. Wapping editor, mega-3 rom Interspell, 32k ram cartridge, other software £690 or split. Tel: 0895 672075.

●A3000 colour boxed serial interface fitted monitor stand £650 Watford solderless Romboard £20 Datachat modem with BBC software £30 Replay £15. Tedl: 0304 362538.

●BBC B, 40T disc drive, Microvitec 1451 monitor, joystick, over 30 games, 12 books, graphic ROM and more Tel: 081 950 5904 400.

●BBC B + games excellent condition only £150 phone Steven 0257 791788

●Archimedes 310 base system. Risc os, PC Emulator. Bargain £600. Tel: 0202 622123 (Bournemouth)

●Electron User Mags. Aug 84 to July 90 £30, Slogger Rombox with joystick i/f £20, first byte joystick i/f £8, ADT rom £10, Addcomm Rom £10. Disc Drive 5.25 80T cased with PSU £40. Phone 0522 524977.

●BBC 512K CO-Processor and adapter. Mouse and discs £150 ono. 0277 821620 after 6pm.

●Master 128k 65C102 Co-Processor twin, dual 40/80 disk drive, Manuals, many games, 0621 741924 (Essex) £400 ono.

●Cumana disk drive 40T 5.25" £30. 0404 812202 after 4pm. Near Exeter.

●Master Replay plus romboard 3 and BBC B conversion kit £30. ACP Advanced 1770 DFS 15. Tel: 0522 720713.

●Archimedes A310 base (no monitor), 40Mb Hard drive, 2 slot backplane, Interdictor, Zarch, Startrader, Home Accounts and Alerion £850. Tel: 0895 30826.

●ARC's new powerband. Unwanted Xmas gift Bargain £18. 0773 873611.

●Acorn master 128k, 65C102, 40/80Trk drive, Hi-Res. Colour monitor, Amx mouse , Intersheet, other roms, welcome and advanced guide and many disc's £560. Call 0480 403277.

●BBC B with Watford DFS, Cumana twin disk drive, Canon PW1080 printer, Wordwise Plus, Clare's Betabase and other programs, joysticks, dozens of games, blank disks, instruction manuals, etc. Offers. Telephone 0903 62005.

●Archimedes software: E-Type, Arcade Soccor, Repton 3, Pac-Mania, Interdictor, Orion V.I.M., Apocalypse. All originals + boxed. £50. Also Multipod Professional for A3000 £60. Tel: Edinburgh 661 7663.

●Master 512, 5.25" & 3.5" drives, Dumpout III, Joysticks, Reference Manuals PE 1&2, View manual, M512 guide, Business Software, Games, excellent condition £550 ono. Tel:0992 469632.

●Free Offer! Microvitec Colour Monitor and Taxan / Kaga printer with FREE! BBC B + 13 games + joystick only £350 ono Quick sale preferred. Tel: 0265 832145.

●BBC-B, Data recorder, Joystick, over 500 of games including P.I.A.S. 1-12, All holed outs and Reptons. Also £200 of other computer equipment. £250 ono. Please ring for a free list of everything included. Tel: 0925 76 2380.

●BBC B+, green screen 40T disc drive, Joysticks, mags, leads, manuals, View, Wordwise, Disc boxes + discs, £100 worth of games £250. 081-340 5835 Evenings.

●BBC B, DFS, 32K Shadow Ram, ATPL Sideways, Interword, Interbase, Publisher, View, 40/80T drive, 30+ discs including Mini Office II, Storage Box, Colour monitor, Double Plinth, Tape deck, Leads, Manuals 400 0742 725677.

●Master 128k, 5.25"/3.5" disc drives, Quest paint with mouse, Acorn data recorder, joystick, software. £480 ono. 512k Co-Processor, Shareware, Utilities, 160 ono will split. Tel: 051 489 4132.

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT AVAILABLE ISSUE OF *THE MICRO USER*

Name______________________________

Address______________________________

____

______________________________Daytime Tel:__________

POST TO: Mr Moran, Micro User Classifieds, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Cheque enclosed for £__________
(minimum £2 for 10 words)

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

Signed ____________________

CONDITIONS

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. If there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- **WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of *The Micro User*.**

A Way With Words

Gordon Lethbridge expands his number worksheets to cover language

PROGRAMS that can generate maths worksheets for children are fairly easy to design and several were published in the January issue of *The Micro User*. These adaptable routines could even produce problems of the "If two taps fill a bath..." variety.

So if you can do this for maths can it be done for language/spelling worksheets?

Yes it can, and the listings given here provide a very versatile approach that will serve your needs in many different areas.

There are two programs: MakeFil and WorkOut. With the first you create the word lists and specify what you want to do with them – insert blanks for letters or convert to singular

The second takes the data file and creates the actual worksheet – you can control the number of copies produced and how many lines on each copy.

The worksheets have a standard layout so that the answers can be folded to the back so they can be checked easily as the child fills them in.

First enter MakeFil, ensure you've made no typing errors using the checksums, and then save it.

When run you are presented with a menu of nine options: The first two, Load and Save are self-explanatory as is the last – Quit.

Set File Type refers to how the words are to be treated, currently there are three options: *Replace* allows you to substitute blanks for certain sequences of letters within the word list. Menu options six and seven allow you to enter the letter seqences.

Magic E also performs a replace but only on one letter within a word which has a magic "e" ending – the word list must contain only magic e words.

The file type *Plurals* expects every word in the list to be in its plural form, it is then converted to singular by the WorkOut program.

Creating the word list – or letter sequences – is very easy: Choose the Edit option, the first time you will be presented with *** which is the end of list marker. Press Return and you can now edit and enter your word. Pressing Return again stores the word in the list and moves on to the next word – which if you are adding will be *** again.

You can move around the list using the up and down arrow keys. To alter a word you've already entered just move through the list until you find it, then press Return. You can now edit as before.

You can save the file as you go along, but ensure you select the correct type before you run the WorkOut program.

When creating a file it is good to have a list of 40 or more words otherwise there will be too much repetition on the worksheet. You can print out the list to check for mistakes or create another one.

The second program, WorkOut, prints the worksheets in accordance with the file type you selected. Enter this one and check for typing errors using the checksums, then save it.

When run, WorkOut presents a short menu with four entries – Load, Options, Print and Quit.

You can elect whether to print out more than one copy and how many words on each copy you want.

Further developments

It is possible to use the same initial format and develop the program for other uses. You could, for instance, make up files of other letter combinations – since the program is driven completely from the data provided all you do is enter a word list with different letter sequences and select file type *Replace*.

You can create your own file types fairly easily and add them to those that already exist. For example to create worksheets that teach opposites first you must choose a format. Let's say you create the list with each word followed by it's opposite.

First you need to change MakeFil. Alter the number of types in line 490 to four and add the new type name to the end of line 500. No other changes are needed and you can now save it, run it and simply type in the alternating list.

Next run WorkOut and try loading the file you created – perhaps called Oppi. You'll find an error is generated and you won't be able to load it.

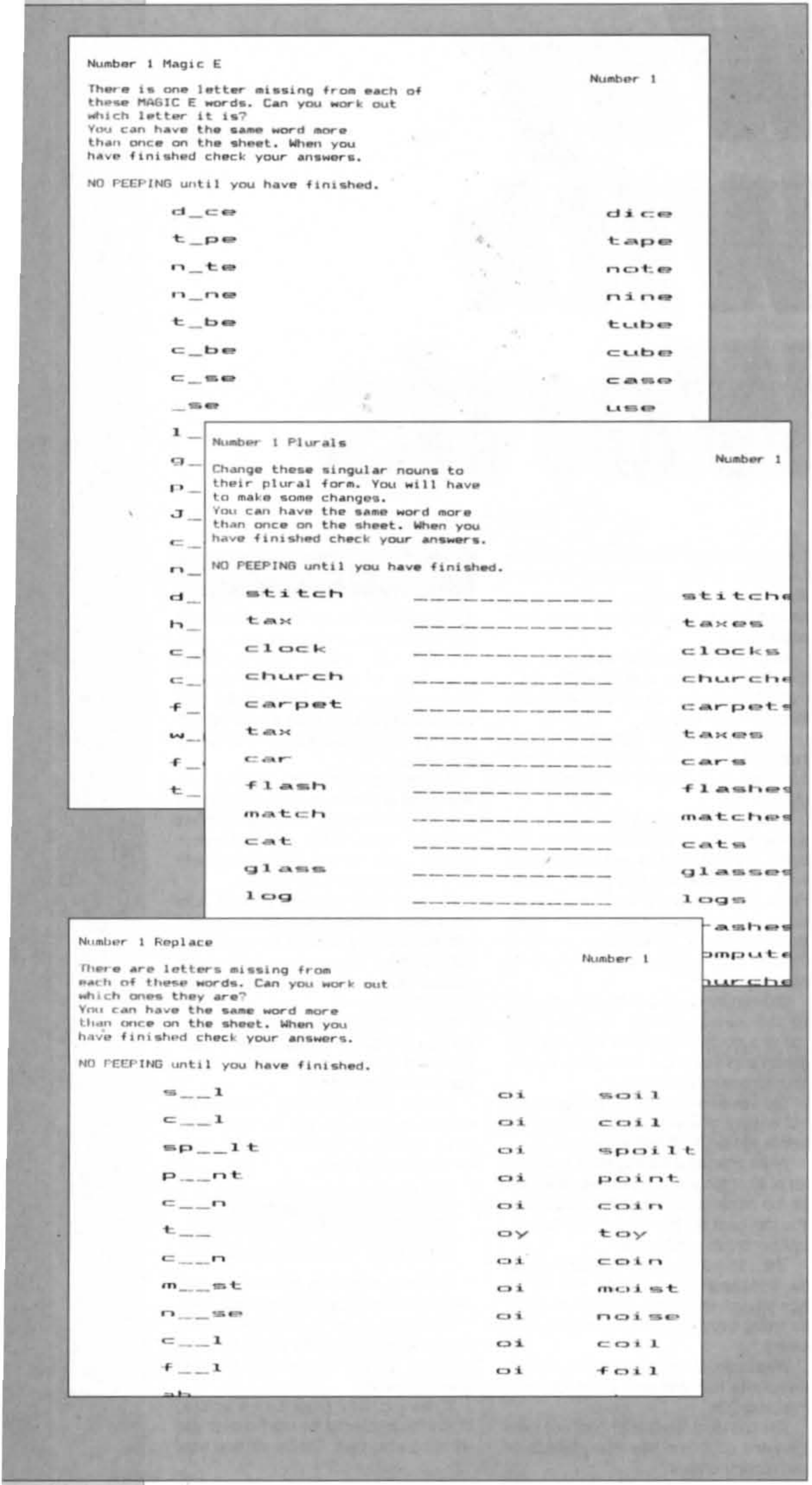
So now modify WorkOut – change the number of types and add the type name, as for MakeFil, in lines 430 and 440. Next add the following lines:

```
1615 IF type=4 PROCoppose
1735 IF type=4 t1$="...":t2$="..."
:t3$="..."
```

The dots need to be replaced by messages similar to those in the previous lines.

Finally you have to create the procedures that will select the words and print the lines. You can use those for the other types as models.

When your new procedure is entered *W%* is the number of the word chosen and *w$* is the word itself. The list starts at word



Number 1 Magic E

Number 1

There is one letter missing from each of
these MAGIC E words. Can you work out
which letter it is?
You can have the same word more
than once on the sheet. When you
have finished check your answers.

NO PEEPING until you have finished.

d_ce	dice
t_pe	tape
n_te	note
n_ne	nine
t_be	tube
c_be	cube
c_se	case
_se	use
l_	
g_	
p_	
J_	
c_	
n_	
d_	
h_	
c_	
c_	
f_	
w_	
f_	
t_	

Number 1 Plurals

Number 1

Change these singular nouns to
their plural form. You will have
to make some changes.
You can have the same word more
than once on the sheet. When you
have finished check your answers.

NO PEEPING until you have finished.

stitch	____________	stitche
tax	____________	taxes
clock	____________	clocks
church	____________	churche
carpet	____________	carpets
tax	____________	taxes
car	____________	cars
flash	____________	flashes
match	____________	matches
cat	____________	cats
glass	____________	glasses
log	____________	logs
		ashes
		ompute
		hurche

Number 1 Replace

Number 1

There are letters missing from
each of these words. Can you work out
which ones they are?
You can have the same word more
than once on the sheet. When you
have finished check your answers.

NO PEEPING until you have finished.

s__l	oi	soil
c__l	oi	coil
sp__lt	oi	spoilt
p__nt	oi	point
c__n	oi	coin
t__	oy	toy
c__n	oi	coin
m__st	oi	moist
n__se	oi	noise
c__l	oi	coil
f__l	oi	foil
ab		

➤

one, so you can work out that if *W%* is odd its associated opposite is at *W%+1* and if it's even the opposite is at *W%-1*. We can use *MOD* to discover if *W%* is odd or even because it gives the remainder.

Starting right from the end of the program at line 2140 the procedure could be:

```
DEF PROCopposite
IF W%MOD2=1 q$=word$(W%+1)
IF W%MOD2=0 q$=word$(W%-1)
p$=STRING$(12," ")
PRINTTAB(6)w$TAB(15)p$TAB(30)w$
ENDPROC
```

Another method along this line is for teaching opposites with prefixes such as dis-, un- and im- or practising suffixes such as -ing, -ly, or -ed.

There are a number of files on this month's subscription disc to use with the two programs covering two vowel replacement, magic R words and plurals.

Listing I:

```
 10 REM Make Word File
 20 REM by Gordon Lethbridge
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 MODE7
 50 PROCinit
 60 ON ERROR PROCerror
 70 REPEAT
 80 O%=FNmenu
 90 IF O%<opts% PROChead(opt$(O%,1))
100 quit=EVAL("FN"+opt$(O%,2))
110 UNTIL quit
120 PROCquit
130 END
140 DEF PROCinit:PROCoff:*FX4,1
150 maxwords=100:numwords=0
160 DIM word$(maxwords+1):null$="***"
170 maxrepls=5:numrepls=0
180 DIM repl$(maxrepls+1)
190 currepl=1:curword=1
200 READ opts%:DIM opt$(opts%,2)
210 FOR O%=1 TO opts%
220 READ opt$(O%,1),opt$(O%,2)
230 opts$=opts$+STR$O%:NEXT
240 READ types:DIM type$(types)
250 FOR T%=1 TO types
260 READ type$(T%):NEXT:type=1
270 of$="":F%=0:temp$="temp"
280 DIM f%256:osfind=&FFCE
290 E%=0:osbyte=&FFF4:oscli=&FFF7
300 lo$="abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz"
310 hi$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"
320 alf$=lo$+hi$:num$="0123456789"
330 punc$="!#$%&()=-^|@:."
340 all$=alf$+num$+punc$
350 dl$=CHR$127:cr$=CHR$13
360 PROCwindow(0):edited=FALSE
370 cursor$=CHR$&8B+CHR$&8A+cr$+dl$
380 ENDPROC
390 DATA 9
400 DATA Save words,save
410 DATA Load words,load
420 DATA Set file type,settype
430 DATA Edit words,editw
440 DATA Clear words,clearw
450 DATA Print words,print
460 DATA Edit replacements,editr
470 DATA Clear replacements,clearr
480 DATA Quit,quit
```

➤

COLOURJET 132

COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

Compatible with:–
IBM pc
Archimedes
Nimbus
BBC Micro
Amiga
Apple Mac
(serial version)

LOW COST
LIST PRICE
from £636 + VAT

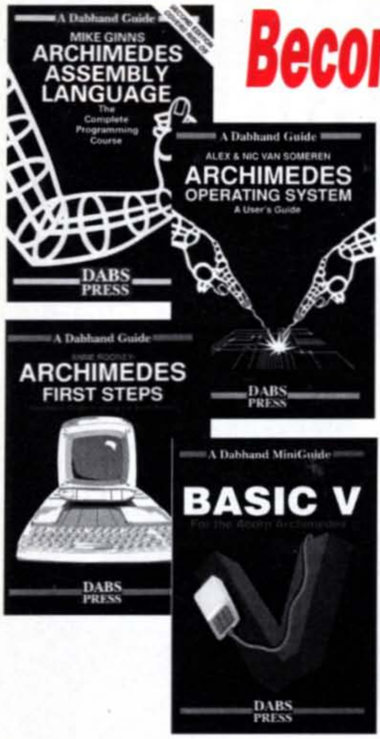
COLOURJET 132
FF
LF
ON LINE
COREL DRAW! PROCESS COLOR CHART
COREL
Printed by Integrex Colourjet
COREL DRAW!
Low Operating Cost

EMULATES OTHER COLOUR PRINTERS EG. IBM 3852, Canon PJ1080A, Quadjet
PRINTS OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCIES

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVALIABLE

INTEGREX LTD., CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT,
STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 551551
Fax (0283) 550325
T/x 341727 INTEGX

Become a Dabhand on your Archimedes


A Dabhand Guide
MIKE GINNS
ARCHIMEDES ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
The Complete Programming Course
DABS PRESS
A Dabhand Guide
ALEX & NIC VAN SOMEREN
ARCHIMEDES OPERATING SYSTEM
A User's Guide
DABS PRESS
A Dabhand Guide
ARCHIMEDES FIRST STEPS
DABS PRESS
A Dabhand MiniGuide
BASIC V
For the Acorn Archimedes
DABS PRESS

ARCHIMEDES ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE – Complete Programming Course

Learn how to get the most from the remarkable Archimedes micro by programming directly in the machine's own language, ARM machine code. This is the only book that covers all aspects of machine code/assembler programming specifically for the entire Archimedes programming – **ONLY £14.95 Disc £3.95**

ARCHIMEDES OPERATING SYSTEM

Learn how to get the most from the remarkable Archimedes micro by programming directly in the machine's own language, ARM machine code. This is the only book that covers all aspects of machine code/assembler programming specifically for the entire Archimedes programming – **ONLY £14.95 Disc £3.95**

ARCHIMEDES FIRST STEPS – Beginners Guide

This book is the perfect introductory guide to the ARchimedes. Its sole aim is to guide you through those first few months of ownership acting as an easy-to-read supplement to the Archimedes User Guide – **ONLY £9.95**

BASIC V – For the Acorn Archimedes

A practical guide to programming in Basic V. Assuming a familiarity in BBC BASIC, it describes many new commands in BASIC V already acclaimed as one of the best structured versions of the language on any micro – **ONLY £9.95**

To order, please use the form on Page 107

Now you can own probably the toughest set of pens in the world – for much less than half price!

(Or buy two – and get them both for almost a quarter of the normal price)

The three pens that make up the Pentech 200 pen set can stand up to the roughest treatment you can inflict on them – and still give you best possible writing quality. The pens, made to the highest standards of workmanship, are not only robust but are of classic appearance suitable for all occassions from the home to the Board Room, from the school essay to the best selling novel

We have made a special purchase of a limited number of Pentech sets and can now offer you this unique, high-quality writing technology at a price never before possible.

The normal retail price is £37.85. But with this special offer you can buy one set for just £14.95. Buy a second to offer a colleague as a present and we'll send you the two sets for £20!

You can buy with confidence. Each set comes with a lifetime guarantee.

The three pull-top pens in their presentation case consist of

- One cartridge pen
- One ballpoint pen
- One fine liner

Choose from smart matt black or satin chrome metal finish

To order, please use the form on Page 107

➤

```
490 DATA 3
500 DATA Replace,Magic E,Plurals
510 DEF PROCoff
520 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;0;:ENDPROC
530 DEF PROCon
540 VDU23,1,1;0;0;0;0;:ENDPROC
550 DEF PROCerror
560 PROCoff:F%=FNclose(F%)
570 IF ERR=17 AND E%>0 E%=0:PROCmessage(e$):Z%=FNin(" ")
580 IF ERR=17 AND E%=0 ENDPROC
590 ON ERROR OFF:PROCquit
600 REPORT:PRINT" at ";ERL
610 END
620 DEF PROCmessage(m$):VDU7
630 PROCwindow(2):PROCcn(m$,1):ENDPROC
640 DEF PROCos($f%):LOCAL X%,Y%
650 X%=f%:Y%=X%DIV256:CALLoscli
660 ENDPROC
670 DEF PROCwindow(W%)
680 IF W%=0 lx%=0:by%=24:rx%=39:ty%=0
690 IF W%=1 lx%=3:by%=21:rx%=36:ty%=2
700 IF W%=2 lx%=3:by%=24:rx%=36:ty%=22
710 VDU28lx%by%rx%ty%12:ENDPROC
720 DEF FNclose(F%)
730 IF F%<>0 CLOSE#F%:F%=0
740 =F%
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!
If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

```
750 DEF FNopenout($f%)
760 LOCAL A%,X%,Y%
770 X%=f%:Y%=X%DIV256
780 A%=&80:=USR(osfind)AND&FF
790 DEF FNopenin($f%)
800 LOCAL A%,X%,Y%:X%=f%
810 Y%=X%DIV256:A%=&40
820 =USR(osfind)AND&FF
830 DEF PROCdelete(f$)
840 LOCAL F%:F%=FNopenin(f$)
850 IF F%=0 ENDPROC
860 F%=FNclose(F%)
870 PROCos("DELETE "+f$)
880 ENDPROC
890 DEF PROCrename(f$,t$)
900 PROCos("RENAME "+f$+" "+t$)
910 ENDPROC
920 DEF FNfilename(t$,Y%)
930 PRINTTAB(10,Y%)t$" : "
940 of$=FNstring(of$,8,Y%+2,20)
950 =of$
960 DEF FNstring(s$,X%,Y%,L%)
970 LOCAL I%,P%,a$:P%=LENs$
980 VDU31X%+L%+2Y%,156
990 VDU31X%-3Y%,132,157,131
1000 PRINTSPCL%TAB(X%,Y%)s$;
1010 REPEAT a$=all$
1020 IF P%>0 a$=a$+dl$+cr$
1030 IF P%=L% a$=dl$+cr$
1040 i$=MID$(a$,FNin(a$),1)
1050 IF i$=dl$ VDU127:P%=P%-1:s$=LEFT$(s$,P%) ELSEIF i$<>cr$ PRINTi$;:s$=s$+i$:P%=P%+1
1060 UNTIL i$=cr$:=s$
1070 DEF PROCgenError(e$):E%=99
1080 A%=125:CALLosbyte:ENDPROC
1090 DEF PROCquit:*FX4
1100 PROCon:VDU26,12:ENDPROC
1110 DEF FNmenu:LOCAL O%,o$
1120 PROChead("Make File")
1130 FOR O%=1 TO opts%:o$=""
1140 IF opt$(O%,2)="settype" o$="("+type$(type)+")"
1150 IF opt$(O%,2)="editw" o$="("+STR$numwords+")"
1160 IF opt$(O%,2)="editr" o$="("+STR$numrepls+")"
1170 PROCout(O%,6,O%*2-1,o$):NEXT
1180 PRINT'SPC10"Enter choice";
1190 =FNin(opts$)
1200 DEF PROChead(t$)
1210 PROCwindow(0)
1220 LOCAL L%:FOR L%=0 TO 1
1230 VDU31,0,L%,132,157,131
1240 NEXT:PROCdb(t$,0)
1250 FOR L%=22 TO 24
1260 VDU31,0,L%,132,157,131
1270 NEXT:PROCwindow(1):ENDPROC
1280 DEF PROCdb(t$,Y%)
1290 PROCcn(CHR$141+t$+" ",Y%)
1300 PROCcn(CHR$141+t$+" ",Y%+1)
1310 ENDPROC
1320 DEF PROCcn(t$,Y%)
1330 PRINTTAB((rx%-lx%-LENt$)/2,Y%)t$;
1340 ENDPROC
1350 DEF PROCout(O%,X%,Y%,o$)
1360 LOCAL t$:t$=CHR$129+STR$O%+"."
1370 t$=t$+CHR$134+opt$(O%,1)
1380 PRINTTAB(X%,Y%)t$CHR$135o$
1390 ENDPROC
1400 DEF FNin(k$)
1410 LOCAL I%:REPEAT PROCon
1420 I%=INSTR(k$,GET$):PROCoff
1430 VDU-7*(I%=0):UNTIL I%>0
1440 shift%=INKEY-1:=I%
1450 DEF PROCsure:VDU7
1460 PROCmessage("Are you sure? (y/n)")
1470 IF FNin("YyNn")>2 PROCgenError("Aborted")
1480 PROCwindow(2):ENDPROC
1490 DEF PROCnowords
1500 IF numwords=0 PROCgenError("No words")
1510 ENDPROC
1520 DEF PROCnorepls
1530 IF numrepls=0 PROCgenError("No replacements")
1540 ENDPROC
1550 DEF FNsave
1560 LOCAL L%,f$:PROCnowords
1570 f$=FNfilename("Save",3)
1580 F%=FNopenout(temp$)
1590 IF F%=0 PROCgenError("Can't open output file")
1600 PRINT#F%,type,numrepls,numwords
1610 FOR L%=1 TO numrepls
1620 PRINT#F%,repl$(L%):NEXT
1630 FOR L%=1 TO numwords
1640 PRINT#F%,word$(L%):NEXT
1650 F%=FNclose(F%):PROCdelete(f$)
```

```
1660 PROCrename(temp$,f$)
1670 PROCdelete(temp$)
1680 edited=FALSE:=0
1690 DEF FNload:LOCAL L%,f$
1700 IF edited PROCgenError("Unsaved data")
1710 f$=FNfilename("Load",3)
1720 F%=FNopenin(f$)
1730 IF F%=0 PROCgenError("Can't open input file")
1740 INPUT#F%,type,numrepls,numwords
1750 IF type>types PROCgenError("Unknown file type")
1760 IF numwords>maxwords PROCgenError("Too many words")
1770 IF numrepls>maxrepls PROCgenError("Too many replacements")
1780 FOR L%=1 TO numrepls
1790 INPUT#F%,repl$(L%):NEXT
1800 FOR L%=1 TO numwords
1810 INPUT#F%,word$(L%):NEXT
1820 F%=FNclose(F%):edited=FALSE
1830 curword=1:currepl=1:=0
1840 DEF FNsettype
1850 PRINTTAB(1,1)"Press space to increment"TAB(1,2)"and Return to select"
1860 REPEAT
1870 PRINTTAB(0,5)SPC80TAB(10,5)type$(type);
1880 type=type+1:IF type>types type=1
1890 UNTIL FNin(cr$+" ")=1
1900 type=type-1:IF type=0 type=types
1910 =0
1920 DEF FNeditw
1930 REPEAT PROCwindow(1)
1940 PRINTTAB(1,1)"Use arrow keys to select a word"TAB(1,2)"and Return to edit it"
1950 word$(numwords+1)=null$
1960 PRINTTAB(1,5)"Word ";curword" of ";numwords" = "word$(curword);
1970 I%=FNin(cursor$)
1980 IF I%=1 curword=curword-1
1990 IF curword=0 curword=numwords+1
2000 IF I%=2 curword=curword+1
2010 IF curword=numwords+2 curword=1
2020 IF I%=3 PROCeditword(curword)
2030 IF I%=4 PROCdeleteword(curword)
2040 UNTIL FALSE:=0
2050 DEF PROCeditword(W%)
2060 IF numwords=maxwords PROCgenError("No more allowed")
2070 w$=FNstring(word$(W%),8,7,20)
2080 IF word$(W%)=null$ numwords=numwords+1
2090 word$(W%)=w$:curword=curword+1
2100 edited=TRUE:ENDPROC
2110 DEF PROCdeleteword(W%)
2120 LOCAL L%:PROCnowords
2130 IF curword=numwords+1 PROCgenError("Can't delete marker")
2140 PROCsure:edited=TRUE
2150 FOR L%=curword TO numwords
2160 word$(L%)=word$(L%+1):NEXT
2170 numwords=numwords-1:ENDPROC
2180 DEF FNclearw:IF edited PROCsure
2190 numwords=0:=0
2200 DEF FNprint:PROCnowords
2210 PROCmessage("Ready printer...")
2220 Z%=FNin(" "):*FX3,10
2230 FOR L%=1 TO numwords
2240 PRINTL%SPC6word$(L%):NEXT:*FX3,4
2250 =0
2260 DEF FNeditr
2270 REPEAT PROCwindow(1)
2280 PRINTTAB(1,1)"Use arrow keys to select"
2290 PRINTTAB(1,2)"and RETURN to edit"
```

➤

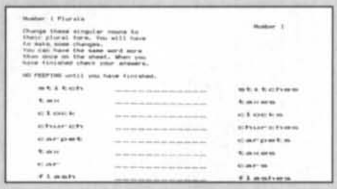
```
2300 repl$(numrepls+1)=null$
2310 PRINTTAB(1,5)"Word ";currepl" of "
;numrepls" = "repl$(currepl);
2320 I%=FNin(cursor$)
2330 IF I%=1 currepl=currepl-1
2340 IF currepl=0 currepl=numrepls+1
2350 IF I%=2 currepl=currepl+1
2360 IF currepl=numrepls+2 currepl=1
2370 IF I%=3 PROCeditrepl(currepl)
2380 IF I%=4 PROCdeleterepl(currepl)
2390 UNTIL FALSE:=0
2400 DEF PROCeditrepl(R%)
2410 IF numrepls=maxrepls PROCgenError(
"No more allowed")
2420 w$=FNstring(repl$(R%),8,7,20)
2430 IF repl$(R%)=null$ numrepls=numrep
ls+1
2440 repl$(R%)=w$:currepl=currepl+1
2450 edited=TRUE:ENDPROC
2460 DEF PROCdeleterepl(R%)
2470 LOCAL L%:PROCnorepls
2480 IF currepl=numrepls+1 PROCgenError
("Can't delete marker")
2490 PROCsure:edited=TRUE
2500 FOR L%=currepl TO numrepls
2510 repl$(L%)=repl$(L%+1):NEXT
2520 numrepls=numrepls-1:ENDPROC
2530 DEF FNclearw:IF edited PROCsure
2540 numrepls=0:=0
2550 DEF FNquit:IF edited PROCsure
2560 =TRUE
```

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = 8AFC C
  50 = DEBB A
  60 = 9621 F
  70 = BFBA 9
  80 = EC36 0
  90 = 4FD6 D
 100 = A5ED 2
 110 = 5FD3 7
 120 = F34D 3
 130 = FD2E E
 140 = 41BE 9
 150 = 565F D
 160 = 6E8A D
 170 = A83F 3
 180 = 12B8 C
 190 = A1E9 5
 200 = 39BD 9
 210 = AA7F F
 220 = B3D9 2
 230 = C38A F
 240 = 9386 1
 250 = D7EC 2
 260 = 66F9 E
 270 = 18F7 2
 280 = 965F 3
 290 = 3561 2
 300 = 4B98 3
 310 =  9D7 0
 320 = 856E 3
 330 = FCD1 E
 340 = 2CFF 1
 350 = CCCB F
 360 = 2C65 A
 370 = 459E 6
 380 = EDOF 1
 390 = B169 5
 400 = AAFB A
 410 = DAEB 4
 420 = D499 8
 430 = 13E8 F
 440 = 7EB5 8
 450 = 4022 8
 460 = BEE2 D
 470 = D352 C
 480 = 9DDC 6
 490 = 1023 4
 500 = CBA1 3
 510 = 8ADO E
 520 = EOBA D
 530 = 3A98 5
 540 = E3CF D
 550 = 72B4 3
 560 = F6F8 2
 570 = 36AD 9
 580 = B3DD 7
 590 = 561A 1
 600 = 752C 0
 610 = FD2E 8
 620 =  FDC 6
 630 = 1055 E
 640 = F557 D
 650 = C199 4
 660 = EDOF 1
 670 = 134E 6
 680 = 6E68 E
 690 = 395A F
 700 = B399 C
 710 = 3289 A
 720 = 1F7C 3
 730 = 3EA7 C
 740 = 5459 3
 750 = 43A0 B
 760 = ABF4 E
 770 = 3E56 C
 780 =  ED0 1
 790 = COA1 4
 800 = F3FF 2
 810 = B8C1 A
 820 = 2F64 C
 830 = EC9B 2
 840 = 9309 7
 850 = 2EE6 F
 860 = 81C3 C
 870 = 35E5 D
 880 = EDOF 3
 890 = D3DE B
 900 = F017 F
 910 = EDOF A
 920 = 5F09 6
 930 =  B54 1
 940 = BB9D D
 950 = 675F 4
 960 = A1B4 4
 970 = 41C4 0
 980 = 18F0 0
 990 = 426A 2
1000 =  EC1 C
1010 = E646 B
1020 =  426 6
1030 = C3E0 2
1040 = 5067 7
1050 = D699 A
1060 =  A7C A
1070 = DE37 7
1080 = AB1F 4
1090 = 3235 6
1100 = 63B0 2
1110 = 3746 C
1120 = 2FFF 2
1130 = D411 8
1140 = 7EEC 4
1150 = 2005 C
1160 = 4A12 E
1170 = E36A 3
1180 = 692E 9
1190 = 81E8 A
1200 = 4250 7
1210 =  311 8
1220 = B983 C
1230 =  CEC 0
1240 = E4F1 5
1250 = 91AA 4
1260 =  CEC 2
1270 = 1047 8
1280 = B786 0
1290 = 91A9 F
1300 = E296 5
1310 = EDOF D
1320 = 179A A
1330 = 110E 7
1340 = EDOF 3
1350 = 75C8 F
1360 = 6135 B
1370 = 117F D
1380 = 7455 E
1390 = EDOF 4
1400 = F5F7 C
1410 = BD19 B
1420 = EE1D A
1430 = BB3C C
1440 = 3E67 8
1450 = 4DE4 A
1460 = 1976 3
1470 = D5F1 A
1480 = BD7A F
1490 = 3CC1 3
1500 = E18D 2
1510 = EDOF B
1520 = 90F4 0
1530 = 82D9 A
1540 = EDOF A
1550 = D600 E
1560 = A7F9 5
1570 = 7593 E
1580 = EB47 4
1590 = E365 6
1600 = D9D4 4
1610 = F17B 8
1620 = FFDA 4
1630 = 5D4E 2
1640 = 3AA8 1
1650 = 6888 C
1660 = 37BC 3
1670 = 3B84 F
1680 = 8CDF F
1690 = 8C28 E
1700 = 1422 5
1710 = DBF9 3
1720 = A458 D
1730 = 574B 9
1740 = 21C3 8
1750 = 326A 6
1760 = 3DC7 C
1770 = 21CD 2
1780 = F17B 6
1790 = 6571 5
1800 = 5D4E 4
1810 = A003 6
1820 = ECF3 8
1830 = 4B04 B
1840 = 8AC6 0
1850 =  46D 4
1860 = BFBA 3
1870 = B98F 5
1880 = 4508 B
1890 =  7B9 6
1900 = DDFE A
1910 = 459A 2
1920 = 8F41 3
1930 = BAEA 3
1940 = 4D27 A
1950 = B2B9 1
1960 = C772 5
1970 = A810 3
1980 = BF37 9
1990 = BEA0 A
2000 = 6791 3
2010 = EF48 C
2020 = 97AC 2
2030 = 4086 8
2040 = E11F 3
2050 = 8FD1 4
2060 = F43D C
2070 = D4DB F
2080 = 4423 E
2090 = FB41 7
2100 = 8228 F
2110 = 9296 2
2120 = 6B61 D
2130 = 6607 5
2140 = AFF8 E
2150 = 4907 4
2160 = 3903 B
2170 = 5D3B E
2180 = 7352 4
2190 = 9F34 4
2200 = A3E2 E
2210 = F446 8
2220 = F061 4
2230 = 5D4E 7
2240 = 8903 3
2250 = 459A F
2260 = DFE4 4
2270 = BAEA C
2280 = 6104 4
2290 = 1DB6 9
2300 = 73E4 4
2310 = BDE6 6
2320 = A810 0
2330 = 5D6D 6
2340 = 2803 A
2350 = 85CB B
2360 = 1BD5 5
2370 = 8CED E
2380 = 5BC7 3
2390 = E11F A
2400 = 56BC 5
2410 = E10F 9
2420 = F9E1 6
2430 = 45C5 A
2440 = 3B55 A
2450 = 8228 C
2460 = 4BFB 8
2470 = C754 3
2480 = 14E5 9
2490 = AFF8 3
2500 = 5CBB B
2510 = EC16 C
2520 = 1744 7
2530 = 7352 D
2540 = AED7 8
2550 = 37A4 5
2560 = 453B 3
```

Listing II:

```
 10 REM Worksheet Workout
 20 REM by Gordon Lethbridge
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 MODE7
 50 PROCinit
 60 ON ERROR PROCerror
 70 REPEAT
 80 O%=FNmenu
 90 IF O%<opts% PROChead(opt$(O%,1))
100 quit=EVAL("FN"+opt$(O%,2))
110 UNTIL quit
120 PROCquit
130 END
140 DEF PROCinit:PROCoff:*FX4,1
150 maxwords=100:numwords=0
160 DIM word$(maxwords+1)
170 maxrepls=5:numrepls=0
180 DIM repl$(maxrepls+1)
190 READ opts%:DIM opt$(opts%,2)
200 FOR O%=1 TO opts%
210 READ opt$(O%,1),opt$(O%,2)
220 opts$=opts$+STR$O%:NEXT
230 READ types:DIM type$(types)
240 FOR T%=1 TO types
250 READ type$(T%):NEXT:type=1
260 of$="":F%=0
270 DIM f%256:osfind=&FFCE
280 E%=0:osbyte=&FFF4:oscli=&FFF7
290 lo$="abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz"
300 hi$="ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ"
310 alf$=lo$+hi$:num$="0123456789"
320 punc$="!#$%&()=-^|@:."
330 vowel$="aeiou"
340 all$=alf$+num$+punc$
350 dl$=CHR$127:cr$=CHR$13
360 copies=1:lines=24
370 PROCwindow(0):ENDPROC
380 DATA 4
390 DATA Load words,load
400 DATA Set options,options
410 DATA Print worksheet,print
420 DATA Quit,quit
430 DATA 3
440 DATA Replace,Magic E,Plurals
450 DEF PROCoff
460 VDU23,1,0;0;0;0;:ENDPROC
470 DEF PROCon
480 VDU23,1,1;0;0;0;:ENDPROC
490 DEF PROCerror:*FX3,4
500 PROCoff:F%=FNclose(F%)
510 IF ERR=17 AND E%>0 E%=0:PROCmessag
e(e$):Z%=FNin(" ")
520 IF ERR=17 AND E%=0 ENDPROC
530 ON ERROR OFF:PROCquit
540 REPORT:PRINT" at ";ERL
550 END
560 DEF PROCmessage(m$):VDU7
570 PROCwindow(2):PROCcn(m$,1):ENDPROC
580 DEF PROCos($f%):LOCAL X%,Y%
```



```
590 X%=f%:Y%=X%DIV256:CALLoscli
600 ENDPROC
610 DEF PROCwindow(W%)
620 IF W%=0 lx%=0:by%=24:rx%=39:ty%=0
630 IF W%=1 lx%=3:by%=21:rx%=36:ty%=2
640 IF W%=2 lx%=3:by%=24:rx%=36:ty%=22
650 VDU28lx%by%rx%ty%12:ENDPROC
660 DEF FNclose(F%)
670 IF F%<>0 CLOSE#F%:F%=0
680 =F%
690 DEF FNopenin($f%)
700 LOCAL A%,X%,Y%:X%=f%
710 Y%=X%DIV256:A%=&40
720 =USR(osfind)AND&FF
730 DEF FNfilename(t$,Y%)
740 PRINTTAB(10,Y%)t$" : "
750 of$=FNstring(of$,8,Y%+2,20)
760 =of$
770 DEF FNnum(t$,N%,Y%)
780 PRINTTAB(8,Y%)t$" : ";
790 =VALFNstring(STR$N%,POS,VPOS,4)
```

```
  800 DEF FNstring(s$,X%,Y%,L%)
  810 LOCAL I%,P%,a$:P%=LENs$
  820 VDU31X%+L%+2Y%,156
  830 VDU31X%-3Y%,132,157,131
  840 PRINTSPCL%TAB(X%,Y%)s$;
  850 REPEAT a$=all$
  860 IF P%>0 a$=a$+dl$+cr$
  870 IF P%=L% a$=dl$+cr$
  880 i$=MID$(a$,FNin(a$),1)
  890 IF i$=dl$ VDU127:P%=P%-1:s$=LEFT$(
s$,P%) ELSEIF i$<>cr$ PRINTi$;:s$=s$+i$:
P%=P%+1
  900 UNTIL i$=cr$:=s$
  910 DEF PROCgenError(e$):E%=99
  920 A%=125:CALLosbyte:ENDPROC
  930 DEF PROCquit:*FX4
  940 PROCon:VDU26,12:ENDPROC
  950 DEF FNmenu:LOCAL O%
  960 PROChead("Worksheet Workout")
  970 FOR O%=1 TO opts%
  980 PROCout(O%,6,O%*2+1):NEXT
  990 PRINT'SPC10"Enter choice";
 1000 =FNin(opts$)
 1010 DEF PROChead(t$)
 1020 PROCwindow(0)
 1030 LOCAL L%:FOR L%=0 TO 1
 1040 VDU31,0,L%,132,157,131
 1050 NEXT:PROCdb(t$,0)
 1060 FOR L%=22 TO 24
 1070 VDU31,0,L%,132,157,131
 1080 NEXT:PROCwindow(1):ENDPROC
 1090 DEF PROCdb(t$,Y%)
 1100 PROCcn(CHR$141+t$+" ",Y%)
 1110 PROCcn(CHR$141+t$+" ",Y%+1)
 1120 ENDPROC
 1130 DEF PROCcn(t$,Y%)
 1140 PRINTTAB((rx%-lx%-LENt$)/2,Y%)t$;
 1150 ENDPROC
 1160 DEF PROCout(O%,X%,Y%)
 1170 LOCAL t$:t$=CHR$129+STR$O%+"."
 1180 t$=t$+CHR$134+opt$(O%,1)
 1190 PRINTTAB(X%,Y%)t$:ENDPROC
 1200 DEF FNin(k$)
 1210 LOCAL I%:REPEAT PROCon
 1220 I%=INSTR(k$,GET$):PROCoff
 1230 VDU-7*(I%=0):UNTIL I%>0
 1240 shift%=INKEY-1:=I%
 1250 DEF PROCsure:VDU7
 1260 PROCmessage("Are you sure? (y/n)")
 1270 IF FNin("YyNn")>2 PROCgenError("Ab
orted")
 1280 PROCwindow(2):ENDPROC
 1290 DEF FNload:LOCAL L%,f$
 1300 f$=FNfilename("Load",3)
 1310 F%=FNopenin(f$)
 1320 IF F%=0 PROCgenError("Can't open i
nput file")
 1330 INPUT#F%,type,numrepls,numwords
 1340 IF type>types PROCgenError("Unknow
n file type")
 1350 IF numwords>maxwords PROCgenError(
"Too many words")
 1360 IF numwords<2 PROCgenError("Not en
ough words")
 1370 IF numrepls>maxrepls PROCgenError(
"Too many replacements")
 1380 IF type=1 AND numrepls=0 PROCgenEr
ror("No replacements")
 1390 FOR L%=1 TO numrepls
 1400 INPUT#F%,repl$(L%):NEXT
 1410 FOR L%=1 TO numwords
 1420 INPUT#F%,word$(L%):NEXT
 1430 F%=FNclose(F%):=0
 1440 DEF FNoptions
 1450 copies=FNnum("Number of copies",co
pies,2)
 1460 lines=FNnum("Number of lines",line
s,4)
 1470 =0
 1480 DEF FNprint
 1490 PROCmessage("Ready printer...")
 1500 Z%=FNin(" "):Q%=TIME
 1510 FOR C%=1 TO copies
 1520 Z%=RND(-Q%):last%=-1
 1530 PROCmessage("Copy "+STR$C%+" of "+
STR$copies):*FX3,10
 1540 PROCheader(C%)
 1550 FOR L%=1 TO lines
 1560 PROCline:NEXT:VDU12:*FX3,4
 1570 NEXT:=0
 1580 DEF PROCheader(C%):LOCALt1$,t2$,t3
$
 1590 IF type=1 t1$="There are letters m
issing from":t2$="each of these words. C
an you work out":t3$="which ones they ar
e?"
 1600 IF type=2 t1$="There is one letter
 missing from each of":t2$="these MAGIC
E words. Can you work out":t3$="which le
tter it is?"
 1610 IF type=3 t1$="Change these singul
ar nouns to":t2$="their plural form. You
 will have":t3$="to make some changes."
 1620 PRINT"Number ";C%" "type$(type)TAB
(60)"Number ";C%
 1630 PRINTt1$'t2$'t3$
 1640 PRINT"You can have the same word m
ore"'"than once on the sheet. When you"'
"have finished check your answers."
 1650 PRINT'"NO PEEPING until you have f
inished."
 1660 PRINT:ENDPROC
 1670 DEF PROCline:VDU14
 1680 REPEAT W%=RND(numwords)
 1690 UNTIL W%<>last%:last%=W%
 1700 w$=word$(W%)
 1710 IF type=1 PROCreplace
 1720 IF type=2 PROCmagic_e
 1730 IF type=3 PROCplurals
 1740 VDU20:ENDPROC
 1750 DEF PROCreplace
 1760 REPEAT
 1770 IF numrepls=1 K%=1 ELSEK%=RND(numr
epls)
 1780 found=TRUE:p$=repl$(K%)
 1790 q$=FNdoReplace(w$,p$)
 1800 UNTIL found
 1810 PRINTTAB(5)q$TAB(25)p$TAB(31)w$'
 1820 ENDPROC
 1830 DEF FNdoReplace(w$,p$)
 1840 LOCAL P%,a$,b$:P%=INSTR(w$,p$)
 1850 IF P%=0 found=FALSE:=""
 1860 a$=LEFT$(w$,P%-1)
 1870 b$=MID$(w$,P%+LENp$)
 1880 =a$+STRING$(LENp$,"_")+b$
 1890 DEF PROCmagic_e:K%=LENw$
 1900 REPEAT K%=K%-1
 1910 UNTIL INSTR(vowel$,MID$(w$,K%,1))
 1920 a$=LEFT$(w$,K%-1)
 1930 b$=MID$(w$,K%+1)
 1940 PRINTTAB(5)a$"_"b$TAB(31)w$'
 1950 ENDPROC
 1960 DEF PROCplurals:K%=LENw$
 1970 b$=RIGHT$(w$,3):q$=""
 1980 IF b$="xes" OR b$="ses" OR b$="hes
" OR b$="oes" q$=FNplur1
 1990 IF b$="ves" q$=FNplur2
 2000 IF b$="ies" q$=FNplur3
 2010 IF q$="" q$=FNplurX
 2020 IF q$="" q$=FNplur4
 2030 p$=STRING$(12,"_")
 2040 PRINTTAB(2)q$TAB(12)p$TAB(28)w$'
 2050 ENDPROC
 2060 DEF FNplur1=LEFT$(w$,K%-2)
 2070 DEF FNplur2=LEFT$(w$,K%-3)+"f"
 2080 DEF FNplur3=LEFT$(w$,K%-3)+"y"
 2090 DEF FNplur4=LEFT$(w$,K%-1)
 2100 DEF FNplurX
 2110 IF w$="sheep" =w$
 2120 =""
 2130 DEF FNquit=TRUE
```

All program listings in this issue can be downloaded FREE on...
MicroLink

Get it right ✓

```
                                 590 = C199 0    900 =  A7C E   1210 = BD19 7   1520 = 508F 6   1830 = 1294 8
                                 600 = ED0F 5    910 = DE37 0   1220 = EE1D 8   1530 = CB83 C   1840 = DB34 A
  10 =    0 0    300 =  9D7 B    610 = 134E 1    920 = AB1F A   1230 = BB3C 9   1540 = 5BBD C   1850 = FCEF F
  20 =    0 0    310 = 856E C    620 = 6E68 F    930 = 3235 9   1240 = 3E67 5   1550 = BEA6 2   1860 = B1ED 7
  30 =    0 0    320 = FCD1 1    630 = 395A E    940 = 63B0 B   1250 = 4DE4 2   1560 = 96A9 F   1870 = 65BA D
  40 = 8AFC C    330 = 61C7 A    640 = B399 4    950 = 2223 0   1260 = 1976 F   1570 = FA92 4   1880 = 2D0B A
  50 = DEBB A    340 = 2CFF C    650 = 3289 1    960 = BAAC 7   1270 = D5F1 2   1580 = 5828 1   1890 = 628D 7
  60 = 9621 F    350 = CCCB F    660 = 1F7C A    970 = AA7F 3   1280 = BD7A E   1590 = 642E A   1900 = 9EEE 8
  70 = BFBA 9    360 =  8A5 F    670 = 3EA7 3    980 = A2BC 1   1290 = 8C28 5   1600 = 8CDD A   1910 = 6555 6
  80 = EC36 0    370 = 5012 6    680 = 5459 A    990 = 692E 5   1300 = DBF9 C   1610 = AA10 A   1920 = 5948 B
  90 = 4FD6 D    380 = 60C4 9    690 = C0A1 8   1000 = 81E8 F   1310 = A458 9   1620 = 42EF F   1930 =  554 A
 100 = A5ED 2    390 = DAEB C    700 = F3FF C   1010 = 4250 9   1320 = 574B 9   1630 = B45E 2   1940 = 46EF B
 110 = 5FD3 7    400 = 3072 7    710 = B8C1 4   1020 =  311 B   1330 = 21C3 6   1640 =  1A0 7   1950 = ED0F 3
 120 = F34D 3    410 = 9D9E 7    720 = 2F64 6   1030 = B983 6   1340 = 326A D   1650 = 5AB9 0   1960 = 8601 6
 130 = FD2E E    420 = 9DDC 1    730 = 5F09 C   1040 =  CEC 0   1350 = 3DC7 8   1660 = D333 4   1970 = 4433 8
 140 = 41BE 9    430 = 1023 0    740 =  B54 6   1050 = E4F1 6   1360 = 1C96 C   1670 = 3119 0   1980 = E572 2
 150 = 565F D    440 = CBA1 8    750 = BB9D 3   1060 = 91AA 1   1370 = 21CD A   1680 = 4E1A 5   1990 = 3A80 A
 160 = 8411 0    450 = 8AD0 3    760 = 675F B   1070 =  CEC 0   1380 = 105B E   1690 = 6ADB 3   2000 = 773B A
 170 = A83F 3    460 = E0BA 3    770 = B156 C   1080 = 1047 1   1390 = F17B A   1700 =  56E 4   2010 = 71D8 2
 180 = 12B8 3    470 = 3A98 3    780 = 7713 F   1090 = B786 4   1400 = 6571 8   1710 = 9043 A   2020 = DCF2 7
 190 = 39BD 5    480 = E3CF 2    790 = F9AA A   1100 = 91A9 D   1410 = 5D4E E   1720 = 6BEC D   2030 = 3A0E 5
 200 = AA7F 8    490 = 85FA 7    800 = A1B4 6   1110 = E296 9   1420 = A003 6   1730 = 9EAB A   2040 = F72B B
 210 = B3D9 2    500 = F6F8 9    810 = 41C4 B   1120 = ED0F 9   1430 =  893 3   1740 = 5D80 1   2050 = ED0F 5
 220 = C38A 8    510 = 36AD 6    820 = 18F0 2   1130 = 179A 4   1440 = 373A 1   1750 = D288 E   2060 = 773F C
 230 = 9386 4    520 = B3DD 6    830 = 426A 0   1140 = 110E A   1450 = F73D 5   1760 = BFBA C   2070 = 3812 F
 240 = D7EC E    530 = 561A E    840 =  EC1 E   1150 = ED0F E   1460 = 42AA 2   1770 =  6D8 4   2080 = 85A3 8
 250 = 66F9 7    540 = 752C E    850 = E646 6   1160 = 1DEF 9   1470 = 459A 9   1780 = 9DBC 5   2090 = AB62 D
 260 = ED2B 8    550 = FD2E 9    860 =  426 8   1170 = 6135 5   1480 = 48A9 3   1790 = 69C2 1   2100 = 64A6 E
 270 = 965F B    560 =  FDC 9    870 = C3E0 D   1180 = 117F 7   1490 = F446 1   1800 = 9E00 E   2110 = A5A4 8
 280 = 3561 F    570 = 1055 D    880 = 5067 8   1190 = 7292 4   1500 = 356C C   1810 = 447B C   2120 = E350 8
 290 = 4B98 E    580 = F557 8    890 = D699 F   1200 = F5F7 9   1510 =  27C 4   1820 = ED0F B   2130 = 47BC C
```

WeServe of Hampshire Best for service

Star LC10 Mono
£149.00 (£129.56 + VAT)

Star LC200 Colour
£205.00 (£178.26 + VAT)
(with Cable and Paper)

Colour Dump Rom £45.60 inc.

Star LC2410
(24 pin) with cable & paper
£199.00 (£173.04 + VAT)

Star LC24200
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£245.00 (£213.04 + VAT)

Star LC24200 Col.
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£285.00 (£247.83 + VAT)

Citizen 120D+
with cable and paper
£125.00 (£108.70 + VAT)

Citizen Swift 24
(24 pin) with cable and paper
£275.00 (£239.13 + VAT)

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LC10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Cannon Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons - Bulk discounts

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128A 250nS 12.5v	3.00	3.45
2764 250nS 12.5v Eprom	2.77	3.19
8271 controller	38.26	44.00
6264 LP 150nS	3.00	3.45
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
A3 Concept Keyboard	140.00	161.00
Master Keyboard	51.30	59.00

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Archimedes Delta Cat	23.91	27.50
Delta 3B single	11.26	12.95
Delta 3B twin	17.35	19.95

30M Hard Disc
£175.00 + VAT

40M Hard Disc
£235.00 + VAT

A420LC + Colour
£1499.00 (£1303.48 + VAT)

A540 + Multisync
£3277.50 (£2850.00+VAT)

A3000 + 2m RAM
£679.00 (£590.43+VAT)

A3000 LC + 2m RAM
£799.00 (£677.39+VAT)

A3000 1M UPGRADE
1m fitted upgradeable to 4m
£79.00 (£68.70+VAT)

Panasonic KXP1081
with cable & paper
£142.00 (£123.48 + VAT)

Panasonic KXP1180
with cable & paper
£152.00 (£132.17+ VAT)

Panasonic KXP1123
(24 Pin) with cable & paper
£199.00 (£173.04 + VAT)

Citizen Swift 9
with cable and paper
£189.00 (£164.35 + VAT)

Taxan 775
with cable
£451.95 (£393.00 + VAT)

Taxan 795-A
with cable
£516.35 (£449.00 + VAT)

Philips CM8833 Mk2
£229.00 (£199.31 + VAT)

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word Rom	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base Rom	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus Rom	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3 Rom	71.30	82.00
Spell Master Rom	40.00	46.00
View 3 Rom	40.00	46.00
DTP-Acorn	120.87	139.00
Interdictor 2	28.70	33.00
Real McCoy	21.74	25.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Educate

A3000 TV Modulator
£29.00 (£25.22 + VAT)

DISKETTES

(lifetime warranty)
(100% certified error free)

	Inc VAT
10 5.25" Banana Reversible	8.95
10 5.25" DS/DD 96tpi	5.95
50 5.25" DS/DD 96tpi	19.90
100 5.25" DS/DD 96tpi	37.49
10 3.5" DS/DD	5.95
50 3.5" DS/DD	19.90
100 3.5" DS/DD	37.49
250 3.5" DS/DD	83.38
1k 3.5" DS/DD	322.00
50 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock	5.95
100 x 3.5" Disk Box with lock	7.50

SONY branded	Inc VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD	7.50
50 3.5" DS/DD	31.62
100 3.5" DS/DD	59.80
1k 3.5" DS/DD	529.00

3M branded	Exc VAT
10 3.5" DS/DD 135tpi	8.00
10 3.5" DS/HD	14.77
10 5.25" DS/DD 48tpi	6.20
10 5.25" DS/HD	9.00

Phone for our 40 page catalogue

EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

All products have a 30 day money back & 12 month warranty.
Prices subject to variation without prior notification.
Established 6 years. We are closed Saturday afternoons.
Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe
Larger items delivered by Securicor

Micro Dept
40-42 West Street,
Portchester, Hants.
PO16 9UW
Tel: 0705 325354

LaserDirect HiRes - £999.00

C.C. / Canon LBP4 600 x 600 d.p.i. HiRes LaserDirect - £999.00
+ VAT £149.85 + p&p £9.00 = Total £1157.85

C.C. / Canon LBP8 600 x 600 d.p.i. HiRes LaserDirect - £1275.00
+ VAT £191.25 + p&p £9.00 = Total £1475.25

C.C. / Qume 300 x 300 d.p.i. LaserDirect - £849.00
+ VAT £127.35 + p&p £9.00 = Total £985.35

Scan-light A4 - £349.00 + VAT £52.35 + p&p £7.00 = Total £408.35
with sheetfeeder £449.00 + VAT £67.35 + p&p £5.00 = £521.35

Scanlight Junior - £175.00 + VAT £26.25 + p&p £7.00 = Total £208.25

Impression II - £129.95 + VAT £19.45 + p&p £2.00 = Total 151.44

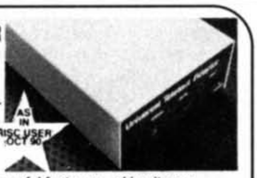
Poster - £75.00 + VAT £11.25 + p&p £2.00 = Total £86.25

WorraCAD - £79.00 + VAT £11.85 + p&p £2.00 = Total £92.85

To order, or for more information, phone 0689 872127
or send cheque payable to "Chelsfield Publications",
To: Chelsfield Publications, 2 Bucks Cross Cottages,
Chelsfield Village, Orpington, Kent. BR6 7RN

Chelsfield Publications

UNIVERSAL TELETEXT ADAPTOR



AS IN RISC USER OCT 90

- RISC-OS version multitasks.
- Computer controlled tuning.
- Download and save pages.
- User programmable via SWIs & OS calls.
- Unique composite video & audio output.
- High performance T.V. front end.
- Fully mains powered unit in metal case.
- Upgrades available for existing users.

The ARC/A3000 version contains many powerful features making it very easy to use, i.e. point and click at page numbers. SAE for full details.

Prices include: –

User port lead	Parallel port lead	Podule socket lead
TTX V1.60 S/ware	TTX V1.08 S/ware	TTX V2.00 S/ware
User notes.	User notes.	User notes
BBC B	**A3000/ARC**	**A3000/ARC**
£60.00	**£60.00**	**£75.00**

A3000 MEMORY UPGRADES

- Low power design, only 8 chips.
- 1 Meg upgradeable to 4 Meg.
- East to fit, just plugs in. +
- Screw fixed for reliability.
- PCB size only 175 x 50 mm.

1 MEG £70.00
(Gives 2 Meg total memory)

4 MEG £200.00
(Gives 4 Meg total memory)

NOTE. Memory prices fluctuate, please phone for our best quote.

SAE for full details.

SPECIAL OFFER for A3000

To celebrate our 10th year we offer the following:-

Purchase the podule socket version of our Teletext Adaptor at £75.00 and get £25.00 off the price of the 4 Meg memory upgrade, a total of £250.00 for both. Must be purchased together. Offer expires on 31-3-91 or when reserved 4 Meg stocks are exhausted (50 pcs.).

UNDER DEVELOPMENT

A300/400 1 Meg and 4 Meg upgrades	**£ TBA**
A300/400 ARM3 with Turboclock option	**£ TBA**

STILL AVAILABLE

BBC EPROM programmer.	**UVIPROM 16/32**	**£30.00**
EPROM eraser with timer.	**UVIPAC (T)**	**£26.50**
EPROM eraser, no timer.	**UVIPAC**	**£21.50**
27128A-25 & 27256-25 EPROMs.		**£ TBA**

SAE for details of above products.

Ground Control

DEPT AU.
GROUND CONTROL
ALFREDA AVENUE
HULLBRIDGE
ESSEX SS5 6LT

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND P & P
MAIL/TELEPHONE ORDERS ONLY PLEASE
EDUCATIONAL AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

TEL: 0702 230324

What's bugging you?

Stephen Ramplin continues his error handling series by TRACEing some obscure leads on the way to STOPping those elusive errors

HOPEFULLY last month's article has helped you track down some previously elusive bugs. Programs that still contain errors will need more subtle techniques, so let's take a look at what you can do to find the cause of trickier problems.

It's already been pointed out that Basic sometimes reports an error in a line that is correct, because the fault is elsewhere but only becomes apparent at this line. There's a table on the next page listing the errors which can occur due to mistakes elsewhere, accompanied by the possible cause. Always check the line itself first though – don't assume the worst. The next step is finding out where things begin to go wrong.

As an example let's say your adventure game grinds to a heart-stopping halt with the error *Subscript at line xxx*. We will assume you have tried everything, and the only remaining explanation is that elsewhere in your program you have corrupted the subscript variable – that's the one between the brackets of an array.

You could weave through the listing on the screen or a printout. What is needed, however, is a method to follow the program as it runs, printing out each line number as the line is executed. Such a facility is included within the Basic rom and is activated by entering TRACE ON.

Alternatively, TRACE plus a line number will print out lines below that number: TRACE 1000, for instance, will list the numbers less than 1000 as they are executed.

The command TRACE OFF, pressing Escape, or the occurrence of an error deactivates the trace.

This facility is fine as far as it goes, but often the line numbers are printed too quickly to follow, and they can go all over the screen. To overcome this problem Listing I is a trace extension program: Advanced Trace, or AT for short.

The advantages of AT are that the line numbers are output to a window at the top of the screen and single stepping is provided. The latter feature waits for you to press the spacebar after each printed line number.

Enter Listing I, use the checksums to ensure you've made no errors, save and then RUN it. This creates a machine code program which is saved to tape or disc under the filename AT. To activate the utility enter *RUN AT.

The commands STEP ON and STEP OFF switch the single stepping on and off respectively. The trace command is still

➤

Listing I

```
   10 REM Advanced TRACE
   20 REM By Stephen Ramplin
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 ON ERROR MODE7:REPORT:PRINT" at li
ne ";ERL:END
   50 MODE135
   60 *FX200
   70 *KEY10 OLD|MRUN|M
   80 flag=&70:stepflag=&71:chr=&72
   90 pos=&73:vpos=&74:store=&80
  100 brkv=&202:traceflag=&20
  110 wrchv=&20E:oldbrk=!brkv AND&FFFF
  120 oldwrch=!wrchv AND&FFFF
  130 IF oldbrk=&91B CALL!-4 ELSE*FX18
  140 osrdch=&FFE0:osbyte=&FFF4
  150 input=&700:steptkn=&88
  160 ontkn=&EE:offtkn=&87
  170 FORpass%=0TO3STEP3:P%=&900
  180 [OPTpass%:.intcpt LDA#newbrk MOD25
6:LDX#newbrk DIV256:LDY#newwrch MOD256
  190 SEI:STAbrkv:STXbrkv+1:STYwrchv:STX
wrchv+1:CLI:LDA#0
  200 STAflag:STAstepflag:RTS
  210 .newbrk PHA:TYA:PHA:TXA:PHA:LDY#0:
LDA(&FD),Y:CMP#16:BEQcheck
  220 .not PLA:TAX:PLA:TAY:PLA
  230 JMPoldbrk:.check JSRspaces:CMP#ste
ptkn:BNEnot:JSRspc:TAX:JSRspc
  240 CMP#13:BNEnot:CPX#ontkn:BEQon:CPX#
offtkn:BNEnot:LDA#0:BEQsetflg
  250 .on LDA#&FF:.setflg STAstepflag:PL
A:TAX:PLA:TAY:PLA:RTS
  260 .spc INY:.spaces LDAinput,Y:CMP#32
:BEQspc:RTS
  270 .newwrch STAchr:TYA:PHA:TXA:PHA:LD
Atraceflag:BEQexit
  280 LDAchr:LDYflag:BEQchecksqbrac:CPY#
7:BEQreset:CMP#ASC"]"
  290 BEQdo:CMP#ASC"0":BCCreset:CMP#ASC"
9"+1:BCSreset:BCCdostore
  300 .checksqbrac CMP#ASC"[":BNEexit
  310 .dostore STAstore,Y:INCflag:LDA#0
  320 STAchr:.exit PLA:TAX:PLA:TAY:LDAch
r:JMPoldwrch
  330 .reset STAstore,Y:LDX#&FF
  340 .loop LDAstore+1,X:JSRoldwrch:INX:
CPXflag:BNEloop
  350 LDA#0:STAflag:STAchr:BEQexit
  360 .do STAstore,Y:LDA#134:JSRosbyte:S
TXpos:STYvpos
  370 LDX#0:LDY#0:JSRtab:STYflag:STYchr
  380 .loopB LDAstore,Y:JSRoldwrch:CMP#A
SC"]":BEQdone:INY:BNEloopB
  390 .done LDAstepflag:BEQnopause
  400 .pause JSRosrdch:BCSexit:CMP#32:BN
Epause:.nopause
  410 LDXpos:LDYvpos:JSRtab:JMPexit
  420 .tab LDA#31:JSRoldwrch:TXA:JSRoldw
rch:TYA:JMPoldwrch
  430 ]:NEXTpass%
  440 PRINT"Press Return To Save the Mac
hine Code":REPEATUNTILGET=13
  450 *SAVE AT 900 9FF
```

Get it right ✓

```
 10 =    0 0    160 = 5B99 6    310 = E904 7
 20 =    0 0    170 = F9BE D    320 = B7BF 6
 30 =    0 0    180 = B63B 7    330 =  667 8
 40 = BC2B B    190 = 3D44 3    340 = D452 E
 50 = 5E50 4    200 = 99C6 4    350 = 9F32 9
 60 =  71C F    210 = 31D1 7    360 = 8E4E 5
 70 = 8FBE 5    220 = 1B59 1    370 = C2D0 3
 80 = 498F E    230 = C02F F    380 = D228 9
 90 = B907 4    240 = E78C 5    390 = 250F 2
100 = FC4F 3    250 = 4E0B B    400 = A25D F
110 = B747 E    260 = 6E6A 9    410 = 4F3C 6
120 = 38D0 9    270 = 7051 7    420 = FFC3 D
130 = 9A56 6    280 = 53E2 C    430 = 68CD 4
140 = 8ACC E    290 = B4B0 2    440 = 9C03 6
150 = E6E5 1    300 = 7486 9    450 = 3EDA 3
```

How Basic rom reacts

To round off the articles concerning Basic errors let's take a look at what the rom does when responding to an error:

Initially the value in ERL is set to zero, where it remains if in command mode. If a program was running when the error occurred ERL is set to the line number.

Basic reports the error with its inbuilt handler if the value of ERR is zero, if you're in command mode or if there is no ON ERROR statement in a program. Otherwise Basic executes the statements after ON ERROR.

Before this occurs the trace, opt, repeat/until, gosub and for/next depth counters, the pointer to the next data item, the Basic stack pointer and the machine stack pointer are all reset to default values.

Listing II

```
 10 REM Error Handler Demo
 20 REM By Stephen Ramplin
 30 REM (c) The Micro User
 40 ONERROR PROCerror(135,2,2):END
 50 MODE135
 60 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
 70 REM Don't correct the next line
 80 Mistake
 90 END
100 DEFPROCerror(mode%,back%,fwrd%)
110 VDU22,mode%:IFback%<2 back%=2
  120 PRINT:REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL
  130 I%=PAGE:IFNOT(I%?1=ERL DIV256 ANDI
%?2=ERL MOD256) THENREPEAT:I%=I%+I%?3:UN
TIL(I%?1=ERL DIV256 ANDI%?2=ERL MOD256)
  140 J%=PAGE:DIMN%(back%-1):IFNOT(I%=J%
) THEN REPEAT:FORN%=0TOback%-2:N%(N%)=N%
(N%+1):NEXT:N%(back%-1)=J%?1*256+J%?2:J%
=J%+J%?3:UNTIL(I%=J%):L%=N%(0)
  150 C%=fwrd%:REPEAT:I%=I%+I%?3:C%=C%-1
:UNTILC%=FALSE ORI%?1=&FF:H%=I%?1*256+I%
?2:list$="KEY0 L."+STR$L%+","+STR$H%+"|M
":$&700=list$:X%=0:Y%=7:CALL&FFF7:*FX138
,0,128
  160 ENDPROC
```

```
10 =    0 0    50 = 5E50 6     90 = FD2E E    130 = FBD4 E
20 =    0 0    60 = F716 4    100 = 73E2 A    140 = 4EA5 0
30 =    0 0    70 =    0 4    110 = 2336 A    150 = 6344 0
40 = 57E9 9    80 = 1C44 1    120 =  499 E    160 = EDOF 7
```

Get it right ✓

➤

used to call up the facility. Notice that the trace is cancelled by changing the step status, so issue the step command first. The current step status is remembered when the trace is switched off. A technical description of how AT works is provided on the next page.

Another error hunting trick involves the strategic use of the STOP command, an untrappable error, which is used to halt execution at a particular point in your program. You can then investigate variable values to help ascertain where problems begin. Accompanied by trace, this method becomes very powerful.

Returning to the subscript example, TRACE could tell you which program sections are executed before the error, and STOP could be used to find out where the subscript variable took on the erroneous value.

Another option is to insert a beep, VDU7, into your program, which is particularly useful for following progress though a loop. You can count how many times the loop executes before an error occurs, allowing you to isolate the cause, and discover why it didn't occur first time.

Garbage in garbage out

Last month I promised to provide some tips on debugging error-strewn data lines. Firstly, let's deal with the error *Out of DATA*. This occurs when there is insufficient data in a program: It means you have either missed an item out or merged items together. Unfortunately, the error is reported in the line containing the read statement, which is not at all helpful. To find the fault all the data lines need to be checked – not a particularly inviting task.

Finding an error in 100 lines of data can be like looking for the proverbial needle in a haystack – there must be a way to make it easier. One method involves printing out the data after it has been read and checking it against the listing.

If the data adheres to a strict format, the checking is easier. For example, if the data consists only of integers and somewhere instead of a comma you introduced a full stop making a decimal, it sticks out like a sore thumb when printed.

The same technique applies to finding incorrect data items which only become apparent through a corrupted screen display. Print each data item as the screen is drawn, and when the corrupt part pops up the incorrect data value is right before your eyes.

Another example of a problem which

➤

Data statement trouble shooter

- An *Out of DATA* error message means there is not enough data in the program.
- If you have not missed any numbers out and still have an out of data error you may have entered a full stop instead of a comma, merging two data items into one.
- If you have accidently entered text instead of numeric data the error *No such variable* occurs.
- If you have entered too much data, or the correct amount but incorrect values, no error will be reported. The fault will become apparent through a corrupted screen display, for instance.

Obscure errors and their possible causes

The errors tabled here have been organised into three groups of similar cause:

- The first group contains errors which could be due to a misspelt variable name/procedure definition where it is defined in the program or in the line itself: Arguments; Array; No such FN/PROC; No such variable.
- The second group includes all those errors which could be due to a variable obtaining an incorrect value. In some cases, such as mathematical functions, this only applies if the keyword is followed by a variable rather than a value: Accuracy lost; Bad Hex, as in A%=EVAL("&"+hex$) if *hex$* contains an illegal value; Division by zero; $ range, as in $space="" if *space* points to zero page; Exp range; Log range; -ve root; ON range; String too long; Subscript; Too big.
- The third group houses errors probably due to poor program structure: Can't match FOR; No GOSUB; No FN; No FOR; No PROC; No REPEAT; Too many FORs; Too many GOSUBs; Too many REPEATs.

Although all these errors can occur in obscure circumstances, they can happen in obvious situations. Always check these first – don't assume things are more complicated than they actually are.

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

The Pineapple Software Real Time Colour Video Digitiser

What is a Real Time Video Digitiser? There are quite a few different 'Digitisers' available for the Archimedes but very few can accurately claim to fit the above description. The requirements are that it must be able to 'grab' a single field of video information from a colour moving source, such as a video recorder, TV, or video camera, and then process the image and display it on the computer screen.

The Pineapple Digitiser does just this, – and at a price which is less than some Digitisers which can only handle static images.

HARDWARE

The hardware consists of a double width podule which fits inside a 300 or 400 series Archimedes, and comprises a PAL colour decoder, 256K memory and various control and interface circuitry. The PAL decoder converts the input signal from your TV or video recorder into separate red, green and blue signals. These are then converted into digital form and stored in the 256K ram in a format giving 512 pixels across the picture and 256 rows vertically. The video signal in the ram is constantly changing at the same rate as the incoming video picture until the podule receives a signal from the computer to 'freeze'. At this point the last picture in the ram is frozen and can be transfered to the computer screen in many different ways depending on which software commands are issued.

SOFTWARE

The software to drive the podule is supplied on disc in the form of a relocatable module. This provides a host of additional '*' commands and SWI's which can be used even by inexperienced programmers to produce very impressive displays of live pictures or ones previously saved on disc. For non-programmers, ready written programs are provided to explore all the features of the Digitiser and produce 'Sprite' images which can be used in many other applications and 'Art' packages. The software is very easy to use and scaling routines are provided which allow you to manipulate the grabbed image by selecting any part of the picture (using a box drawn on screen controlled by the mouse) and placing it on any area of the screen, again using a box to select the position and size. This enables multi-picture images to be produced very rapidly using either live pictures or ones you have previously saved on disc. The 80 page handbook provides full details of how to implement the commands even for the inexperienced programmer.

EDUCATION

The Digitiser has many uses in education. The software commands can show many of the effects typical of the digital storage of TV pictures which can help to explain the way in which TV works. It can also be used to produce powerful audio-visual displays tailored to your own requirements from images captured using video cameras etc. For younger children, programs can be created to help learning by giving high quality visual images of animals, birds, trees etc, built into a 'quiz' format. The possibilities here are endless.

FUN & GAMES

As well as showing off to all your friends who don't have an Archimedes, what a great computer it is, you can use the Digitiser to produce images for all sorts of games and visual demonstrations. Games such as 'Guess the Celebrity' or 'Guess the Advert' can be produced by even inexperienced programmers, simply by 'grabbing' all the necessary images from TV and saving to disc.

SPECIFICATION

Video Inputs	Pal coded video, .75 Volts – 2·5 Volts pk to pk R, G, B & sync input All inputs may be terminated by internal DIP switches.
Resolution	512 x 256 pixels
Storage system	Standard version 4 bits Red, 4 bits Green, 4 bits Blue – 192KRam Extended version 5 bits Red, 6 bits Green, 5 bits Blue – 256K Ram
Picture Area	The Digitiser harware allows the full screen area normally viewed to be stored in the podule ram. Horizontal shift, Vertical shift and width can be adjusted internally if required.
PAL Decoder	The PAL decoder provides manual control of Brightness, Contrast and Saturation, combined with full auto saturation control.

STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS! STOP PRESS!

NEW MULTI TASKING SOFTWARE AVAILABLE NOW WITH DIGITISER

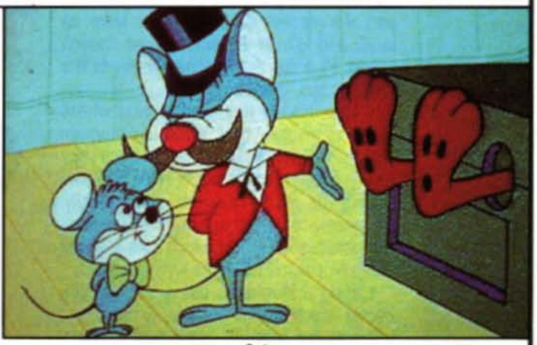
NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! PAL COLOUR CODER

A new hardware product now available from Pineapple is a high quality colour coder unit. This unit produces a full coded video signal from the Archimedes computer which enables you to feed the output of the computer into a video recorder or second colour TV monitor.

FEATURES:

1. External to computer - no podule slots required
2. Sync regeneration to provide correct broad pulse and equalising pulse wfm
3. Switch selectable to 624 or 625 line operation - for interlaced or non-interlaced screen modes
4. Plugs into RGB computer socket and provides buffered output to feed Archimedes monitior + coded signal output
5. Adaptable for use with other computers or RGB and Sync signal sources.

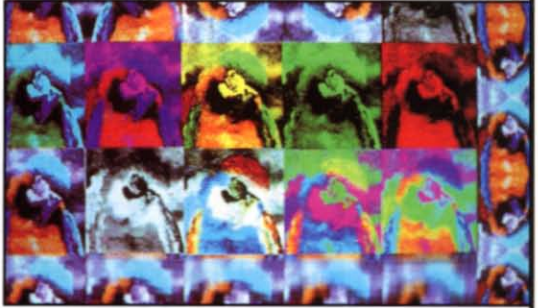
PRICE £69.00 + VAT. P&P FREE



Cartoon

THE PYRAMID GAME
BBC1

A Multi Picture Image



Some Digitiser Effects

-'Pineapple has produced one of the 'ultimate' Computer Video Digitisers'-
-'The Pineapple Colour Digitiser looks to be one of the most professional products yet to be seen on the Archimedes'-

Acorn User - April 90

Digitiser Prices	
Standard	£285.00
Extended	£315.00
A3000 Adapter Box	£65.00

POSTAGE AND PACKING FREE

NEW LOW PRICES! **BBC PCB Designer** **NEW LOW PRICES!**

This ever popular ROM based PCB designer is suitable for all BBC Micros.
It's fast high-density 1:1 scale print routine allows prototype boards to be made directly from a printout, and a 2:1 scale print may also be used to produce professional quality boards. A second Eprom is optionally available to add a powerful auto-track routing facility to the program. This utilises a 'rats-nest' imput routine and allows any component to be 'picked-up' and moved around the board without having to re-specify component interconnection.

The full auto-route facilities are available even on a standard unexpanded Model B.

'PCB Autoroute is remarkable. No similar software comes near the price.'

Acorn User- Aug 88

PRICES	
Manual track routing	£55.00
Auto track routing	£85.00
Plotter Driver	£35.00

P&P FREE

STILL AVAILABLE AT NEW DISCOUNTED PRICE!
DIAGRAM II £25.00!

ADFS Utilities Rom

ADU is an invaluable utility for all ADFS users. It adds over 22 new * commands to the ADFS filing system as well as providing an extensive menu facility with over 35 sub commands covering such areas as repeated disc compaction, saving and loading Rom images, auto booting of files, and many more. Transferring of files from DFS to ADFS is also made very easy

ADU .... £29.00 P&P FREE

Marconi Tracker Balls

RB2/101 for BBC with Software	£45.00
RB2/101 Master	£45.00
RB2/110 Nimbus	£45.00
RB2/115 Archimedes	£45.00
Postage and packing on Tracker Balls	£1.75

BARCLAYCARD VISA

Please add 15% VAT to all prices

39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL
Tel: 081-599 1476. Fax: 081-598 2343

Access

can be solved using this technique is where part of a number is replaced by a letter, as in 20 and 2O. In the latter, Basic doesn't report an error, but incorrectly reads the value as two, instead of 20.

If you inadvertently enter text where numbers are required, when the program tries to read the datathe error *No such variable* is reported, once again in the line containing the read statement. Superficially, this seems to be just as unhelpful, however it is possible to find out which data line was being processed when the error occurred.

Listing II illustrates using the function *dataln*, which returns the line number of the last data line read. To use it, add the function to your program, modify the ON ERROR statement and then add the line:

```
L%=!&1C AND&FFFF
```

directly before the read statement in which the error is reported. Then rerun the program and when the error occurs you will be told which line contains the bad data.

The function isn't perfect, and in two circumstances will report the wrong line. If the very first item of data is incorrect the first line of the program is reported. Secondly, if the bad data is the first item on a line then the previous data line is reported as containing the error. So if the indicated line is correct, check the first item of the next one.

The function works by using Basic's data pointer, which is put into *L%*, to find the line number from memory. Table II is a data error checklist and summarises the possible causes of data errors.

● *Next month there will be help for those of you trying to debug your own assembly language programs. until then give those elusive bugs a run for their money.*

How advanced trace works

For all you technical buffs out there, here's a brief description of how the advanced trace works. Both the *break* vector and *oswrch* vector are intercepted, the former to add the STEP ON/OFF command and the latter to implement the new trace.

To understand how the new commands were added you must realise that they would normally cause an error. Hence, all that is required is to check incoming errors as they pass through *brkv* to see if the new commands are responsible. If they are, the appropriate routine is carried out.

AT works by trapping the line number as it is printed by Basic. It is output to the corner of the screen and if single stepping is activated nothing else happens untill you press the spacebar.

A series of tests are performed on the characters entering *oswrch* to ensure only line numbers are trapped, and not text within square brackets, for instance. The program is not foolproof, but will handle most situations.

Cambridge International Software Ltd
ARCHIMEDES SPRING FAIR

March 9th & 10th (Sat & Sun) 1991
10am - 5pm
at
8 HERBRAND ST
LONDON WC1N 1HZ
100's of Archimedes products - Hardware, Software,
Consumables, Demonstrations, Seminars
Educational software for all levels
Open to dealers and the public
071 833 4023

Minerva
Ian Copestake Software
Calligraph
Digital Services
Archimedes World
Acorn
CIS
EMR
ARXE
DAX COMPUTERS Ltd

READERS' SURVEY

This page is vital. We need YOUR answers to these questions in order to tailor future issues to meet YOUR needs. If you don't want to tear out the page, a photocopy would be just as welcome!

ABOUT YOU

How old are you?

☐ Under 11 ☐ 16 - 18 ☐ 23 - 30 ☐ 40 - 50
☐ 11 - 15 ☐ 19 - 22 ☐ 31 - 39 ☐ Over 51

Sex? M / F Occupation?

Please circle the number which matches your level of interest in the following subjects *(0 least – 9 most)*:

News	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Software reviews	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Hardware reviews	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Body Building	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Communications	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Problems solved	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Mad Hatter	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Hac Man	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Letters	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Education	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Business	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Games programs	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Utilities programs	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Archimedes & A3000	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Programming	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Future Technology	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

How do you rate your knowledge of:

	None	*Poor*	*Average*	*Good*	*Excellent*
Basic programming	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
6502 Machine code	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
ARM code	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Hardware	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

YOUR MICRO

What micro(s) do you own or use?

☐ BBC Model A or B ☐ BBC Master ☐ Archimedes
☐ BBC Compact ☐ Electron ☐ BBC A3000
☐ R140/R260 ☐ A 540

Do you have any other micro? Yes/No
Which one(s)?

What type of software are you most likely to buy next?

What do you use your computer for (fill in your own ideas in the spaces at the end of the list)?

	Only	*Mostly*	*Some*	*Not much*	*Never*
Arcade games	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Adventure games	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Programming	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Business	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Own letters	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Home accounts	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
....	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
....	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
....	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
....	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
....	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
....	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
....	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Are you thinking of buying another computer? Yes/No
Which one?

What type of hardware would you like next for your micro?

How long have you had a BBC Micro?

☐ Under 1 year ☐ 1-2 years ☐ 3-4 years
☐ 2-3 years ☐ 4-5 years ☐ Over 5 years

THE MAGAZINE

How long have you been reading *The Micro User*?

☐ 0-3 months ☐ 4-6 months ☐ 7-12 months
☐ 1-2 years ☐ 2-3 years ☐ 3-4 years
☐ 4-5 years ☐ 5-6 years ☐ From issue 1

How often do you buy *The Micro User*?

☐ Every issue ☐ 1 in 2 ☐ Less regularly

How do you get *The Micro User*?

☐ Subscription ☐ Newsagent
☐ Computer dealer ☐ A friend

How many other people read your copy of *The Micro User?*

☐ None ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ more than 3

What other computer magazines do you regularly buy?

What do you like most about *The Micro User*?

What do you like least about *The Micro User*?

Which program listings do you type in?

	Usually	*Sometimes*	*Never*
Games	☐	☐	☐
Utilities	☐	☐	☐
Tutorials	☐	☐	☐
Educational	☐	☐	☐

Indicate any articles or series you would like to see in future editions of *The Micro User.*

Any other comments you would like to make about us?

If you are interested in taking part in our special telephone survey please fill in this section:

Full name:
Telephone number:
When available:

Thanks for filling in this survey. Please send this page (or a photocopy of it) to: Reader Survey, *The Micro User*, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Take a 12-month or 24-month

Subscription to THE MICRO USER

and enjoy these benefits

- **An action-packed disc or tape EACH MONTH to save you keying in *The Micro User* listings *PLUS* regular bonus programs!**
- **A series of special cut-price offers throughout the year that are EXCLUSIVE to subscribers!**

Plus

THE MICRO USER
FREE

If you take out a 12 month or 24 month subscription on the form below you'll also get this binder FREE. Worth more than £5, it will keep your copies of The Micro User in perfect condition so you can refer to them again and again for years to come.

Also

(For the Archimedes only)

PON! IN WINTERLAND
COPYRIGH

Available to anyone taking out or renewing a subscription this month is this great games Minipack from Cambridge International Software

It features 3 games:

- PON – Fast and novel arcade game
- FISH – Devilish adventure game with brilliant graphics
- FIREBALL II – Brilliant version of the classic Arkanoids

(RRP £29.95)

£14.95

If you already subscribe to The Micro User you can still receive your FREE Binder by renewing your subscription in advance. Phone 051-357 1275 for details

THE MICRO USER SUBSCRIBER'S ORDER FORM

*Suitable for Master Compact and Electrons with E00 ADFS.

Subscription	Format	UK rates	Europe & Eire	Overseas (airmail)
6-month magazine only subscription		£10 ☐ 2516	£16 ☐ 2517	£26 ☐ 2518
12-month subscription	Electron	£23 ☐ 2512		
	BBC	£23 ☐ 2513		
	5.25" 40T	£26 ☐ 2450	£38 ☐ 2488	£58 ☐ 2480
	5.25" 80T	£26 ☐ 2451	£38 ☐ 2489	£58 ☐ 2481
	3.5" ADFS*	£29 ☐ 2453	£42 ☐ 2490	£63 ☐ 2482
	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000	£29 ☐ 2455	£42 ☐ 2491	£63 ☐ 2483
24-month subscription	Electron	£41 ☐ 2514		
	BBC	£41 ☐ 2515		
	5.25" 40T	£47 ☐ 2457	£75 ☐ 2492	£104 ☐ 2484
	5.25" 80T	£47 ☐ 2461	£75 ☐ 2493	£104 ☐ 2485
	3.5" ADFS*	£53 ☐ 2462	£81 ☐ 2494	£111 ☐ 2486
	3.5 Arch/ BBC A3000	£53 ☐ 2463	£81 ☐ 2495	£111 ☐ 2487

I wish to ☐ take out or ☐ renew *(please tick)* my subscription to The Micro User, and have ticked the correct disc/tape format box on the left

☐ *2570* I would also like a copy of the games pack for the Archimedes – £14.95

I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect Expiry Date /

All cheques to be in UK Sterling and drawn on a UK bank
Please send me my FREE Binder (UK only)

Name ______________________ Signed ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

______________________ Post Code ______________________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ______________________

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Order at ANY time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: **051-357 1275**
By fax: **051-357 2813**
By MicroLink: **MAG001**
General Enquiries: **051-357 2961**

MU3

THE MICRO USER

Disc guzzler's delight

Graham Kendall shows how to crunch your facts into far less space – and safeguard your secrets at the same time

IF you do a lot of wordprocessing you'll find you go through a lot of discs. Deleting files is not always the answer, as you may want to keep the information and it's more convienient to retain articles, letters and half-finished novels on disc rather than having piles of paper cluttering up the place.

But the fact remains though that most of the files will hardly ever be used and all they are doing is occupying valuable space.

By examining text you can see many words appear time and time again: Like *it*, *and*, *the* and *computer*. If these words were stored in just one byte instead of three, four or even more you could save quite a bit of space.

This is the thinking behind the program shown here. When run it will take a file and compress common words to just one byte.

Depending on the length and the number of words you have decided to compress, this can make impressive savings on the amount of disc space required to store the file – savings of more than 50 per cent are easily achievable.

Of course, once compressed a file cannot be used until you expand it again, so this program will do that job too.

Type in the listing and ensure you've made no errors using the checksums. Save it as Compres then go to your wordprocessor and create a file of text. If you use View, Inter-Word or 1st Word Plus the text file will need to be spooled – printed to disc or saved as pure text – so that no control characters are included. Wordwise files are usable as they stand.

It is vitally important that you do not try to compress a non-text file, as it will almost certainly be corrupted beyond repair.

When you run the program it will ask if you want to compress or expand a file. It will then call for input and output file names. If you are compressing a file the program checks each word it reads against a list it contains.

When a word is matched, instead of writing the complete word to the output file it writes a one byte value instead.

The expand option looks the same, but this time the program looks for the compression codes and when it finds one writes the corresponding word to the output file.

You can decide which words to compress by changing the DATA statements at the end of the program. If you increase the number of words you will also need to alter line 1540 so that the number matches the number of words available.

This list also includes the code that will be used to represent the word that precedes it. For example, in the program as it stands *and* will be replaced with code 255. Bear in mind that you have to use the same set of words and codes when you're decompressing, otherwise you won't get the same file back.

In fact this is also a good feature, as once you have compressed the text the file will be unreadable unless somebody knows which bytes represent which words. So if you are holding data which is for your eyes only you can compress the file and it will appear as garbage to anybody else, even if they *DUMP it.

So now you can both save space and make your files more secure.

The words and their codes

As it stands, the program provides compression of just six words, but for practical use you should increase them, perhaps using ones which are particular to the type of text you are writing.

Available codes are the numbers 128 to 255, although if your text does not include the more unusual punctuation you could also use the Ascii codes for characters like {, }, [,], |, @ and so on. Your computer manual will include a complete list of all Ascii values.

```
   10  REM Text Compression/Expansion
Utility
   20  REM by Graham Kendall
   30  REM (c) The Micro User
   40  PROCinit
   50  REPEAT
   60  PROCExpOrCmprs
   70  PROCopenFiles
   80  PROCctrl
   90  UNTIL FNask=FALSE:END
  100  :
  110  DEF PROCinit
  120  READ NoOfWords%
 130DIM Words$(NoOfWords%),CmpCodes%(
NoOfWords%),WordStore%(50)
  140  FOR I%=1 TO NoOfWords%:READ Words
$(I%):READ CmpCodes%(I%):NEXT
```

➤

➤

```
  150  Expand%=FALSE
  160  WordStore$=""
  170  ChrCnt%=0
  180  ENDPROC
  190  :
  200  DEF PROCExpOrCmprs
  210  IF FNchoice Expand%=TRUE ELSE Exp
and%=FALSE
  220  IF Expand% PROCSetExpVars ELSE PR
OCSetCmpVars
  230  ENDPROC
  240  :
  250  DEF PROCSetExpVars
  260  Heading1$="Text Expansion Utility
"
  270  Heading2$="Expanded"
  280  ENDPROC
  290  :
  300  DEF PROCSetCmpVars
  310  Heading1$="Text Compression Utili
ty"
  320  Heading2$="Compressed"
  330  ENDPROC
  340  :
  350  DEF PROCopenFiles
  360  REPEAT CLS:PROCcn(Heading1$,2)
  370  PROCcn("Please enter file to be "
+Heading2$+CHR$&0A+CHR$&0D,10)
  380  INPUT Inp$:UNTIL FNinputOk(Inp$)
  390  REPEAT CLS:PROCcn(Heading1$,2)
  400  PROCcn("Please enter output file"
+CHR$&0A+CHR$&0D,10)
  410  INPUT Out$:UNTIL FNoutputOk(Out$)
  420  ENDPROC
  430  :
  440  DEF FNinputOk(t$)
  450  In%=OPENIN(t$)
  460  IF In%=0 PROCerr("File does not e
xist"):Ind%=FALSE ELSE Ind% =TRUE
  470  =Ind%
  480  :
  490  DEF FNoutputOk(t$)
  500  Out%=OPENOUT(t$)
  510  IF Out%=0 PROCerr("Error in openi
ng output file"):Ind%=FALSE ELSE Ind% =T
RUE
  520  =Ind%
  530  :
  540  DEF PROCctrl
  550  REPEAT
  560  PROCReadNextByte
  570  UNTIL EOF#In%
  580  IF NOT Expand% PROCFoundSpace
  590  CLOSE#0
  600  ENDPROC
  610  :
  620  DEF PROCexpand
  630  CodeMkr%=FNFindCmpCode
  640  IF CodeMkr%=-1 PROCWriteByte(byte
%) ELSE PROCExpWord
  650  ENDPROC
  660  :
  670  DEF PROCcompress
  680  IF byte%=&20 PROCFoundSpace:PROCW
riteByte(&20) ELSE PROCBuildUpWord
  690  ENDPROC
  700  :
  710  DEF PROCReadNextByte
  720  byte%=BGET#In%
  730  IF Expand% PROCexpand ELSE PROCco
mpress
  740  ENDPROC
  750  :
  760  DEF PROCWriteByte(Y%)
  770  BPUT#Out%,Y%
  780  ENDPROC
  790  :
  800  DEF PROCBuildUpWord
  810  ChrCnt%=ChrCnt% +1
  820  WordStore%(ChrCnt%)=byte%
  830  WordStore$=WordStore$+CHR$(byte%)
  840  ENDPROC
  850  :
  860  DEF PROCFoundSpace
  870  IF FNFindWord PROCWriteByte(CmpCo
des%(Position%))
  880  IF NOT FNFindWord AND ChrCnt%>0 P
ROCWriteFullWord
  890  WordStore$=""
  900  ChrCnt%=0
  910  ENDPROC
  920  :
  930  DEF PROCWriteFullWord
  940  FOR I%=1 TO ChrCnt%
  950  PROCWriteByte(WordStore%(I%))
  960  NEXT
  970  ENDPROC
  980  :
  990  DEF PROCExpWord
 1000  FOR Y%=1 TO LEN(Words$(CodeMkr%))
 1010  Y$=MID$(Words$(CodeMkr%),Y%,1)
 1020  PRINT "Y$=";Y$
 1030  PROCWriteByte(ASC(Y$))
 1040  NEXT
 1050  ENDPROC
 1060  :
 1070  DEF FNFindWord
 1080  Code%=FALSE
 1090  FOR I%=1 TO NoOfWords%
 1100  IF WordStore$=Words$(I%) Code%=TR
UE:Position%=I%:I%=NoOfWords%
 1110  NEXT
 1120 =Code%
 1130  :
 1140  DEF FNFindCmpCode
 1150  Code%=-1
 1160  FOR I%=1 TO NoOfWords%
 1170  IF byte%=CmpCodes%(I%) Code%=I%:I
%=NoOfWords%
 1180  NEXT
 1190 =Code%
 1200  :
 1210  DEF FNask:CLS
 1220  PROCcn(Heading1$,2)
 1230  PROCcn("Do you want to process an
other file?",10)
 1240  A%=FNin("YyNn")
 1250  IF A%=1 OR A%=2 A%=TRUE ELSE A%=F
ALSE
 1260  CLS:=A%
 1270  :
 1280  DEF FNchoice:CLS
 1290  PROCcn("Text Compression/Expansio
n Utility",2)
 1300  PROCcn("Do you want to Compress o
r",10)
 1310  PROCcn("expand a file (C or E)",1
1)
 1320  A%=FNin("EeCc")
 1330  IF A%=1 OR A%=2 A%=TRUE ELSE A%=F
ALSE
 1340  CLS:=A%
 1350  :
 1360  DEF PROCerr(t$)
 1370  PROCcn(t$,22)
 1380  PROCspace
 1390  ENDPROC
 1400  :
 1410  DEF PROCcn(t$,Y%)
 1420  LOCAL X%:X%=19-LENt$/2
 1430  PRINTTAB(X%,Y%)t$;:ENDPROC
 1440  :
 1450  DEF PROCspace
 1460  PROCcn("Press space to continue",
24)
 1470  Z%=FNin(" ")
 1480  ENDPROC
 1490  :
 1500  DEF FNin(k$):LOCAL I%
 1510  REPEAT I%=INSTR(k$,GET$)
 1520  UNTIL I%>0:=I%
 1530  :
 1540  DATA 6
 1550  DATA and,255,the,254,to,253,it,25
2,that,251,are,250
```

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

If you prefer to save the wear and tear on your fingers you'll find this listing – together with all the others from this issue – on this month's disc, sent free if you subscribe to *The Micro User*.

Get it right ✓

```
  10 =    0 0 |  270 = 320B 0 |  530 = CE3C 7 |  790 = 9719 C | 1050 = ED0F D | 1310 = 49A3 B
  20 =    0 0 |  280 = ED0F 8 |  540 = ED6E 3 |  800 =   F1 0 | 1060 = 9719 0 | 1320 = 7CD4 4
  30 =    0 0 |  290 = 9719 1 |  550 = BFBA 7 |  810 = 4CC0 9 | 1070 = 7E97 8 | 1330 = 4FBE 0
  40 = DEBB B |  300 = FE35 1 |  560 = D678 F |  820 = F40A 6 | 1080 = 714E 2 | 1340 = 5291 9
  50 = BFBA 9 |  310 = C659 E |  570 = 9339 1 |  830 = 7512 3 | 1090 = A8D2 1 | 1350 = 9719 3
  60 = EE39 7 |  320 = 24B8 C |  580 = FE0D 0 |  840 = ED0F 5 | 1100 = 1397 0 | 1360 = 7B1C D
  70 =  22D 5 |  330 = ED0F 7 |  590 = 9EE3 B |  850 = 9719 4 | 1110 = 2C83 7 | 1370 = 1926 B
  80 = 7E02 0 |  340 = 9719 6 |  600 = ED0F 5 |  860 = 7882 F | 1120 = D4FA 4 | 1380 = 65FC 3
  90 =  E01 2 |  350 = FDEF F |  610 = 9719 1 |  870 = 6926 9 | 1130 = 9719 6 | 1390 = ED0F E
 100 = 9719 F |  360 = AAFB C |  620 = 302E B |  880 = 6F65 4 | 1140 = 51DF E | 1400 = 9719 5
 110 = 40D7 A |  370 = 6BED 0 |  630 = 2788 0 |  890 = 9625 1 | 1150 = 3E53 F | 1410 = 179A F
 120 = 92CD F |  380 = 4925 C |  640 = 53E7 B |  900 = D7D1 E | 1160 = A8D2 4 | 1420 = 9BFE 7
 130 = D761 D |  390 = AAFB E |  650 = ED0F A |  910 = ED0F 2 | 1170 = 3CB1 E | 1430 = DF37 8
 140 = 4791 3 |  400 =  702 0 |  660 = 9719 3 |  920 = 9719 F | 1180 = 2C83 1 | 1440 = 9719 7
 150 = C63B C |  410 = 53F0 B |  670 = E45A 3 |  930 = 2388 6 | 1190 = D4FA 2 | 1450 = 6B8B 6
 160 = 9625 7 |  420 = ED0F 0 |  680 = 48B3 5 |  940 = E19B B | 1200 = 9719 5 | 1460 = 5F86 C
 170 = D7D1 F |  430 = 9719 1 |  690 = ED0F 8 |  950 = 92F7 F | 1210 = 7808 F | 1470 =  FC6 E
 180 = ED0F B |  440 = 507D 1 |  700 = 9719 B |  960 = 2C83 D | 1220 = D8E8 F | 1480 = ED0F A
 190 = 9719 D |  450 = DC66 0 |  710 = 692D A |  970 = ED0F 0 | 1230 = 471F 8 | 1490 = 9719 D
 200 = 32C9 5 |  460 = A7D5 3 |  720 = 2357 D |  980 = 9719 4 | 1240 = 9915 0 | 1500 = 3135 1
 210 = 92F5 D |  470 = 833C 8 |  730 = 7260 E |  990 = CF12 6 | 1250 = 4FBE 2 | 1510 = C574 F
 220 = 6EA5 7 |  480 = 9719 F |  740 = ED0F 5 | 1000 = 5AB8 9 | 1260 = 5291 B | 1520 =  F1E 7
 230 = ED0F 6 |  490 = 47C9 B |  750 = 9719 B | 1010 = 98C5 E | 1270 = 9719 1 | 1530 = 9719 6
 240 = 9719 D |  500 = 1DA3 B |  760 = 2EEB 6 | 1020 = E717 D | 1280 = 6272 D | 1540 = 4086 7
 250 =  695 4 |  510 = 4416 F |  770 =  A10 5 | 1030 = CF21 4 | 1290 = 5078 8 | 1550 = BF8B D
 260 = C548 B |  520 = 833C 8 |  780 = ED0F E | 1040 = 2C83 F | 1300 = F3AB 2 |
```

Stringing along with anagrams

IN the March 1989 edition of **The Micro User** *there was a library routine by Ian Fell for generating anagrams (permutations) of a string input by the user.*

Here is an improved version which manipulates the characters in the string directly, so avoiding the slow Basic INSTR command, and the bug which prevented the program working with Basic I.

It will print all the permutations of a nine character string in a little over two hours – 10 times faster than the original version:

```
 10 REM Anagrams
 20 REM by Phil Bender
 30 MODE 7
 40 DIM M% 21
 50 INPUT"Enter string:"S$
 60 S%=LEN S$
 70 W%=S%+3:WIDTH (39 DIV W
%)*W%
 80 $M%=S$
 90 PROCperm(S%)
100 END
110 DEFPROCperm(X%)
120 IF X%=0 PRINT $M%"  ";:
ENDPROC
130 LOCAL J%
140 J%=X%
150 REPEAT
160 T%=M%?J%:M%?J%=M%?X%:M%
?X%=T%
170 PROCperm(X%-1)
180 T%=M%?J%:M%?J%=M%?X%:M%
?X%=T%
190 J%=J%-1:UNTIL J%
```

The width command is used to print the output in columns, and a REPEAT loop in PROCperm replaces FOR, since REPEATs may be nested 20 deep as opposed to 10 FOR loops. This does restrict the input string to 20 characters or less though.

Since producing all the permutations of a 20 character string will take about 1.6 billion years, it's unlikely to be a major problem. – **Phil Bender, Harold Wood, Essex.**

£10 *Prize letter*

Sleepless nights

I DOUBT if many of your readers will lie awake at night worrying about the error in the calendar program by Martyn Fox, published in the January issue of **The Micro User**, *but for the purist, 4 AD was not a leap year.*

Julius Caesar reformed the calendar in the year before he was murdered. During the Civil War that followed, the unsupervised Senate had ordered intercalations in every third year because the Romans counted like that.

The Emperor Octavian then called himself Augustus Caesar, named a month after himself and messed up the alternate succession of 30 and 31 days in the months for all time.

His reform included nominating our 8 AD (not called that then, of course) as the first leap year in the yet-to-be-invented Christian epoch.

The days omitted from September 1752 caused riots, but it is much more significant to us with the longer perspective of time on our side, that the year 1751 was shortened by three months when the start of the year was moved.

Give or take a week, the first three months of the historical year were actually the last three months of the old-style year for around a thousand years in England, or even longer (with gaps) if you recognise a calendar before Bede. I think that a program that sets out to print a calendar for any given month ought to indicate this. – **Michael Leete, Rowarth, Cheshire.**

Getting the !Boot

*AFTER discovering !Boot files about a year ago I have now two methods of creating them. One with the *BUILD command and the second a Basic program which holds instructions, starts spooling then prints to the screen.*

However on some games I notice that the !Boot file instructions are not printed on the screen. Please could you show me how this can be achieved without using VDU21 as the first instruction in the !Boot file. – Roger Hadd, Whickham, Newcastle Upon Tyne.

● The most likely reason for the instructions not appearing is that ithe !boot isn't a text file. There are four boot types, selectable using *OPT4,x. Where x is zero no booting occurs at all. This is how newly formatted discs appear.

Option three is the usual one and the command *EXEC !Boot is sent to the filing system. You usually have a text !boot file in this case, perhaps starting with VDU21.

Option one sends a *LOAD !Boot command, and anyone who knows a good use for this one might like to let us know!

But the final option, two, produces a *RUN !Boot. In this case !Boot will be a machine code program, perhaps a menu or even a complete program in its

Win a tenner

WANT to write to The Micro User? The addess is: Letters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield, SK10 4NP.

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

Sexism and the shopping basket

I WAS absolutely amazed that in this day and age you could produce such a sexist article as Shopping Around in your February issue.

Do you seriously believe you are addressing your magazine exclusively to men? If so, do you know this is illegal? If you need putting straight on the matter, more women use computers in their jobs than men do.

Your magazine is read by women, and even more would probably read it if you did not have writers who appear to live in the 1950s. – **Hilary Pegg, Leeds. (A wife and owner of an Archimedes 310 and reader of your magazine!)**

● We agree that the by-line was sexist – but not the article, which was a useful utility – and we'd like to make it clear that the author of the program did not write the by-line.

The originator of that comment has been spoken to by his wife, so we won't see anything like that again.

➤

Any leg to stand on?

I HAVE a serious question to ask about buying computer-software.

Just after Christmas last year I reluctantly bought a game for my BBC B from a reputable computer dealer here in Cardiff.

The game, Martech's W.A.R., cost me £5.99 and was on cassette, hence the reason I was not so sure whether to buy it or not, as I more commonly use disc.

I only really bought the program because it was recommended to me by a friend and I was curious as to its quality. When I finally got round to playing it, I was surprised at its poor quality and decided to return it.

But the company I bought it from refused to accept it. Even when I offered to forfeit my receipt in order to qualify for a refund, I was told they could not take the cassette due to the risk of pirating.

Have you any idea of my legal rights in such a situation, and can I demand a refund?

I am sure many of your readers are interested in the subject of legal rights when concerned with the purchasing of software, so maybe you could enlighten us all. – **S.Roberts, Whitchurch, Cardiff.**

● The company in question can't refuse to take it back on the basis of piracy, but since the game was clearly of merchantable quality when you bought it there's no reason in the world why they should take it back. Just because you don't like it is irrelevant.

If you bought a music cassette that was recommended to you by a friend you wouldn't expect the music shop to take it back because you didn't like it. The only way around this is to try before you buy.

Although the company can't use the piracy idea as an excuse, they are quite justified in their assumption that you might have copied it. After all tape to tape copying is extremely easy. Frankly, you don't have a leg to stand on.

More Body Building

WOULD IT be a good idea for Mike Cook's Body Building Course to have sent-in suggestions and solutions for projects? Admittedly it would provide very specific projects, but might involve a lot of inspiration for anybody interested in this field

On a different point, I enjoy having a blast at Beastiroids, but the high score table listing published in the October 1988 issue of The Micro User *does not indicate the keys used for the game. This is unfortunate for first-time players.*

To counteract this, type in the Beastiroids game listing with the high score table amendments, except do not alter line 230, but change line 240 to:

```
240RESTORE250:FORT%=9TO17STEP2
:READA$:PRINTTAB(2,T%)A$;:NEXT
```

In Mike Goldberg's Car Race from the September 1990 issue line 690 does not match the checksums and does not print the car properly. The problem was that the back apostrophe after the second FF was printed instead of a pound sign. – **Daniel Doran, Birmingham.**

● Thanks for the games changes, unfortunately differences between printers and computers can sometimes result in this type of difficulty.

In fact Body Building ideas often come from letters to Mike Cook, so if you have any particular ideas he'd certainly like to hear about them – but he won't solve your CDT projects for you.

Helping hand for beginners

WE are newcomers to computing and have just purchased a second hand BBC Micro with Wordwise Plus and Opus disc drive, but we do not have any manuals so I wondered whether you knew of anyone who could get me one – especially a User's Guide for the BBC Micro.

Also we have been told that it is possible to expand the memory. If so how?

Lastly, I looked inside the computer and found there were four rom chips. Two came with the computer as they are the same, another one is for Wordwise Plus. How can I find out what the last one is for. Could it be something to do with a printer?

On the subject of printers, could you recommend one for use primarily by my son, but also better quality as I intend to use Wordwise for my job.

Is it possible to make the BBC Micro PC-compatible? – **Mrs T. Harkin, Weston-Super-Mare, Avon.**

● Manuals for the micro itself are available from Watford Electronics and other major dealers. It is possible to expand the memory to some extent, but we recommend discussing it, and printers, with a local dealer, as they're both quite complex subjects.

The third chip you mention is likely to be the software that drives your disc drive rather than for a printer. If you type *HELP it will give a list of the roms you have in your machine – except Basic.

It is possible to make the BBC Micro PC-compatible using the Watford Electronics Co-Pro adapter.

Completing the set

I THINK you'll be pleased to know of the response I had to my classified offering a complete set of The Micro User *magazines from March 1983. I have had more than 20 calls and could have sold them many times over.*

Unfortunately, having sold them and posted them to a buyer in Scotland, the Post Office managed to smash the parcels open and lose some of the magazines. In order to complete the set again, the following back issues are urgently needed: April 1987, October 1987, December 1987, January 1989, February 1989 and April 1989.

I would be grateful if you would send me an indication of whether these issues are still available from you, and details of the pricing.– **G. J. Monney, Brentwood, Essex.**

● Unfortunately we're out of these. Can anyone help?

Master rom rocks the boat

I AM seeking your assistance with a problem that I am experiencing in transfering from a BBC B to a Master 128. I have written database programs that has been running very sucessfully for some years on the BBC B. When I run this program on the Master all the data is handled correctly, including the input of new data.

However, when new data is input, all goes well until I return to the main menu and the file is closed. Instead of the file ending at the last entry point, it will jump some way ahead. The current end of the data file, ALL, is at &B2E3, but when it is closed by the Master it jumps to &10000, apparently irrespective of the number of entries added.

I have tried starting a completely new file, but the same sort of thing happens. After only three or six entries, the file will close at &40. – **John W. Tookey, Redhill, Surrey.**

● You have fallen foul of a major bug in the Master Operating System which produces exactly the effect you've described – files are closed larger than necessary. A Master Operating System rom upgrade that can be bought from your local dealer.

Colouring an Electron

RECENTLY I acquired a Star LC-10 colour printer for my Acorn Electron. The rest of the outfit consists of Plus 1, Plus 3, AP5 from ACP, and an additional 5.25in drive from Cumana with DFS.

There is a colour dump rom from ESM of Wisbech, *Camrbidgeshire, but they are unable to tell me whether it will work on the Electron and it is designed for the BBC and Master computers.*

The rom costs £40 and I am reluctant to shell out until I know it will work. Can you shed any light on the matter. Has anyone tried it, tested it or has an alternative to suggest?

I woud be grateful for any help you or your readers may be able to give me on this matter. **–H. Bottom, Stannington, Sheffield.**

● We have not had an opportunity to try this rom on an Electron. Has any reader succeeded with this? Check out the article on colour printers in this issue for the ScreenThief rom by NorthWest SEMERC.

Serious Filer bug discovered

HERE's a quickie that you might be able to find space for somewhere. There's a rather nasty bug in the ADFS of the Archimedes which only surfaces with write-protected discs.

The fault is best demonstrated using a disc that has just one file on it, say "Test", and has then been write protected. If you type the following from Basic you will get the correct Protected Disc *message:*

```
F%=OPENOUT"notTEST"
```

But he line below will actually return a valid file handle:

```
F%=OPENOUT"Test"
```

If you now try to send bytes to the file, all will appear to be fine until you either exceed the ADFS buffer size or attempt to close the file. This will give you a Data Lost *error. To complicate matters further, saving a block of memory to the name as below will give the correct error mesage.*

```
*SAVE Test FD0+1000
```

Incidentally, did you know that in 16 colour modes you can redefine both flash colours independently? Use two flashing colours in alternate pixels and get animated feet, hands and other things! It's the extended VDU19 that does the trick as below:

```
VDU 19,colour,17,r,g,b
VDU 19,colour,18,r,g,b
```

–T.W. Blunt, Crowthorne, Berks.

Business computing

WE run a small business and use two Master Compacts and an Archimedes 310 for different purposes. While looking for a specialist product in the embroidery trade, we came across the various computers being advertised in their respective journals and in the embroidery trade press, but it was only by luck or fate that we came across an equivalent in the Archimedes range.

Could you consider a small business section with business profiles, specific add-on devices, like cutter-plotters, bar code readers, digitising tablets and so on?

Also information on communications with other computers, details on the best way of upgrading, discussing the advantages and disadvantages of using machines such as the R140 and its successors.

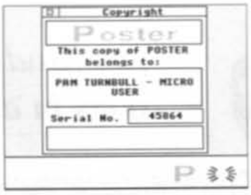
The main problem with people like us is that we use computers as a tool and need plenty of information and not how to program a computer.

Other computer users get either business sections or indeed specific magazines, for example Apple Business. I would hope that there are more Archies in this country than Apples What do you and the other readers think. **–Roderick Falconer, Arbroath, Angus.**

● Unfortunately the Archimedes, while completely capable of handling business data, still has a very long way to go to becoming a recognised business machine. At present it is still primarily a hobbyist and education micro.

Protection dilemma

HAVING SPENT over £80 on !Poster by 4Mation, I hate being asked Are YOU legally entitled to use it? *every time I load up a new file. Just think what would happen if other manufacturers did the same thing – there would be messages flashing up all over the place.*



Copyright

This copy of POSTER belongs to:

PAM TURNBULL - MICRO USER

Serial No. 45864

This is yet again one of those things that prevents the professional world from recommending the Archimedes.

Professional users do not want flashed messages – just decent, functional, competitively priced software.

From an office point of view the main products used are word processors (none worthy of mention yet on the Arc), spreadsheets (the Arc shows a lot of promise here), DTP (Impression II is superior to many products on IBM PC's and, for the price, superior to them all. There is no comparable product to Poster – as far as I know – so this is a first, perhaps.

That is my feeling, but perhaps others are not bothered. What do you think? – **D. J. Golding, Warfield, Berks.**

● We spoke to 4Mation about this and they pointed out that in their opinion !Poster has considerable advantages over other protection techniques.

!Poster's protection involves typing in ID initially – for example a school or company name, postcode, personal name or whatever – then making copies from the original.

Importantly: !Poster can't be copied until an ID is entered, but can be duplicated freely afterwards.

There's no added cost for hardware dongles, and if a school without a netework wants to run more than one copy at a time there's no need for more dongles or a site license. Any illegal copies of !Poster are easily spotted because the person or organisation using it don't match the ID.

Moving on to the window that comes up regulary, we feel it could be improved , but Impression, which you praise so highly, also flashes up a message when it loads.

In regard to professional software, all major programs on the Apple Macintosh have similar copyright screens with ID names on them – and that is very definitely a professional machine.

We think this is a storm in a teacup. What do other readers think about protection?

ALL programs printed in this magazine are exact reproduction of listings taken from running programs which have been thoroughly tested.

However, on the rare occasions when mistakes occur corrections are published as a matter of urgency. Should you encounter error messages when you type in a program, they will almost certainly be the result of your own typing mistakes.

Unfortunately we cannot answer personal programming queries concerning these mistakes. Of course letters about suggested errors will be investigated without delay, but any replies found necessary will only appear in the letters pages.

GETTING ready for a holiday can be a nightmare – you begin to wonder sometimes if you'll ever manage to leave on time, let alone actually arrive at the resort. It's not all that much different in *Terrormolinos*, where I left you last month in your bedroom – and only half packed.

Go into the bathroom next (south and east) where you should open cabinet and take the pills. Unless you want to be involved in an explosion later on, leave the can of shaving foam where it is.

Go west and west into the children's bedroom and examine the Tardis to reveal the bucket and spade. Take bucket will do for both items.

East on to the landing and down into the hall and you are ready to call Doreen and – if necessary – Ken and Beryl. Entering I (for Inventory) will soon tell you. Drop the steps, as the cabbie won't permit them inside his vehicle, and go south and hire taxi.

All you have to do now is follow the directions in the adventure to finish up at Terrormolinos and the Plaza. Since your hotel is the Excrucio, go east into the lobby and be prepared to receive lots of friendly advice about the places to visit.

Go straight up to your hotel room. Doreen will abscond while Ken and Beryl start unpacking. Relax and prepare for a little striptease act – yours – which is resolutely ignored by your audience.

Take trunks, remove clothes, wear trunks, then take, knot and wear hanky. You are now prepared to exhibit true Brit grit and go out into the noonday sun.

Take the camera, harpoon gun and snorkel and go down into the hotel lobby and then west into the Plaza. Northwest of you is the tourist quarter of town where you'll find essential ingredients – suntan lotion, film and flash cubes. Take them and then apply lotion, load film into your camera and go back southeast into the Plaza where you should take photo numero uno.

The beach is your next destination, so move northeast and take photo two, then continue north, take photo three, north, take photo four, and north to where the paddle boats can be hired. Take photo five.

Hire a boat and go out to the island to rescue Doreen. First call her away from the unexploded shell, then take photo number six before you board boat and fire gun to dispose of the shark. Now you can go back along the beach to the hotel.

A couple of points should be noted here. If you take Ken and the bucket and spade on to the second part of the beach he will bury you in the sand, and when the tide comes in things can get a bit nasty. If you wear the snorkel and swim in the sea you add more points to your score.

Finally – for this session, anyway – once you are back in your hotel room change back into your normal clothes, un-knot the hanky but keep it with you, then call everybody and make sure you have the camera, film and flash cubes.

Now go to the Plaza, then northwest into the tourist quarter and south to the nightclub area. When you find the nightclub with people doing John Travolta impressions (yuk) add cubes to your camera and take photo seven.

(To be concluded next month)

Flight of fantasy

The Mad Hatter takes to the skies in a fanciful extravaganza

Adventure Quest revealed

I was browsing through my solutions the other day when I realised with quite a shock that I had only dealt fully with *one* part of the Level 9 classic trilogy – Colossal Adventure, Adventure Quest and Dungeon Adventure.

While I have used parts of each game as material for a tutorial on how to tackle various aspects of adventure solving, the only full solution I have ever done was for Dungeon Adventure.

I think it's time I remedied that omission and – since I seem to be tackling it all back-to-front – we'll have a look first at **Adventure Quest**.

Although it was designed as a sequel to **Colossal Adventure** it stands on its own merits as a first-class text adventure and develops the notion of a teleport system into something much more sopisticated than in its predecessor.

The opening locations are the same, but it is clear from the descriptions that many, many years have passed and things are going to be different. You start outside the familiar building and there's a scroll to be read once you have located the Wizard.

The Wizard's message sets the scene and scope of the adventure: *Take the Talisman to the Black Tower through the four elements twice. It can defeat the Demon Lord, but only a companion can bring victory at the end. The Talisman is nearby, but you will also need four stones and these are guarded by servants of the Enemy.*

Now – to venture into tutorial mode for a moment – that introduction told me two very important things:

The *four elements* might be a little puzzling unless you are familiar with the ancient and mediaeval notion that they were Earth, Air, Fire and Water. It meant that I would be on the lookout for some underground locations, underwater ones, the odd hot spot and possibly dizzy heights too. Secondly, the message indi-

ELITE UPDATE

gue Hac Man has passed me a tten by RAF Corporal Clinch 1 Germany, and I confess to oughly puzzled.

ised to start Mission One while betent. He's also unable to run **Elite** utilities that I have fea- wonders why.

ns a Master Compact, and I at's the fly in the ointment, no hardware expert. Can any- ere tell em whether the Master is all that different as far as ncerned?

Burrows has spacewarped in zle and a tip for would be crim- 'd like to avoid the conse- f being bad lads and lasses. unexpanded BBC MIcro.

as completed Mission One but to report as follows:

inished the first mission, but at Orarra the Constrictor ne in the Safe Zone before I fore this I always had to dock unch again to meet it.

goes on to recount a meeting me ship after hyperspacing to alaxy 3.

sure that you destroyed the r after the first encounter, essence of Mission One is to t. He wonders if our famous p is a Constrictor. Well I just – it all sounds odd to me.

tip will increase your kill and in this brilliant game. Find ts with the following designa- Industrial (Corporate), Rich al (Democracy), and Any (Anarchy). An example to be laxy Three is: Bicein, Atistiso

ng 20 tons of furs at Bicein, to Atistiso and do some ting before hyperspacing to re you should buy computers rning to Bicein via Atistiso. Stuart reckons a fat wallet is the result.

A last tip from him is that you can usually get away with carrying narcotics if you also carry more of a legal substance as well: If that's true, the same will apply to firearms.

Commander L. Prout has written in to tell of a strange encounter: He locked a missile on an approaching pirate, destroyed the enemy with laser fire, but didn't get the usual TARGET LOST message as the baddie disintegrated.

Intrigued, Prout launched the missile, which was promptly destroyed by an ECM device. However, his radar screen stayed blank.

I reckon he unwittingly located the C and D ship while its cloaking device was active and that's what the missile actually locked on to. In the 16-bit versions of **Elite** the C and D ship always has visible company.

Incidentally, it's red face time. Many of you know that I have claimed ignorance of an Elite cheat program apart from the one published by Superior which, naturally, is copyright to them.

Now Commander Plonker (is he hinting?) tells me that one was published in *The Micro User*. My only excuse is that it was when my predecessor, Alice, held court on these pages.

I'm going to check the legal niceties – just in case the management sold it for a vast sum to someone else – and if all is clear I'll see what we can do about a re-run.

One other thing my friend Plonker mentioned was his wanderings around **Acheton** – a brilliant adventure. One day I shall try to complete it and give you the fruits of my toils. So much to do, and so little time to do it in...

Reader Philip Davidson is wondering whether to invest in **Exile** or **Elite**. I know which I'd go for, but then I'm not an arcade adventure expert. I have a feeling Philip ought to have asked Hac Man , who may be less biased.

James Curtis has written with a whinge (more of a warning, actually) concerning the docking computer. It takes absolutely ages to land safely using it once you are in the Safe Zone if you have the later versions of the game.

However, what really concerns James is the fact that occasionally he gets bounced by baddies while in the Safe Zone. Two things James, this is a random event – and it's good to warn readers that it might happen.

Secondly, rather than use your escape capsule, why not disengage your docking computer and then belt the living daylights out of the baddies?

Thought for the month: If they can turn out a version of **Elite** for a crummy old computer like a PC, why can't they do one for a decent machine like the Archimedes?

---

ought not to go charging off blue yonder until I had locat- an (whatever that might be) ful searching and exploring iate locality might well pay was also clear that the four be protected by puzzles.

ve been in contact with a ginners to adventuring in I'm going to weave quite a material into this solution. seasoned adventurers will d make allowances.

tside the building where **venture** began, I resisted nip straight inside. Instead I wandered steadily south along the stream until I came to the remnants of the grating that provided the entrance to the cavern system in **Colossal Adventure.**

I then continued south, and discovered that there was an orchid just out of reach, and that the next location was a cliff top.

It was clear that I had got to find a ladder or something if I were to be able to collect the orchid. So while I did some brief explorations from side to side, I made my way back to the building to see what it contained.

(To be continued next month)

Hatter's Helpline

I have just finished a mammoth task – one of the reasons why, apart from a bulging mailbag, I have been slow to answer your letters. When Electron User merged with us, my former colleague Nic (Pendragon) Outterside bequeathed me all his files of adventure hints and solutions.

These have turned out to be most valuable: They will help owners of BBC Micros as well as Electrons. Not all are full solutions, but during the next few months I will try to let readers know which adventures I ought to be able to give some sort of advice on.

Keep your solutions and hints rolling in though, because I can't manage without the help of the friends who read this column.

FUN SCHOOL!

TAPE £9.95 | 5.25"DISC £12.95

3.5" Master £24.95

Educational Bundle

Ages 2-5	Ages 5-8	Ages 8-12
Alphabet	Balance	Anagram
Colours	Castle	Codebreaker
Counting	Derrick	Dog Duck Corn
House	Fred's Words	Guessing
Magic Garden	Hilo	Hangman
Matchmaker	Maths Test	Maths Hike
Numbers	Mouser	Nim
Pelican	Number Signs	Odd Man Out
Seaside	Seawall	Pelmanism
Snap	Super Spell	Towers of Hanoi

- **Use your BBC Micro to teach and amuse your children at the same time.**
- **Three packages crammed full of educational programs – and so easy to use!**
- **Each program has been educationally approved after extensive testing in the classroom**

NURSERY RHYMES 5

fun-packed educational programs . . . for young children everywhere

This delightful collection of programs is based around children's favourite Nursery Rhymes. There's plenty of sparkling colour, sound and captivating animation to keep them riveted – and as they play they'll be learning all the way.

- ★ **Tell the time with Hickory Dickory Dock.**
- ★ **Assemble the jigsaw in Humpty Dumpty.**
- ★ **Learn to spell with Jack and Jill.**
- ★ **Match the animals in See Saw Marjory Daw.**
- ★ **Play an exciting game in Hey Diddle Diddle.**

It's Amazing
It's Radical
It's the Rolling Ruler

A complete drawing board in one simple unit. With a rolling ruler you can draw:

- ★ Horizontal parallel lines
- ★ Vertical parallel lines
- ★ Perfect right angles with ease
- ★ Any other angles from 1° to 359°
- ★ Clever circles

Available in two sizes 22cm (8in) and 30cm (12in) this great offer gets you both rolling rulers for just £5.95 (RRP £9.99)

It's innovative design gives the new rolling ruler the ability to draw vertical and horizontal lines without lifting it off the paper, parallel lines, angles, circles, musical staves and graphs with ease, making it ideal for the home, the office, schools, workshops and 3D design work.

Perfect companions for your BBC Micro

Dust covers	£3.95

Protect you micro with these top-quality covers for the BBC, Master and Compact. They are made of clear, water resistant vinyl, are bound with strong cotton and feature the distinctive *Micro User* logo.

Binders	£5.95

These handsome, blue pvc binders are embossed with the *Micro User* logo and come with 12 sturdy metal rods to keep your issues in place, and in perfect condition.

Disc boxes	£4.95

These luxury padded boxes also boast the *Micro User* logo and are the ideal storage medium for your floppy discs. They can each hold up to 60 5.25in floppies.

THE PERFECT PAIR

The best-selling, award-winning BBC software is now joined by THE definitive guide

A Dabhand Guide
Mini Office II
DABS PRESS

The Program

Mini Office II is the highly-acclaimed suite of integrated programs which turn your computer into a versatile business machine.

It's the perfect package to increase your personal productivity – with more than 400,000 satisfied users across the complete Mini Office range.

The Book

The Dabhand Guide to Mini Office II is a brand new book to help you get the most out of the software. It not only contains the facts, but also the kinds of hints and tips that can only be built up through years of computer use.

More than a manual, the guide assumes nothing. Beginning with the first sentences typed into the editor, you are led through al aspects of using the system, up to the most advanced techniques.

All the examples are also on an accompanying disc which even includes a very useful routine to print out large spreadsheets sideways.

CLASSIC GAMES COMPENDIUM

We've brought together some of the most popular compilations ever to have appeared in *The Micro User* for this special offer. For a limited period, we are offering them on four 5.25" discs for the give-away price of £14.95!

WHAT YOU GET:

- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 1
- ★ 9 Classic Card and Board Games Volume 2
- ★ Ten of the Best Games
- ★ Classic Arcade Games

TEN of the BEST!
Games
Dino
Hunkie Egg
Diamond
Quest
Stellar
Rescue
Fruit Machine
Karate
Warrior
Maltese Cross
Othello
Witch Hunt
Soccer
Manager
9 Classic card & board games No. 2
For the BBC Micro and Electron
9 Classic card & board games No. 1
For the BBC Micro and Electron
THE MICRO USER
SPECIAL
CLASSIC ARCADE GAMES

PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 107

corn
MPUTING

Spring edition of the Acorn guide to software for the whole Archimedes range and BBC A3000. Includes all the latest hardware expansions and peripherals

ial and definitive guide to des/A3000 software

ONLY £2.50

5" disc packed with Archimedes
addictive Arcade game £6.95

---

of the EST! UCATIONAL GAMES

Packed full of some of the best educational games available for the BBC Micro, the new Ten of the Best Educational Games is the ideal way for your children to learn about maths, spelling, anagrams, telling the time, general knowledge, and even the rudiments of running a business!

Specially compiled by the *Electron* and *Micro User*, teams to give a good grounding in all aspects of learning, and at the very special price of only £5.95 on tape, or £6.95 on disc, this collection is a treat you and your children cannot afford to miss!

Give your children hours of fun, and help them to learn the easy way by ordering your copy today

---

LED OUT!!

contrasting 18 hole courses.
with an easy to follow 16 page manual.

£2
VE £2
E £2

RA

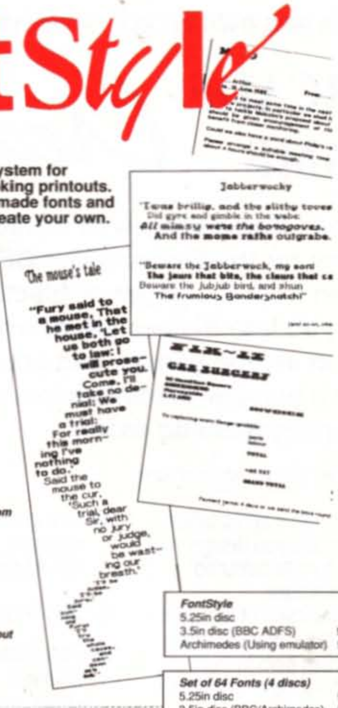
ses
st your
nits.

£2
VE £2
VE £2
nore.

HOLE OUT
EXTRA COURSES
EXTRA COURSES AVAILABLE
PROGRAMMED BY GORDON J KEY
(C) 1989 THE FOURTH DIMENSION
4
4

E THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 107

FontStyle



Jabberwocky

'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe:
All mimsy were the borogoves,
And the mome raths outgrabe.

"Beware the Jabberwock, my son!
The jaws that bite, the claws that ca
Beware the Jubjub bird, and shun
The frumious Bandersnatch!"

The mouse's tale

"Fury said to a mouse, That he met in the house, 'Let us both go to law: I will prosecute you. Come, I'll take no denial: We must have a trial: For really this morning I've nothing to do.' Said the mouse to the cur, 'Such a trial, dear Sir, with no jury or judge, would be wasting our breath.'

Fontstyle is a versatile system for creating professional looking printouts. It comes with two ready-made fonts and a designer so you can create your own.

Plus you can now get a set of four discs containing an extra 64 fonts!

Fontstyle is so easy to use. You just type in your text using your favourite word processor – enter the easy-to-remember formatting codes and save it. Then just load in the FontStyle program and you'll have superb results within minutes.

Some of FontStyle's features

- ***Professional-looking results from 9 pin printers***
- ***Simple to use***
- ***Fast draft mode***
- ***64 fonts available***
- ***Up to 8 fonts in any paragraph***
- ***Print any font in different dimensions***
- ***Temporary or hanging indents***
- ***Dynamic control over page layout***
- ***Flexible and easy-to-use font designer***
- ***Ideal for letterheads, invoices, newsletters, memos and so on***
- ***All popular word processors supported***

FontStyle	
5.25in disc	£9.95
3.5in disc (BBC ADFS)	£10.95
Archimedes (Using emulator)	£11.95

Set of 64 Fonts (4 discs)	
5.25in disc	£14.95
3.5in disc (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95

Take a step into the world of professional publishing with

DATABASE PUBLICATIONS

DTP

EGYPT
The Gift of the Nile
Advanced Computer User Group

This is an easy-to-use and flexible page design system for producing high-quality printouts through your Epson compatible printer. It comes with four of its own fonts to get you started plus a Font Designer to keep you going.

Some of the features of Database Publications DTP

- Independent control of bold, italic, 'thin' and underline characteristics of the system font
- Proportional spacing of both external and system fonts
- Stretching and compressing of any area
- Pixel editing via zoom facility
- Up to A5 page design
- No special disc format
- Four fonts provided
- Font Designer supplied
- Built-in Graphic designer
- Import text or type direct
- Can import cut-outs
- Built-in Mode converter

Database Publications' DTP	
5.25in DFS 40/80 track disc (only)	£14.95

Due to the complexity of the program the fill routines will not function correctly with the B+, Master or Compact – all other features are compatible

THE MICRO USER Special Offers

THE MICRO USER Special Offers

Write you own arcade smashes using the

ARCADE GAME Creator

Arcade Game Creator is a suite of programs for the Electron and BBC Micros. Taken from the pages of Electron User, it lets you into the secrets of writing fast-action arcade games, and provides you with a number of utilities to make design and programming easier.

Among the programs are:

- A mode 5 sprite editor that lets you design your own multi-coloured characters
- A selection of fast print routines that will move sprites both in front or behind other objects on the screen.
- Map generators that will squeeze a Mode 5 screen into 8 bytes!
- Scrolling maps.
- Score update and printing routines. . . . and much, much more

If you are an aspiring games programmer, this is an offer you simply cannot affort to miss!

Tape + manual...£9.95
Disc + manual..£11.95

ACORNSOFT LANGUAGES
FORTH
for the BBC Microcomputer

SAVE £30

SPECIAL OFFER only £19.95

Acornsoft Forth Rom £19.95

Boost your Archimedes or BBC Micro's sound output with

SOUNDBLASTER

Extend the sound capabilites of your BBC Micro, Archimedes, A3000 or Music 5000 by routing the output through the Soundblaster's high quality amplifier and speakers.

The up to the minute amplifier implements the latest microchip technology to produce an earshattering output. Twin volume controls enable you to adjust the output and balance to suit.

The quality 50 watt speakers consist of a woofer for thumping bass output, a mid-range unit for crisp music and effects and a tiny tweeter which pumps out the highest frequencies the ear can hear.

The package comes complete with mains adaptor and full instructions.

No soldering is required – simply plug in, boot up your favourite software and turn up the volume.

The essential peripheral for all games players and musicians

ONLY £44.99

TELETEXT ADAPTER

With the Morley Teletext Adaptor you'll be joining the 3.5 million households who regularly access the thousands of pages of Ceefax, Oracle and 4-Tel to check programme details, holiday information, weather, up-to-the-minute news bulletins and much more. AND you'll have far more flexibility than if you use a normal TV set – you can store or print pages and program you BBC Micro to evaluate the data for you. While you're watching your favourite TV programme your micro can be printing a review of a film to be screened later, checking your personal share portfolio or even checking whether you've won the pools.

The Morley Teletext Adapter is the most popular unit on the market with more than 10,000 satisfied customers – including the Department of Transport who use it to display weather maps at service stations throughout the country. It plugs straight into the user port, includes menu-driven software and automatically tunes itself to the required channel. You'll be able to store pages in memory, use the real-time clock in your programs and automaically load associated pages each time you select a page from the menu – considerably speeding up access time.

The Morley Teletext Adapter is an ideal companion for your BBC Micro system

Note: If you use your BBC Micro's auxilliary power socket for your disc drive, or any other external device, you will need a power supply which we can supply for an additional £9.95

Normal price £122.60
Special Offer Price £99.95 including VAT and p&p

Look what you get!

- Stylish beige teletext unit
- Official BBC Advanced Teletext rom
- Utilities disc packed with programs to help you make the most of your receiver

ARCHIMEDES PUBLIC DOMAIN

ACME, the latest Archimedes Public Domain and Shareware library, invites you to receive its inaugural catalogue. ACME offer:

- A large rapidly expanding library
- Numerous *new* graphics and Sound Tracker files
- Immediate dispatch of orders
- Competitive pricing

Obtain your complementary ACME catalogue now by sending your name and address (enclosing a 22p stamp) to:

ACME PDSL (MU3)
17 May Avenue, Wollaton, Nottingham NG8 2NE

ARCHIMEDES SPECIALIST
FULL RANGE IN STOCK
Call Andover
(0264) 334811

VISA Acorn Authorised Dealer Acorn The choice of experience

FACT SYSTEMS (BARROW) LTD
UNIT 19, FOCUS 303 BUSINESS CENTRE,
SOUTH WAY, WALWORTH INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
ANDOVER, HANTS, SP10 5NY.

THE MICRO USER READER OFFERS

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Valid to 31.3.91

£ p

Back Issues

Sept 1990	£1.75	*2542*	☐	Dec1990	£1.75	*2005*	☐
Oct 1990	£1.75	*2543*	☐	Jan 1991	£1.75	*2546*	☐
Nov1990	£1.75	*2544*	☐	Feb 1991	£2.00	*2547*	☐

September-February Bundle (6 issues)	£9.15	*2007*	☐

Add £3 for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas

February Tape	£4.95	*2630*	☐
February 5.25 40t	£7.95	*2632*	☐
February 5.25 80t	£7.95	*2633*	☐
February 3.5 ADFS	£9.95	*2634*	☐
February Archimedes	£9.95	*2635*	☐

Fontstyle

(see page 105)

Fontstyle	5.25" (40/80T)	£9.95	*2108*	☐
Fontstyle	3.5" (BBC ADFS)	£10.95	*2109*	☐
Fontstyle	(Achimedes)	£11.95	*2110*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (40T)	£14.95	*2115*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (80T)	£14.95	*2116*	☐
64 Fonts	3.5" (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95	*2117*	☐

Arcade Game Creator **(DFS only)** *(see page 106)*

Cassette & Manual	£9.95	*2268*	☐
5.25" disc (40T) & Manual	£11.95	*2269*	☐
5.25" (80T) & Manual	£11.95	*2270*	☐

Acorn Computing

(see page 105)

Acorn Computing Magazine	£2.50	*2356*	☐
Magazine + Disc	£6.95	*2357*	☐

Fun School + Nursery Rhymes

(see page 104)

Cassette	£9.95	*2090*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (40T)	£12.95	*2091*	☐
5.25" Disc BBC B, B+ (80T)	£12.95	*2092*	☐
3.5" Master Version	£24.95	*2093*	☐

Classic Games Compendium

NEW

(see page 104)

5.25" Disc (40T)	£14.95	*2758*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£14.95	*2759*	☐

Ten of the Best Educational Programs **(DFS only)**

(see page 105)

Cassette	£5.95	*2189*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£6.95	*2190*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£6.95	*2191*	☐

Getting Started in BBC Basic

£4.95 *2761* ☐

Dust covers

(see page 104)

BBC B & B+	£3.95	*2220*	☐
BBC Master	£3.95	*2222*	☐
BBC Master Compact	£3.95	*2224*	☐

Pen Tech 2000

(see page 100)

Matt Black	£14.95	*2763*	☐
Silver	£14.95	*2764*	☐
Silver + Black	£20.00	*2765*	☐

HiTech Rolling Ruler

(see page 104) £5.95 *2795* ☐

Perfect Pair

(see page 104)

Available For;	MO2	Example Book	Disc	Price	Code	Please Tick
Tape users	●	●	-	£19.95	*2271*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2272*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	-	£21.95	*2273*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2281*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	-	£24.95	*2276*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2274*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2275*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2282*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2277*	☐

Binder *(see page 104)*

£5.95 *2756* ☐

Disc Storage Box *(see page 104)*

5.25" discs only	£4.95	*2052*	☐

Fourth Dimension Specials

	Tape			5.25" 40T/80T			3.5"			Archimedes		
U.I.M.	–	–	☐	£17.95	*2733*	☐	£19.95	*2734*	☐	£27.95	*2787*	☐
ArcadeSoccer	£7.95	*2735*	☐	£10.95	*2736*	☐	£11.95	*2737*	☐	£17.95	*2788*	☐
White Magic	£7.95	*2738*	☐	£10.95	*2739*	☐	£11.95	*2740*	☐	£17.95	*2789*	☐
White Magic 2	£7.95	*2741*	☐	£10.95	*2742*	☐	£11.95	*2743*	☐	£17.95	*2790*	☐
Holed Out	£10.95	*2744*	☐	£12.95	*2745*	☐	£13.95*	*2746*	☐	£17.95	*2791*	☐
Holed Out Extra 1	£7.95	*2747*	☐	£9.95	*2748*	☐	£10.95	*2749*	☐	£10.95	*2792*	☐
Holed Out Extra 2	£7.95	*2750*	☐	£9.95	*2751*	☐	£10.95	*2752*	☐	£10.95	*2793*	☐
Holed Out Bundle of 3	£24.95	*2753*	☐	£29.95	*2754*	☐	£34.95	*2755*	☐	£44.95	*2794*	☐

Teletext Adapter *(see page 105)*

40 Track	£99.95	*2157*	☐
80 Track	£99.95	*2158*	☐
Power supply	£9.95	*2054*	☐

Database Publications DTP *(see page 117)*

5.25" DFS 40 Track	£14.95	*2145*	☐
5.25" DFS 80 Track	£14.95	*2146*	☐

Sound Blaster *(see page 106)*

£44.99 *2779* ☐

Dabhand Books *(see page 100)*

Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95	*2781*	☐
Disc for Assembly Language Book	£3.95	*2782*	☐
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95	*2783*	☐
Disc for the Operating System Book	£3.95	*2784*	☐
Archimedes First Steps	£9.95	*2785*	☐
Basic V	£9.95	*2786*	☐

Battery Charger

(see page 116)		£19.95	*2123*	☐
	Postage and Packing	£1.50		☑

Forth Rom

(see page 116)
Add £4 per Rom for Europe & Erie £15 Overseas

£19.95 *2046* ☐

Addition for postage: Europe & Eire add £3 ☐
Overseas add £5 ☐
Unless otherwise indicated

➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ **TOTAL**

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)
Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt
but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

ORDER at any time of the day or night

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

By phone: ***051-357 1275***

By Fax: ***051-357 2813***

By MicroLink: ***MAG001***

General Enquiries: ***051-357 2961***

Payment: Please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to **Database Direct**

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date: /

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name .... Signed..

Address..

.... Post Code ....

Daytime telephone number in case of queries...

MU3

contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd

BANK MANAGER *for disc systems only*

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight. . . professional. . . excellent product" –Micro User *April '86*

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER *for disc systems only*

Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager **plus** ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports. Improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed "native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use."–Micro User, *March '88*

Archimedes and A3000 Bank Manager £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES *for disc systems only*

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all BANK MANAGER versions state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. Revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronone. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements e.g. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, Master and Compact £12.50
Archimedes and A3000 £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK
Enquiries and Credit card orders telephone 0234-838347
Please state: cassette, 3.5" disc, 5.25" 40tk disc, or 5.25" 80tk disc and computer type (B. Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. MU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

PERSONAL & BUSINESS ACCOUNTS

The Account Book & The Invoice Program

These two programs have had excellent reviews over the years and enjoy a wide user base. They are very easy to use whether you are VAT registered or not and run on the BBC B, Master, Compact and Archimedes. Although they do not multi-task on an Archimedes we are currently working on a multi-tasking version. They are available at £34.95 each or £59.95 together. Please state computer and disc size when ordering or send/phone for our brochure.

Personal Accounts for the BBC B, Master Series

10 Bank/Credit Accounts, 48 Income/Payment Headings, Full Scrolling entry/edit system with extensive reporting including bank reconciliation and statements. Only £18.95

!Personal Accounts SPECIAL EDITION VERSION 2 for the A3000 and ARCHIMEDES

RiscOS Multi-tasking version of the above with brilliant features including a 50 character description space per entry, 28 fully automatic standing order templates for any period on payments and income including forecast feature. Autosave option, Calculator, Note-Pad and much more. Fully scrolling entry, edit and search system makes this a joy to use which is why Archive Magazine described it as "very powerful, good value, easy to use and highly recommended". Only £28.95

APRICOTE STUDIOS

2 Purls Bridge Farm, Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND

Access ☎ 035 478 432 VISA

FREE

with every computer we sell...

...our expertise!

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems – they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble. Whether it's hardware or software, we're the people who know.

BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION MASTER SERIES MICROCOMPUTER

Acorn R140 Unix Work-station

Cambridge Z88 Portable

THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 081-460 8991. Fax: 081-313 0400
(closed Wednesday)

An old-fashioned specialist computer shop

CANNON COMPUTING

– THE ONLY CHOICE FOR FAST PERSONAL SERVICE

When you've seen the rest - Buy from the best. We offer Evening & Weekend telephone technical support to all of OUR customers

Acorn COMPUTERS' AUTHORISED DEALER

ARCHIMEDES: EASY TO USE NO LIMIT TO CAPABILITY

Archimedes: The ONE computer for all walks of life and ages: Business (including IBM), Education, Graphics, Health, Music, Art, CAD, DTP, WP and Games.

Archimedes features: 32-bit RISC Architecture for high speed, enhanced RISC OS window environment, low cost, multi-tasking, MS_DOS and UNIX compatibility.

Cannon Computing is one of Acorn's top dealers. All your required computer products and queries can be solved by us as your stockist, repairer and Econet Network approved supplier and installer.

Unlike most dealers Cannon Computing are available 7 days a week, from 9am till 11pm Mon-Sat and 10am till 6pm Sunday to offer instant assistance to any of **our** customers – during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We often find that customers prefer these times for us to demonstrate equipment and discuss their needs. We can also personally deliver and install any purchased equipment at your premises – evening and weekend service is no trouble.

For urgent orders we offer a **SAME DAY DELIVERY SERVICE** subject to location and order time – most orders despatched same day – subject to stock availability.

We stock the complete range of Acorn computers: BBC A3000s, A3000 Learning Curve pack, Archimedes 410/1, 420/1, 420/1 Learning Curve complete with Acorn DTP, 440/1s and the **New Flagship Archimedes 540 with 4Mb-16Mb RAM + ARM3 Turbo chip + 100Mb SCSI HD + VGA/SVGA.** Monitors, disc drives, printers, upgrades and accessories are always in stock together with consumables and all types of software. Phone now for brochures and prices.
QUANTITY AND EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS.

FOR THE BEST BEFORE-SALES GUIDANCE AND AFTER-SALES CARE CONTACT:

CANNON COMPUTING
34/35 RUSHLEIGH GREEN, THORLEY PARK, BISHOP'S STORTFORD, HERTS, CM23 4JH
(Please quote: MicroUser-Q)

TEL: 0279-507727 or 0831-407652 (Mobile)
FAX: 0279 508341

FINANCE ON ARCHIMEDES – CANNON COMPUTING IS A LICENSED CREDIT BROKER

VISA **Callers by appointment** Access

Acorn Better solutions.

RETURN THE COUPON FOR FREE COLOUR BROCHURES!

NEW! - AMIGA PACK

Commodore
Flight of Fantasy
AMIGA 500
DELUXE Paint II
RETALIATOR
ESCAPE
TENGEN
ocean

Commodore A500
Flight Of Fantasy

£399 INC VAT

A500 BATMAN PACK

AMIGA 500
BATMAN PACK

The Commodore A500 Batman Pack must surely rank as one of the most popular computer packs ever! The pack features the **Commodore Amiga 500 computer** with **mouse controller** and **TV modulator**, plus four top software titles. The software includes: '**Batman The Movie**' - Rid Gotham City of the cunning joker, in Ocean's top selling title based on the blockbuster Batman film; **New Zealand Story** - high quality conversion of the leading arcade game; **Interceptor** - Dogfight with two F-16's in this leading flight simulator; **Deluxe Paint II** - top quality Amiga graphics package which set the standard for others to follow. Return the coupon for further details.

PACK INCLUDES:

A500 Computer & Mouse	£399.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99
Batman The Movie	£24.95
New Zealand Story	£24.95
Interceptor	£24.95
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
TOTAL RRP:	£549.78
Less Pack Saving:	£150.78
PACK PRICE:	**£399.00**

£399 INC VAT

AMIGA 2000

For the more serious or professional applications user, Commodore have a selection of systems based around the expandable Amiga 2000, at prices from £1295+VAT. The A2000 features a full 1Mb RAM (expandable to 9Mb), 9 system expansion slots, plus IBM compatibility with the use of PC-XT or PC-AT bridgeboards. Complete and return the coupon, putting a tick in the A2000 box, for details of A2000 computer systems.

£1295 +VAT= £1489.25

FLIGHT OF FANTASY

Flight of Fantasy is the very latest Amiga 500 pack from Commodore, featuring BRAND NEW software releases, to make this the most spectacular A500 pack ever! The pack features the Amiga 500 computer with mouse controller and TV modulator, as well as four top software titles. These include the following:

DELUXE PAINT II:

The high quality graphics program that set the standard for other Amiga art packages. Deluxe Paint II includes powerful, easy to use tools that bring out the artist in you. Create masterpieces, presentations, 3D perspectives or just doodle.

ESCAPE / ROBOT MONSTERS:

Here's something completely different - a science fiction story with comic book style graphics. Our heroes Jake and Duke are on the Planet X rescuing Humans who have been captured by the Robot Monsters and forced to create an evil Robot Army to DESTROY EARTH! Jake and Duke fight their way through hordes of evil Robots to help the Humans escape.

RAINBOW ISLANDS:

Slip on your magic shoes, practise throwing a rainbow and you're ready to go island hopping. From the Island of Doh to Monster Island, you will encounter Doh himself, stinging insects, lethal combat machines, mechanical assailants, the formidable beings of legend and folklore. Finally enter the world of darkness and its inhabitants.

F29 RETALIATOR:

The ultimate in flight simulation with a choice of two aircraft and four battle environments with dozens of different tactical missions. Aerial combat, strategic bombings, interactive ground based battles, seagoing carriers ... the list of features is endless. Real time cockpit displays, including 'true radar' enhance the realistic feel of this stunning simulation.

PACK INCLUDES:

A500 Computer & Mouse	£399.99
A520 TV Modulator	£24.99
Deluxe Paint II	£49.95
Escape/Robot Monsters	£19.99
Rainbow Islands	£24.95
F29 Retaliator	£24.95
TOTAL RRP:	£544.82
Less Pack Saving:	£145.82
PACK PRICE:	**£399.00**

£399 INC VAT

FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF THE AMIGA RANGE, COMPLETE THE COUPON AND RETURN IT TO SILICA SHOP
THE UK's No1 AMIGA SPECIALISTS

SILICA SHOP OFFER YOU

FREE OVERNIGHT COURIER DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped in the UK.
TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE: Team of Amiga technical experts at your service.
PRICE MATCH: We normally match competitors on a "Same product - Same price" basis.
ESTABLISHED 12 YEARS: Proven track record in professional computer sales.
£13M TURNOVER (with 60 staff): Solid and reliable with maintained growth.
BUSINESS/EDUCATION/GOVERNMENT: Volume discounts available for large orders.
SHOWROOMS: Demonstration and training facilities at our London & Sidcup branches.
THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Amiga requirements from one supplier.
FREE CATALOGUES: Will be mailed to you with offers and software/peripheral details.
PAYMENT: By cash, cheque and all major credit cards.
CREDIT PAYMENT TERMS: Silica are licensed credit brokers - return coupon for details.

Before you decide when to buy your new Amiga computer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHERE you buy it. Consider what it will be like a few months after buying your Amiga, when you may require additional peripherals or software, or help and advice with your new purchase. And, will the company you buy from contact you with details of new products? At Silica Shop, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. Silica have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £13 million. With our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon now for our latest Free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Shop Service".

RETURN THE COUPON NOW FOR
FREE BROCHURES

SILICA SHOP

MAIL ORDER:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-309 1111**
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm	No Late Night Opening	Fax No: 081-308 0608
LONDON SHOP:	52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA	**Tel: 071-580 4000**
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm	Late Night: Thursday until 8pm	Fax No: 071-323 4737
SIDCUP SHOP:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-302 8811**
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm	Late Night: Friday until 7pm	Fax No: 081-309 0017
BUSINESS/EDUCATION:	1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX	**Tel: 081-308 0888**
Order Lines Open: Mon-Fri 9.00am-6.00pm	Closed on Saturdays	Fax No: 081-308 0608

To: Silica Shop, Dept MUSER-03.91-32, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

....

....

Postcode: .... Tel: ....

Which computer(s), if any, do you own? .... A2000 ☐

E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

The Micro User gui

KENT

COMPUTEREYES

16 Starnes Court, Union Street, Maidstone, Kent

Archimedes specialist for the Kent area

Access ☎ (0622) 751096 VISA

CLEVELAND

NOW AVAILABLE THE A3000 JET SET PACK

TEL: 0642 786922
FAX: 0642 783740

YARM COMPUTERS

HARDWARE – SOFTWARE – PERIPHERALS – SUPPLIES TO EDUCATION, BUSINESS AND HOME

THE LEARNING CURVE

ACORN DEALERS

FREE 1 MEG UPGRADE FITTED

WINPENNY HOUSE, 137 HIGH STREET
YARM, CLEVELAND TS15 9AY

Access VISA

CHESHIRE

L. M. R.

Home
Technical Support
Business

Acorn AUTHORISED DEALER
SERVICE CENTRE

Education
Inservice Training
Special Needs

LEE MICROCOMPUTER REPAIRS

A comprehensive service to satisfy your requirements.

17a Marsland Road, Sale, Cheshire, M33 3HP
☎ 061 962 8872

SCOTLAND

THE COMPUTER DEPOT

205 BUCHANAN STREET
GLASGOW G1 2JZ
TEL: 041-332 3944

55 CLERK STREET
EDINBURGH EH8 9JQ
TEL: 031-668 4146

INSHOPS WELLGATE CENTRE
DUNDEE DD1 2DB.
TEL: 0382 29653

Best display in Scotland of BBC and Archimedes

FREE installation of all upgrades

Excellent prices on printers, monitors, drives etc... Repairs to BBC machines

Scottish dealer for WATFORD ELECTRONICS

Service Dept. phone 041-332 0625

Licensed Credit Brokers

Mail Order Service

SURREY

Le Computer

the Surrey Acorn Specialists

- **Education**
- **Special needs**
- **Aids for the disabled**
- **Teacher's Scheme**

THE LEARNING CURVE

Specialist Participating Dealer
Acorn

Tel: (0860) 584929

ISLE OF WIGHT

COMPUTER TUTORIAL SERVICES

ACORN DEALERS
Archimedes & A3000
All Hardware and Software

Sales & Business Consultancy
Individual Tuition
Bespoke Software
Micro Computer Supplies

TEL: (0983) 294333 FAX: 298439
17 Market Hill, Cowes, Isle of Wight PO31 7TR

Contact Yvonne Benson on 0625 878888 now to

de to local dealers

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Acorn
The choice of experience.

Authorised Acorn Dealer
EIZO Professional Dealer

Dealers for
Computer Concepts, Wild Vision, Lindis,
Oak-Solutions, 4Mation, Minerva & Many More

Suppliers of
Epson, Star, Citizen, Panasonic, Intergrex,
Hewlett-Packard & Oki Printers

CCS
CRADDOCK
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Access

PHONE NOW (0604) 760991

VISA

Craddock Computer Systems, 20 Osyth Close, Brackmills Industrial Estate, Northampton NN4 0DY

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

G. A. COMPUTERS LTD

Acorn AUTHORISED ACORN DEALER

SUPPLIERS TO EDUCATION

STOCKISTS OF AMSTRAD, COMMODORE, ATARI

LARGE RANGE OF PERIPHERALS & MEDIA
AMSTRAD ADVANCED SYSTEMS CENTRE & CAMBRIDGE Z88 AUTHORISED DEALER
SAGE MAIN AGENT

VISA

1 WILFORD ROAD, RUDDINGTON,
NOTTINGHAM. PHONE (0602) 211225
FAX (0602) 456289

Access

ESSEX

Le Computer

the Essex Acorn Specialists

- **Education**
- **Special needs**
- **Aids for the disabled**
- **Teacher's Scheme**

THE LEARNING CURVE

Specialist
Participating
Dealer
Acorn

Tel: (0245) 362225

MIDDLESEX

JR Letronics Co

- **Archimedes/A3000/BBC**
- **Computer Peripherals**
- **Educational & Business Software**
- **Documentation**
- **Discs & Paper**

Proprietor:
J. H. JARLETT

Acorn
The choice of experience
Authorised Dealer

☎ 081-977 8053
and Fax

The Annexe, 2 Broad Street, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 8RF

Take the Acorn Inter-Dictor test flight here

CUMBRIA

KENDAL COMPUTER CENTRE LTD.
68 Stramongate, Kendal, Cumbria

Authorised Acorn Dealer
and Service Centre

ARCOUNTS MANAGER
Now available, a full featured Professional Accounts package
for the Archimedes

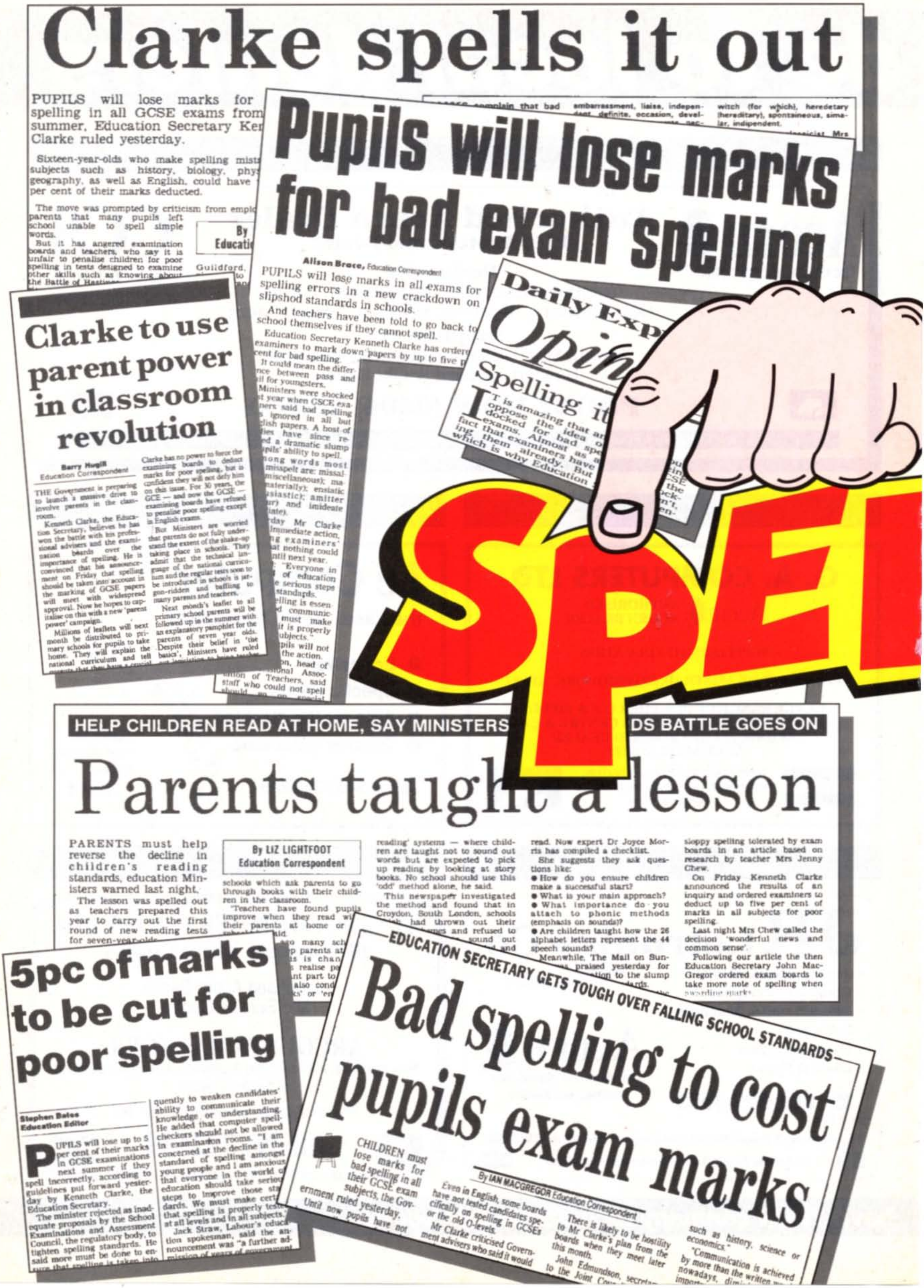
Phone for details and demonstration disc

Access

(0539) 722559

VISA

have YOUR company included in this section



Clarke spells it out

PUPILS will lose marks for spelling in all GCSE exams from summer, Education Secretary Ker Clarke ruled yesterday.

Sixteen-year-olds who make spelling mist subjects such as history, biology, phy geography, as well as English, could have per cent of their marks deducted.

The move was prompted by criticism from emplo parents that many pupils left school unable to spell simple words.

But it has angered examination boards and teachers, who say it is unfair to penalise children for poor spelling in tests designed to examine other skills such as knowing about the Battle of Hastings

By Educati

Guildford, to

Pupils will lose marks for bad exam spelling

Alison Brace, Education Correspondent

PUPILS will lose marks in all exams for spelling errors in a new crackdown on slipshod standards in schools.

And teachers have been told to go back to school themselves if they cannot spell.

Education Secretary Kenneth Clarke has ordere examiners to mark down papers by up to five p cent for bad spelling.

It could mean the differ nce between pass and il for youngsters.

Ministers were shocked t year when GSCE exa ners said bad spelling s ignored in all but glish papers. A host of lies have since re ed a dramatic slump pils' ability to spell.

ong words most misspelt are: missal miscellaneous); ma aterially); ensiatic siastic); amitter ur) and imideate iate).

day Mr Clarke immediate action, ng examiners' at nothing could ntil next year.

"Everyone in of education e serious steps standards. elling is essen d communic must make it is properly ubjects."

pils will not the action. on, head of ional Assoc ation of Teachers, said staff who could not spell

complain that bad embarrassment, liaise, independent, definite, occasion, devel witch (for which), heredetary (hereditary), spontaineous, simalar, indipendent.

Mrs

Clarke to use parent power in classroom revolution

Barry Hugill
Education Correspondent

THE Government is preparing to launch a massive drive to involve parents in the classroom.

Kenneth Clarke, the Education Secretary, believes he has won the battle with his professional advisers and the examination boards over the importance of spelling. He is convinced that his announcement on Friday that spelling should be taken into account in the marking of GCSE papers will meet with widespread approval. Now he hopes to capitalise on this with a new 'parent power' campaign.

Millions of leaflets will next month be distributed to primary schools for pupils to take home. They will explain the national curriculum and tell

Clarke has no power to force the examining boards to deduct marks for poor spelling, but is confident they will not defy him on this issue. For 30 years, the GCE — and now the GCSE — examining boards have refused to penalise poor spelling except in English exams.

But Ministers are worried that parents do not fully understand the extent of the shake-up taking place in schools. They admit that the technical language of the national curriculum and the regular tests soon to be introduced in schools is jargon-ridden and baffling to many parents and teachers.

Next month's leaflet to all primary school parents will be followed up in the summer with an explanatory pamphlet for the parents of seven year olds. Despite their belief in 'the basics', Ministers have ruled

---

Daily Exp

Opin

Spelling it

IT is amazing that ar oppose the idea o docked for bad spe exams. Almost as a fact that examiners have ing them already. But which is why Education

---

HELP CHILDREN READ AT HOME, SAY MINISTERS DS BATTLE GOES ON

Parents taught a lesson

PARENTS must help reverse the decline in children's reading standards, education Ministers warned last night.

The lesson was spelled out as teachers prepared this year to carry out the first round of new reading tests for seven-year-olds

By LIZ LIGHTFOOT
Education Correspondent

schools which ask parents to go through books with their children in the classroom.

"Teachers have found pupils improve when they read wi their parents at home or

o many sch p parents at is is chan realise pe nt part to also cond ks' or 'er

reading' systems — where children are taught not to sound out words but are expected to pick up reading by looking at story books. No school should use this 'odd' method alone, he said.

This newspaper investigated the method and found that in Croydon, South London, schools had thrown out their mes and refused to sound out and

read. Now expert Dr Joyce Morris has compiled a checklist.

She suggests they ask questions like:

- How do you ensure children make a successful start?
- What is your main approach?
- What importance do you attach to phonic methods (emphasis on sounds)?
- Are children taught how the 26 alphabet letters represent the 44 speech sounds?

Meanwhile, The Mail on Sun praised yesterday for tion to the slump dards.

sloppy spelling tolerated by exam boards in an article based on research by teacher Mrs Jenny Chew.

On Friday Kenneth Clarke announced the results of an inquiry and ordered examiners to deduct up to five per cent of marks in all subjects for poor spelling.

Last night Mrs Chew called the decision 'wonderful news and common sense'.

Following our article the then Education Secretary John MacGregor ordered exam boards to take more note of spelling when awarding marks

---

5pc of marks to be cut for poor spelling

Stephen Bates
Education Editor

PUPILS will lose up to 5 per cent of their marks in GCSE examinations next summer if they spell incorrectly, according to guidelines put forward yesterday by Kenneth Clarke, the Education Secretary.

The minister rejected as inadequate proposals by the School Examinations and Assessment Council, the regulatory body, to tighten spelling standards. He said more must be done to ensure that spelling is taken into

quently to weaken candidates' ability to communicate their knowledge or understanding. He added that computer spell-checkers should not be allowed in examination rooms. "I am concerned at the decline in the standard of spelling amongst young people and I am anxious that everyone in the world o education should take seriou steps to improve those st dards. We must make cert that spelling is properly test at all levels and in all subjects."

Jack Straw, Labour's educa tion spokesman, said the announcement was "a further admission of years of government

---

EDUCATION SECRETARY GETS TOUGH OVER FALLING SCHOOL STANDARDS

Bad spelling to cost pupils exam marks

By IAN MACGREGOR Education Correspondent

CHILDREN must lose marks for bad spelling in all their GCSE exam subjects, the Government ruled yesterday.

Until now pupils have not

Even in English, some boards have not tested candidates specifically on spelling in GCSEs or the old O-levels.

Mr Clarke criticised Government advisers who said it would

There is likely to be hostility to Mr Clarke's plan from the boards when they meet later this month.

John Edmundson, secretar to the Joint Cou

such as history, science or economics."

"Communication is achieved by more than the written nowadays, dimi

Mounting alarm among parents about the appalling standards of spelling among Britain's schoolchildren has finally erupted. Now Government ministers and teachers have joined parents and employers in stressing the vital importance of spelling throughout the National Curriculum.

Parents themselves are being told THEY have a crucial role to play. Education experts want to mobilise 'parent power' – to put mums and dads in the front line of the attack on poor spelling.

Many of them will find they have a powerful ally. For today, most homes have what could be the ideal means of teaching spelling – the computer.

Instead of zapping aliens it could be turned into the best weapon of all to deal a body blow to bad spelling.

- **5 DIFFERENT TESTS**
- **OVER 5,000 WORDS**
- **FOR AGES 5 TO 15**

How SPELL! meets teachers' requirements

The programs will test over 5,000 words, split into the categories which cause the most problems when learning to spell. These are:

- ***Vowel sounds.*** *Stressing the differences between* a, i, o *and* u *and how the combinations of* oo *and* ai *change the sound of words.*
- ***Consonant Blending.*** *Covering the changes caused when two or more consonants are put together in a word*
- ***Prefixes and Suffixes.*** *Showing how changes at the beginning and end of words can alter the meaning as well as the spelling.*
- ***Word Families.*** *Assessing how different words come from the same base word but then change in spelling and pronunciation.*
- ***Irregular spelling.*** *Covering the many peculiarities of the English language, such as* receipt, thorough, bough *and* thieves.

The words are graded for children between the ages of 5 and 15 and are based on National Curriculum required reading books as well as Ginn Reading 360 – the most commonly used reading scheme in the UK – and the 123 and Away reading scheme.

SPELL! is unique. It harnesses the power of the home computer and uses it in novel ways, showing that spelling can gain a child top marks at school . . . and that practising it can be lots of fun as well.

SPELL! lets children learn at their own pace. They can take as long as they like – or take on the computer in a high-speed challenge!

And this one package covers the whole of their time at school – with the lowest age group suitable for under-5s, while the more advanced words will stretch even the most able students.

It includes five different tests, each making use of more than 5,000 words – so much variety that they'll never get bored.

The programs are:

In a Flash: *Read the word as it flashes on the screen, then type it in. For practice runs, the word is left on the screen as it is typed.*

Rocket: *Hidden words have to be discovered in this hi-tech version of the old favourite Hangman. If they are guessed correctly the rocket will blast-off. Fail and all that's left is a load of scrap.*

Lunar Buggy: *Type fast for fun. The aim is to key in the word as it's pulled across the screen by the buggy. It has to be completed before the letters drop down a crater.*

All Mixed Up: *Jumbled letters have to be sorted out to find the scrambled word. To help beginners – and anyone else who is stuck – clues can be obtained at the press of a key.*

Conveyor Belt: *Words pass by on the screen and have to be remembered. Then they must be typed in – spelt correctly. This is a challenging test of both spelling and memory.*

In addition to using the 5,000 words provided, parents – or children – can create their own word lists for using with SPELL! This makes the package ideal for practising those hard-to-learn words, or for "Learn these spellings" homework.

All the programs have several options for extra flexibility – like a timer with on/off option to add that extra challenge.

SPELL! only costs £8.95. It is now available on disc and tape for six of the most popular home computers and can be ordered on the form below.

SPELL!

Please send me a *SPELL!* package for my computer
(Tick as appropriate)

I wish to pay by:
☐ Cheque payable to Database Publications
☐ Credit card No: ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ Exp. date /

Name ....
Signed ....
Address ....
.... Post code ....
Daytime phone number in case of queries ....

☐ Compact/Archi/Elk (3.5" disc) 3612
☐ BBC/Elk (5.25" 40 T) 3610
☐ BBC/Elk (5.25" 80 T) 3611
☐ BBC/Elk (tape) 3617
☐ Amiga (disc) 3614
☐ ST (disc) 3613
☐ PC (5.25") 3615

TO: Database Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirrall L65 3EB *No stamp need if posted in UK*

PHONE ORDERS: 051-357 1275

MAKE YOUR MICRO EARN!

Yes making money with your micro becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only, you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own
HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied, Full or part time. For FREE details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS

31 PILTON PLACE (MU3)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

Accounts

Prices: £14.55, £23.75, £35.25, £58.25, £230.00

Software for MS-DOS & BBC/Acorn Machines

Micro-Aid Kildonan Courtyard,
Barrhill, GIRVAN, Ayrshire, KA26 OPS
Tel: 0465-82288 FAX available VISA/ACCESS

A VGA OR MULTISYNC MONITOR FREE WITH EVERY BASE MODEL PRICE....................................£3450

A540 EXCLUSIVE OFFER

A440-1 & Colour Monitor £1825
A420 L.Curve & Col. Monitor.....£1475
Ram upgrade per 1 Meg £65
40 Meg Hard Disk Kit £325

All prices include VAT

MICROFIX

Unit 51, Joseph Wilson Ind. Est.
The Thanet Way, Nr. Whitstable, Kent.
Phone: 0227 455419

LEARN BASIC ON DISK!

Are you a newcomer confused by manuals or simply looking for a good reference source on disk? If so our compact step-by-step BASIC Course is just for you. Elementary Part 1 contains 16 full lessons to get you started with many useful tips not often found in books. Suitable for schools, colleges, and the home user, with FULL back-up facility and program library. See news columns in March and June 1990 issues.

By popular demand Elementary Part 2 (Lessons 17-32) now available!

Lessons 1-16 80T £20.95 (3.5" disk or 40T 5.25" on reversible disk £21.95)
Lessons 17-32 £20.95 (ditto £21.95)
Save £4 with both parts for just £36.95 (ditto £38.95)

For BBC B/Master/Compact/Electron and Archimedes with Emulator

Please state 40T/80T and DFS/ADFS. Payment by cheque please to:

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER SUPPORT
168 Hough Road, Walsall, West Midlands WS2 9BQ
Tel: (0922) 30038

PUBLIC DOMAIN

Skyfall

93 Jayshaw Avenue
Birmingham
B43 5RX

Skyfall is the worlds largest Archimedes Public Domain. As such we offer the widest range. With well over 200 discs all crammed with Games, DTP art work, Applications, Utilities, Sillies, Graphics, Demos, Trackers, Animations, Ray Traced, Etc.

Skyfall offers a 1 week service with prices as low as £1:50.

Why not try us ? Just send a A5 SAE for our Free Catalogue, or send a £1 coin for our Demo Disc and Catalogue.

ACORN APPROVED

LONDON DEALER

Wide range of software and hardware stocked

EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME

NEW LOWER PRICES

Learning Curve now in stock

Easy to get to
Train: WOOD ST Station
(British Rail)
Road: Bottom of M11,
just off North Circular
Tel No: 081-521 1784

VISA

AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT

!!!! EVERYTHING'S A BARGAIN !!!!

T.M.J. Computer Software

39 Farmstead Road, Corby, Northants. NN18 0LE. Tel: 0536 69011
Electronic BB:DARKHAVEN 0604 413716

**** All prices are inclusive of VAT and POSTAGE ****

Product	Price	Product	Price
The Wimp Gang	£16.99	Micro Drive Extra Courses	£12.99
Iron Lord	£16.99	Hostage	£15.95
Apocalypse	£25.99	PC Emulator	£106.99
Nevryon	£16.99	Impression 2	£160.95
The Olympics	£16.99	Arc Pinball	£21.99
U.I.M.	£25.99	Trivial Pursuit	£23.75
E-Type	£16.99	Man. U. Football	£20.99
E-Type Designer	£14.99	The Real McCoy	£25.99
Bughunter in Space	£15.99	Drop Ship	£16.95
Ball Arena	£16.99	Pysanki	£16.95
White Magic 2	£16.99	Pipe Mania	£20.50
Holed Out	£16.99	Memory Magic	£13.50
Holed Out 1 & 2	£14.99	Sporting Triangles	£20.50
Interdictor 2	£29.95	Twin World	£16.99

Amiga & Atari software available. Ring for prices.
Open Monday-Friday 9am-12noon & 1.30pm-6.30pm
Saturday – 9.30am-1.30pm

VISA

THE 1990 ATARI ST PRODUCT GUIDE

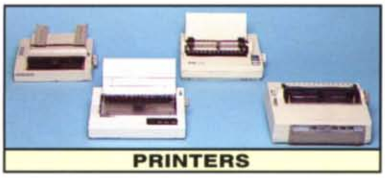
PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

MONITORS

JOYSTICKS

SCANNERS


PRINTERS

DISK BOXES

ROBOTICS

PLUS MUCH MORE!
SEND FOR YOUR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

THE UK's No 1 GUIDE TO THE ATARI ST

AND ITS FREE!

If you are interested in buying an Atari ST (or if you already own one), then you will not want to miss the FREE Atari ST Product Guide from Silica Shop. This 48 page, full colour guide is packed with details of peripherals, accessories, books and software for the Atari ST range of computers. In fact, the 1990 Atari ST Product Guide is the most comprehensive product handbook available for the Atari ST. Not only does the Product Guide provide an invaluable source of information on the UK's largest range of ST products, it is available absolutely FREE OF CHARGE! Just complete and return the coupon below for your FREE COPY! In addition to ALL Atari hardware, the range of products featured in the catalogue includes:

PERIPHERALS:

Robotics
Hard Disk Drives
MIDI/Music
Monitors
Printers
Sound Digitisers
Clocks
Emulators
Modems
Mouse controllers
Scanners
Sound Samplers
Floppy Disk Drives
Graphic Tablets
Modulators
Plotters
Scientific Equip
Video Enhancers

ACCESSORIES:

Cables
Disk Boxes
Monitor Access
Printer Labels
Stands
Cleaning Kits
Dust Covers
Mouse Access
Printer Paper
Upgrades
Disks
Joysticks
Power Supplies
Printer Ribbons

BOOKS:

ST Dedicated
68000 Processor
General Computing

SOFTWARE - ENTERTAINMENT:

Arcade Games
Sport Sims
Compilations
Adventures
Advanced Sims
Board & Strategy

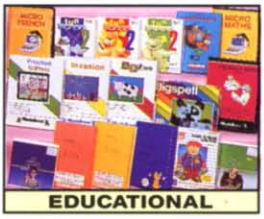
SOFTWARE - PRODUCTIVITY:

Art & Graphics
Communications
Education/Childs
Spreadsheets
Accounts
Databases
Music
Utilities
CAD
Desktop Publishing
Programming
Word Processors

SOFTWARE & BOOKS

ARCADE GAMES

ART & GRAPHICS


EDUCATIONAL

MUSIC

BOOKS

& STILL MORE!
RETURN THE COUPON NOW!

COMPLETE & RETURN THE COUPON FOR YOUR FREE COPY ▶ OF THE 1990 ATARI ST 48 PAGE PRODUCT GUIDE

FROM SILICA SHOP - THE ATARI SPECIALISTS

Silica are the UK's No 1 Atari Specialists. We have been established for over 12 years, and have an annual turnover of £10 million. With our experience and expertise, we can claim to meet our customers requirements with an understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon for our latest free literature and begin to experience the "Silica Service".

SILICA SHOP

MAIL ORDER: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX **Tel: 081-309 1111**
Order Lines Open: Mon-Sat 9.00am-6.00pm No Late Night Opening Fax No: 081-308 0608

LONDON SHOP: 52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA **Tel: 071-580 4000**
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-323 4737

LONDON SHOP: Selfridges (1st Floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB **Tel: 071-629 1234** x3914
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.30am-6.00pm Late Night: Thursday until 8pm Fax No: 071-495 8321

SIDCUP SHOP: 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX **Tel: 081-302 8811**
Opening Hours: Mon-Sat 9.00am-5.30pm Late Night: Friday until 7pm Fax No: 081-309 0017

To: Silica Shop, Dept MUSER-03.91-37, 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Rd, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME A FREE ST PRODUCT GUIDE

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

....

....

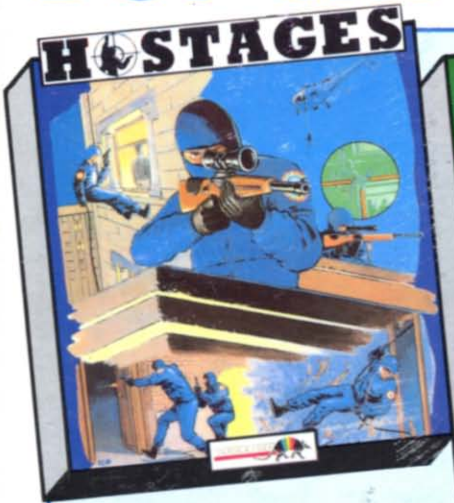
Postcode: .... Tel: ....

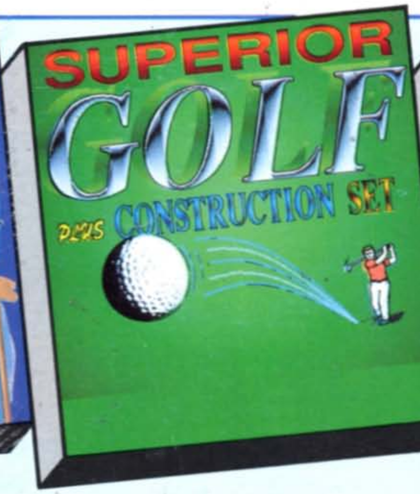
Which computer(s), do you own? ....

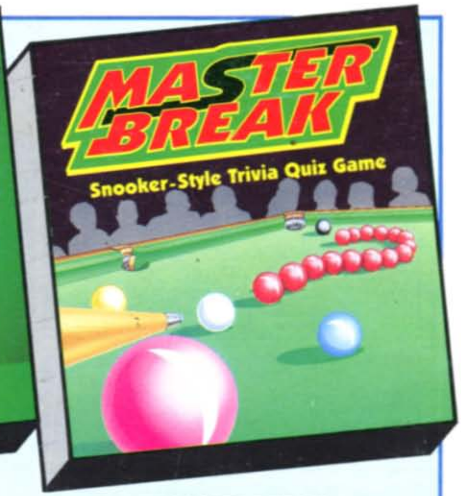
E&OE - Advertised prices and specifications may change - please return the coupon for the latest information.

48 West End 8/5

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE







HOSTAGES

Commando Action and Strategic Planning. Place your snipers, then enter the Embassy through the windows and rescue the hostages. Superb graphics. Keyboard or joystick/mouse control.

A3000/Archimedes BBC Micro/Master & Electron

SUPERIOR GOLF

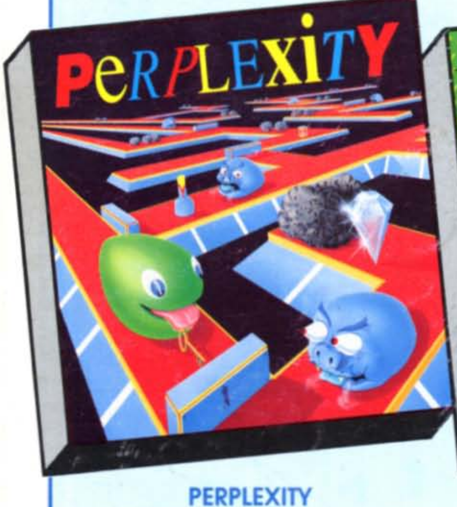
Realistic Golf Game. Six courses, including St Andrews. Easy-to-use hole and course designers. *"Technically brilliant, graphically excellent and incredibly playable"*... A & B Computing

A3000/Archimedes

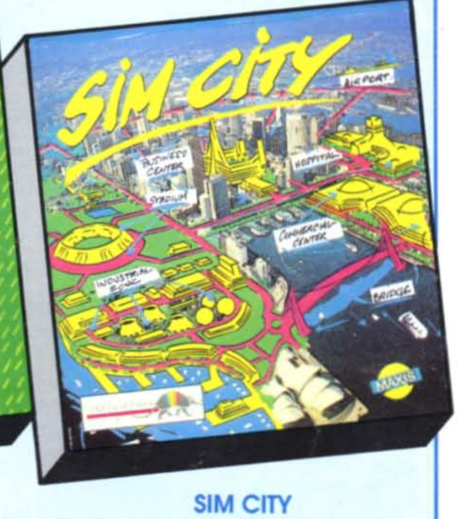
MASTER BREAK

Snooker-Style Trivia Quiz Game for 1-4 Players. Questions on Science & Nature, Pop Music, Sport, etc. The A3000/Archimedes version includes digitised picture and sound questions.

A3000/Archimedes BBC Micro/Master & Electron



PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 14
PREDATOR
BALLISTIX
SUPERIOR SOCCER
STAR PORT



PERPLEXITY

Three-Dimensional Strategy Game for all Repton and Pacman fans. *"A classic for your collection, but you may end up smashing your Beeb in frustration"*...BBC Acorn User

BBC Micro/Master & Electron

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 14

A New Action-Packed Four-Game Compilation. Three top hits, SUPERIOR SOCCER, PREDATOR and BALLISTIX, plus a brand-new arcade adventure, STAR PORT.

BBC Micro/Master & Electron

SIM CITY

The Unique Award-Winning City Simulation Game. *"Icon based - but you'll need your wits. A totally engrossing game that you will be playing for many months to come"*...Micro User.

BBC Micro/Master & Electron

HOSTAGES
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette...£9.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc..............£11.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc....£14.95 A3000/Archimedes 3½"Disc...£19.95

SUPERIOR GOLF
A3000/Archimedes 3½"Disc...£19.95

MASTER BREAK
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette...£9.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc..............£11.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc....£14.95 A3000/Archimedes 3½"Disc...£19.95

PERPLEXITY
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette...£9.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc...£11.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc....£14.95

PLAY IT AGAIN SAM 14
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette.....£9.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc...£11.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc......£14.95

SIM CITY
BBC Micro/Electron Cassette...£12.95 BBC Micro 5¼"Disc...£14.95
Master Compact 3½"Disc......£19.95

BBC Micro Cassettes & BBC Micro 5¼" Discs are compatible with BBC B, B+ & Master 128 computers.

We have in stock over 30 different titles for the BBC Micro/Master and Acorn Electron computers including such great games as: ELITE, REVS + REVS 4 TRACKS, EXILE, A QUESTION OF SPORT, REPTON INFINITY, RICOCHET, LAST NINJA 2 and SPEECH!, and the compilation titles: ACORNSOFT HITS 1 & 2, SUPERIOR COLLECTIONS 1, 2 & 3 and PLAY IT AGAIN SAMS 1 to 14. All are available for immediate despatch

Our A3000/Archimedes titles include great classics such as ZARCH, CONQUEROR and REPTON 3, which now has superb new enhanced graphics, specially produced by the winner of the Design-a-Screen competition.

Please write to the address below or telephone for a full list of Superior Software games

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE ACORNSOFT

(Superior Software is a trading name of Superior Microcomputing Ltd.)
Dept. S1, P.O. Box 6, Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9NH. Tel: (0652) 58585

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES
PAYABLE TO "SUPERIOR SOFTWARE."

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE
ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE

- All mail orders are despatched by first-class post
- Postage and packing is free
- Cassettes and discs that are faulty on receipt will be replaced immediately

(This does not affect your statutory rights)